

2021/22

ANNUAL REPORT





We acknowledge this land that we live on is the traditional land of the Kurna People and that we respect their spiritual relationship with their country.

We also acknowledge the Kurna people as the custodians of the Adelaide region and that their cultural and heritage beliefs are still as important to the Kurna people today. We pay respect to the cultural authority of Aboriginal people visiting or attending from other areas of South Australia and Australia.

CONTENTS

Welcome	4	Corporate Governance	44
How to use this Annual Report	5	Council Member Allowances and Training	45
Our Highlights	6	Interstate and International Travel	45
Our City	10	Gifts and Benefits	46
City Snapshot	11	Credit Card Expenditure	46
Strategic Direction	13	Legal Costs	46
Our Council	15	Council Committees	48
Council Members	16	Council Representation on Boards and Committees	50
The Administration	18	Elector Representation	53
Our Performance	22	Council Meetings Held in Confidence	54
Financial Summary	22	List of Mandatory Registers and Codes	60
Performance Highlights	24	Section 270 Reviews	62
Our 2021/22 Achievements	32	Freedom of Information	62
Community Awards and Grants	40	Local Nuisance and Litter Control Complaints	63
		Community Land Management Plans	63
		Tenders and Contracts	64
		National Competition Policy	65
		Financial Report	67
		Regional Subsidiary Annual Reports	122



WELCOME

The City of Burnside's 2021/22 Annual Report provides a comprehensive account of the Council's performance, achievements, challenges and financial management from 1 July 2021 to 30 June 2022.

The Annual Report meets the legislative requirements set out in the *Local Government Act 1999* (the Act).

The first section of this report outlines Council's progress against the outcomes and objectives of Burnside 2030, the City of Burnside's Strategic Community Plan, and the 2021/22 Annual Business Plan and Budget.

The second section of the report provides the audited financial statements for the City of Burnside. The audited financial statements for the City of Burnside's subsidiaries – Eastern Health Authority, Eastern Waste Management Authority, Highbury Landfill Authority, ERA Water, Brown Hill Keswick Creeks Stormwater Board – are also included.

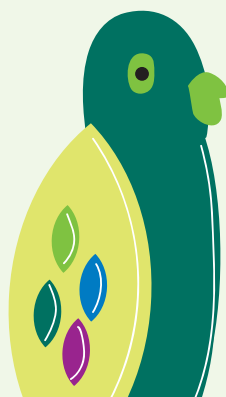
An online version of the Annual Report can be viewed and downloaded at burnside.sa.gov.au

To request a printed copy, please contact:

CITY OF BURNSIDE

Monday – Friday 8.30 am – 5 pm
401 Greenhill Road, Tusmore
T 08 8366 4200 E burnside@burnside.sa.gov.au

[engage.burnside](http://engage.burnside.sa.gov.au)
is another way you can provide feedback and ideas on Council's priorities and projects to help shape Council's plans for the City of Burnside.
engage.burnside.sa.gov.au



HOW TO USE

THIS ANNUAL REPORT

The 2021/22 Annual Report is divided into seven sections:

1 Our Highlights

Provides reflections from our CEO and outlines key capital works and highlights from 2021/22.

2 Our City

Profiles the City of Burnside, outlines our vision and details Council's integrated planning framework.

3 Our Council

Provides details of our Council Members, Wards and the Council Administration and organisation.

4 Our Performance

Identifies 2021/22 achievements relating to *Burnside 2030*, Council's Strategic Community Plan, as well as Council's performance against the commitments identified in the 2021/22 Annual Business Plan and Budget.

5 Governance

Reports on governance procedures plus statutory required information and reporting.

6 Financial Report

Includes financial statements which details Council's performance for the year and fulfils reporting requirements.

7 Regional Subsidiary Annual Reports

The *Local Government Act 1999* requires that Council's Annual Report includes the annual report of each of its subsidiaries. The City of Burnside's subsidiaries include Eastern Health Authority, Eastern Waste Management Authority, Highbury Landfill Authority, ERA Water and Brown Hill Keswick Creek Stormwater Board.

1

OUR HIGHLIGHTS

I am pleased to present the City of Burnside 2021/22 Annual Report and provide the Burnside community with an update on our performance and progress over the past 12 months.

The 2021/22 Annual Business Plan and Budget featured a zero per cent rate rise for the second year in a row. The rates freeze was made possible through targeted efficiency and achieving a \$1.1m savings target while still maintaining all 118 services, delivering additional projects and services, delivering new and renewal of capital projects and with a modest operating surplus. Council committed

\$50m to achieve the delivery of facilities, services and projects, along with a capital expenditure of \$24.3m, in the areas of library and community learning, community support and wellbeing, city maintenance and traffic management, community centres and events, engagement and customer experience, city development and safety, strategic projects, environment and infrastructure management.





The 2021 Census revealed changes in our City emphasising the importance of this strategic planning to achieve our community's vision for the future.

The City of Burnside's population was revised upwards by 600 people to 46,444 and the average household size has increased quite sharply, to sit above the SA average. There were very few new dwellings however this will change as the impact of the new 2021 Planning and Design Code introduced by the State Government comes into effect. The Code altered the type and extent of development that could be undertaken across our City thus increasing the potential for more, and higher density, new housing.

To manage these changes and the associated impacts to population, traffic, on-street parking, trees and the character of Burnside, work commenced on the draft City Master Plan. This will help Council to strategically manage these changes as well as considering impending future growth, presenting a recommended direction for land use, urban form and the supporting transport system within the City of Burnside. We engaged with our community over the past year to understand their aspirations, needs and priorities for the future of our city and captured these in the draft plan.

With the population expected to reach 50,000 in 2033, this strategy is a tool that will ensure that Council's long-term approach is evidence based, integrated and proactive. In coming years subsequent iterations of the master plan will address open space, environmental value, economic development, social, community and cultural planning.

The award-winning Kensington Gardens Reserve project was officially opened at a community event in early 2022. This project has completely revitalised our City's most popular recreational reserve and delivered a range of environmental, recreational, cultural, and economic benefits. Council worked very closely with Kurna Traditional Owners to ensure best-practice cultural heritage management throughout the project and delivered a range of cultural heritage recognition initiatives, including a place of reflection and a cultural walk with interpretive signage and artwork. The project represents the exciting start of Council's journey towards reconciliation and has provided a platform to discuss, learn and experience hands-on Kurna culture. Following community engagement, the reserve is now co-named Kensington Wama / Kensington Gardens Reserve.

Kensington Wama won the SA/NT Parks and Leisure Regional Award for Park of the Year and is in contention for a national award to be announced in the next financial year. This project was highly commended in the Local Government Professionals Australia SA Annual Leadership Excellence Awards for Excellence in Diversity and Inclusion for the Kensington Gardens Reserve Redevelopment Indigenous Workforce Participation Project.

State and federal government funding totalling \$7.57m was received for the Magill Village Redevelopment project, to be delivered in partnership with Campbelltown City Council. Work commenced in earnest in this financial year with the delivery of the final design, the undergrounding of powerlines and commencement of service relocations in the Village heart. The project is due to be completed at the end of 2022 featuring road improvement works such as pedestrian crossings, new road surfaces, new kerbing, stormwater drainage and complementary landscaping.



Each year Council conducts an Annual Community Survey, which is the only fully representative survey conducted in our City and is a true reflection of our community's opinions. The 2021 Annual Community Survey sought feedback from the community to inform the development of the City Master Plan, the Recreation and Sport Strategy 2022-2026 and the Connected Communities Strategy 2022-2026. This information is also used to improve or modify existing services and programs if needed. The survey revealed that:

78%

of residents think that it is important to feel connected to their community

and **64%** feel connected.

Residents feel safe living in Burnside, including the elderly, with those

aged 75+

having the highest satisfaction.

1 in 3

residents appear to strongly support the introduction of a **40 km/h** speed limit on local roads, with roughly **1 in 3** relatively neutral and the remaining third strongly opposed.

Recycling is almost universally undertaken by residents.

61%

of residents have planted trees on their property and a further **36 per cent** would consider planting some.

77%

of the community are satisfied with Council's preservation and maintenance of the tree canopy in streets and reserves in the City.

Composting was more common among females at

66%

than males at

58%

This practice was higher among Burnside Ward residents than in other wards.

1 in 3

(approx.) residents are either interested in volunteering in the community (**18 per cent**) or are already doing so (**17 per cent**).

9 in 10

appear satisfied with the amount of passive recreation opportunities in their area.

89 per cent feel there's enough recreation opportunities, with **21 per cent** suggesting Council can better their outdoor facilities (eg more parks, playgrounds, equipment, courts) in order to facilitate residents' passive recreation activities.





At an organisational level, Council underwent a restructure over the last 12 months to create stability, efficiencies and improve outcomes for the community. This has included a rethink of some of our key leadership portfolios in line with the Burnside 2030 pillars, environment, community and place. Three Directors oversee the portfolios of:

- Community and Development
- Environment and Place and
- Corporate.

I thank all of my amazing team who work tirelessly in the delivery of all the services we provide to the wonderful residents of the City of Burnside. A genuine #one team approach is embraced across Council operations, which helps to ensure effective and efficient use of Council resources. I could not successfully fulfill my role as the CEO without the support of my team.

I thank our Council Members who served the community for the council term 2019 to 2022 for their leadership, support and advocacy for the Burnside community over the past 12 months. The local government elections will take place in November 2022 and we will welcome a new Council for a four-year term in the next financial year.

Finally, I would also like to thank our community for the trust that they have placed in Council as stewards of this City and it is with pride that I confer the 2021/22 Annual Report to the City of Burnside.

CHRIS COWLEY

CEO



2

OUR CITY

Established in 1856, the City of Burnside is one of Adelaide’s oldest residential areas and is located 10 minutes from the central business district of Adelaide, nestled at the base of the Adelaide foothills. It is a city known for its character and amenity featuring tree-lined streets, period architecture, plentiful reserves and gardens and tidy, safe streetscapes.



The introduction of the new *Planning, Development and Infrastructure Act 2016* and the completion of projects such as the Cedar Woods redevelopment at Glenside have seen a shift in the City’s historically stable population and dwelling choices. Population growth reflects these changes with an ever-increasing youth demographic and increased proportion of residents from non-English speaking backgrounds.

Since early settlement, Burnside has evolved into a dynamic community, a mix of diverse cultures and abilities, with contemporary and highly valued heritage areas, a city conscious of and respecting its past while appreciating the need for reconciliation, innovation and economic prosperity in the future.



City Snapshot

The Census reveals the following statistics for the City of Burnside

15,198

or **33%**, of people in the City were born overseas

The three largest ancestries were

English,
Australian and
Chinese

78

residents from **24 countries** gained citizenship on 26 January 2022

33.8%

(6,102) of households were made up of couples with young children

The number of households made up of couples without children (4,832) is similar to the number of lone person households (4,766)

73%

of households were purchasing or fully owned their home, **20.2%** were renting privately and **1.2%** were in social housing

68%

of households earned an income less than **\$3,000** per week

32%

of our population are parents, home builders and older workers (35-59 years)

21%

are under 18 years

4%

are over 84 years

26%

are retirees and seniors (60-84 years)

57.5%

are under 50 years

42.4%

are over 50 years

27%

of the population in Burnside reported doing some form of voluntary work in 2021

4.8%

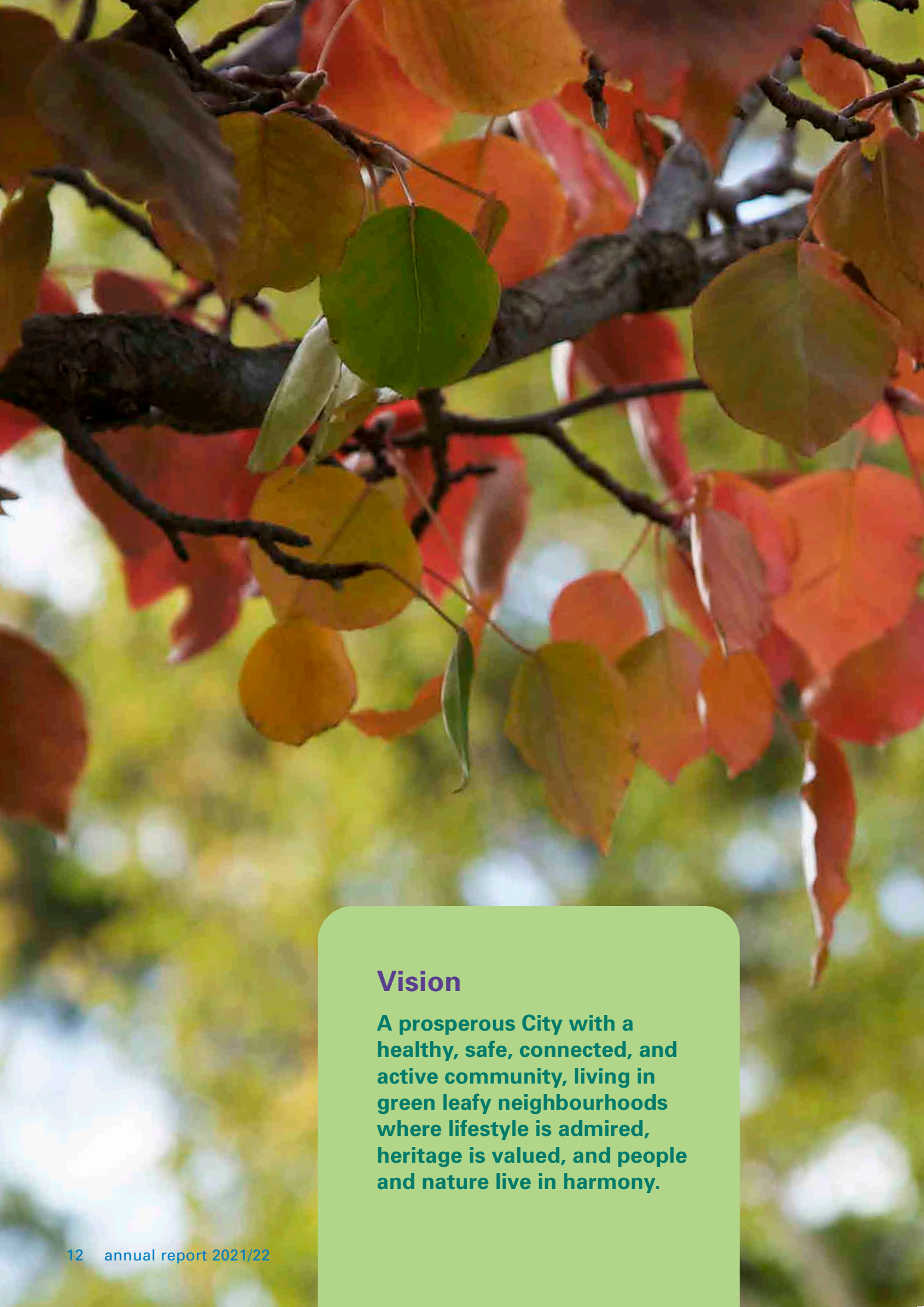
of the population (2,196 people) reported needing help in their day-to-day lives due to disability

The estimated resident population for 2021 was

46,444

living in 19,626 dwellings





Vision

A prosperous City with a healthy, safe, connected, and active community, living in green leafy neighbourhoods where lifestyle is admired, heritage is valued, and people and nature live in harmony.



Strategic Direction

Burnside 2030 articulates Council's vision, goals and priorities that will guide decision making until the year 2030.

Informed by the community, the plan guides some of our most important projects and programs and helps us respond to emerging opportunities and challenges. This plan builds on our past achievements by providing highly valued community services and identifying and preserving uniquely Burnside qualities.

Burnside 2030 outlines our big picture goals and the future aspirations for our City. The plan guides decisions made in our other strategic plans and is delivered through actions that our community will benefit from every day.

Our Vision describes the aspirations our community and Council Members have for our City implemented through:

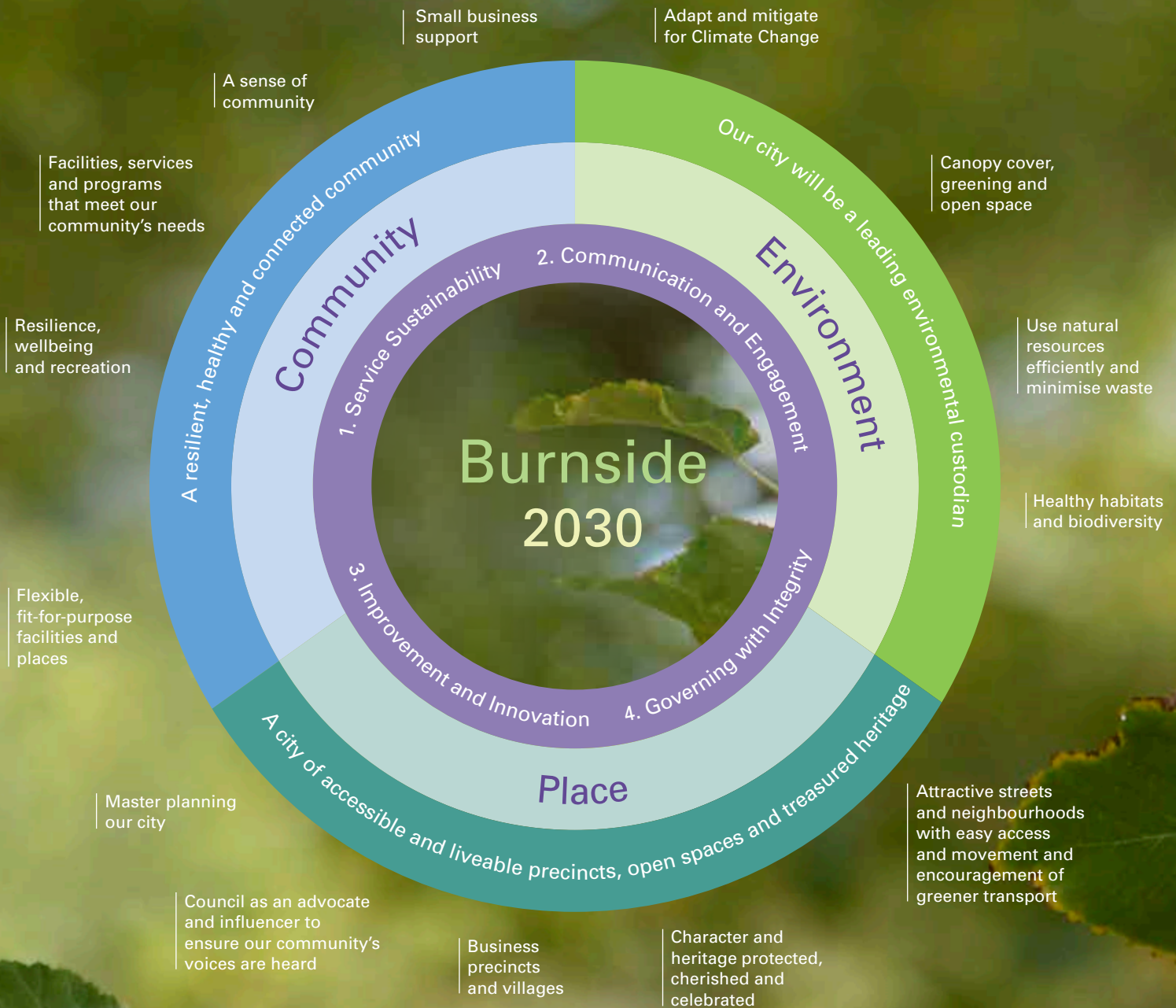
- Four principles that guide how Council will deliver the plan.
- Three themes that reflect the shared priorities of our community and Council that are consistent with our proud history and vision for a liveable future.
- Three goals that describe broad areas for action.
- Fourteen priorities that describe what we aim to achieve with this plan, based on what our community wants and needs.

Many of the priorities contained in Burnside 2030 will require a partnership approach with our community, stakeholders and all levels of government. Council will also work together with its subsidiaries to achieve the goals and priorities contained within this plan.

Council's strategic management plans consist of Burnside 2030, asset management plans, and the Long Term Financial Plan. These plans are supported by a hierarchy of Council strategies and policies delivered through action plans, management plans, internal work plans and the Annual Business Plan and Budget.



The Strategic Community Plan



OUR COUNCIL

3

The Act establishes that a Council provides the governance and management of its area at the local level. The Council will be a decision-maker in the community's interests, coordinate public services and facilities, develop initiatives to improve the community's quality of life and represent the interests of its community.

The City of Burnside delivers a vast range of services, which respond to the community's needs. The Mayor and Council Members act as the democratic link between the Council Administration and the community it serves to make sure citizens' voices are heard.

All major policy decisions are made by Council Members, who then delegate the day-to-day running of the Council to its Administration. The Administration's job is to turn the Council Members' decisions about Council's policies and priorities into action.

The Council consists of the Principal Member (Mayor) and 12 Ward Councillors. The City comprises six Wards:

Beaumont, Burnside, Eastwood and Glenunga, Kensington Gardens and Magill, Kensington Park and Rose Park and Toorak Gardens.

Each Ward is represented by two Council Members, with the Mayor elected by the entire City. The current Council was elected in November 2018. Council elections are held every four years with the next elections to be held in November 2022.



Council Members

as at 30 June 2022



Mayor Anne Monceaux

Beaumont Ward



Cr Paul Huebl



Cr Harvey Jones

Eastwood & Glenunga Ward



Cr Helga Lemon



Cr Julian Carbone

*resigned effective 14 July 2022

Kensington Gardens & Magill



Cr Grant Piggott



Cr Henry Davis

Kensington Park Ward



Cr Sarah Hughes



Cr Jane Davey

Burnside Ward



Cr Mike Daws



Cr Jenny Turnbull

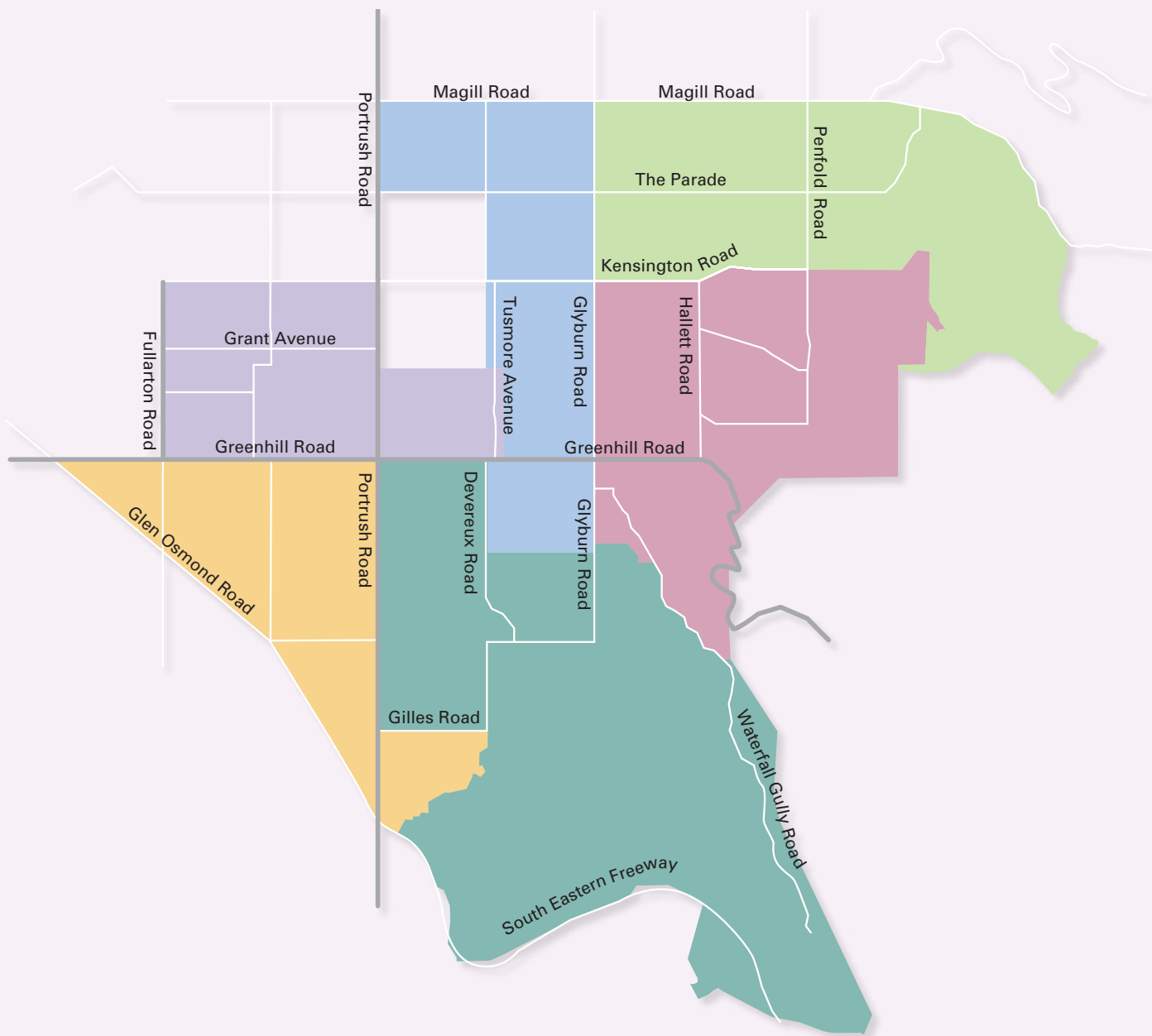
Rose Park & Toorak Gardens Ward



Cr Peter Cornish



Cr Lilian Henschke

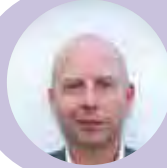


CITY OF BURNSIDE WARDS

- **Beaumont**
 Beaumont, parts of Glen Osmond, Leawood Gardens, Linden Park, Mt Osmond, St Georges, Waterfall Gully
- **Burnside**
 Burnside, Erindale, Stonyfell, Wattle Park
- **Eastwood and Glenunga**
 Eastwood, Frewville, parts of Glen Osmond, Glenside, Glenunga
- **Kensington Gardens and Magill**
 Auldana, Kensington Gardens, Magill, Rosslyn Park, Skye
- **Kensington Park**
 Beulah Park, Hazelwood Park, Kensington Park, Leabrook
- **Rose Park**
 Dulwich, Rose Park, Toorak Gardens, Tusmore

The Administration

Executive, Management and Key Functions



Chris Cowley
Chief Executive Officer

All functions, including:

- Office of the CEO



Karishma Reynolds
Director Corporate

Corporate functions, including:

- Governance
- Community Engagement and Communications
- Economic Development



Chris Birch
Group Manager Finance and Risk

Functions:

- Financial Management
- Rates and Revenue
- Procurement
- WHS and Risk Management



Matthew Spearman
Group Manager People and Innovation

Functions:

- People Experience
- Information Management
- Innovation and Technology
- Customer Experience



Martin Cooper
Director Community and Development



Belinda Portelli
Group Manager Community Connections

Functions:

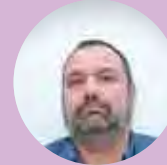
- Community Learning (includes Library)
- Community Centres and Events
- Community Wellbeing
- Volunteers
- George Bolton Swimming Centre
- Pepper Street Arts Centre
- Regal Theatre Cinema Management



Magnus Heinrich
Group Manager City Development and Safety

Functions:

- Development Assessment
- Building & Compliance
- Ranger Services
 - Parking Control
 - Animal Management
 - Local Nuisance and Litter



Barry Cant
Director Environment and Place

Environment and Place functions, including:

- Strategic Planning and Delivery



Alan Harvey
Group Manager Technical Services and Operations

Functions:

- Arboriculture
- City Clean
- Workshop
- City Safe
- Traffic and Compliance
- Natural Resources
- Parks and Reserves
- Civil Maintenance
- Conservation and Land
- Urban Forestry



Michelle Kennedy
Group Manager Environment and Infrastructure

Functions:

- Asset Planning
- Capital Projects
- Property and Facilities
- Environmental Sustainability





The Council's Administration is responsible for the coordination, implementation, and management of Council decisions, services and activities aligned to Burnside 2030, the City of Burnside's strategic community plan.

In addition, the Administration evaluates operational matters, considering comments on policies, strategies and services before their review and adoption by Council.

Following the Council's endorsement of Burnside 2030, the Administration's structure was realigned to create three divisions to deliver on the three pillars of the strategic plan: Community, Place and Environment.

The City of Burnside has three Directors led by a Chief Executive Officer who establishes and maintains the organisational structure of Council Administration.

The Chief Executive Officer's office deals with strategic organisational significance and business planning issues, including Council Member liaison and support, Council and Committee secretariat, Government liaison, and Executive support.

The Directors lead three divisions of Administration:

- Community and Development.
- Environment and Place.
- Corporate.

Senior Executive salary packages include the following benefits:

- Competitive salary.
- Salary sacrifice for a fully maintained vehicle or novated lease vehicle.
- Employer-sponsored superannuation contributions.
- Employee salary-sacrificed superannuation.
- Mobile telephone and tablet.

There were no additional allowances, bonuses or benefits paid to Senior Executive Officers.

Salary information for all employees can be found on the Register of Remuneration, Salaries and Benefits public register on Council's website.



Our organisational values shown below guide the day-to-day activities and behaviours of all staff and underpin the culture of our organisation, and the way in which we work and behave as individuals and as an organisation.

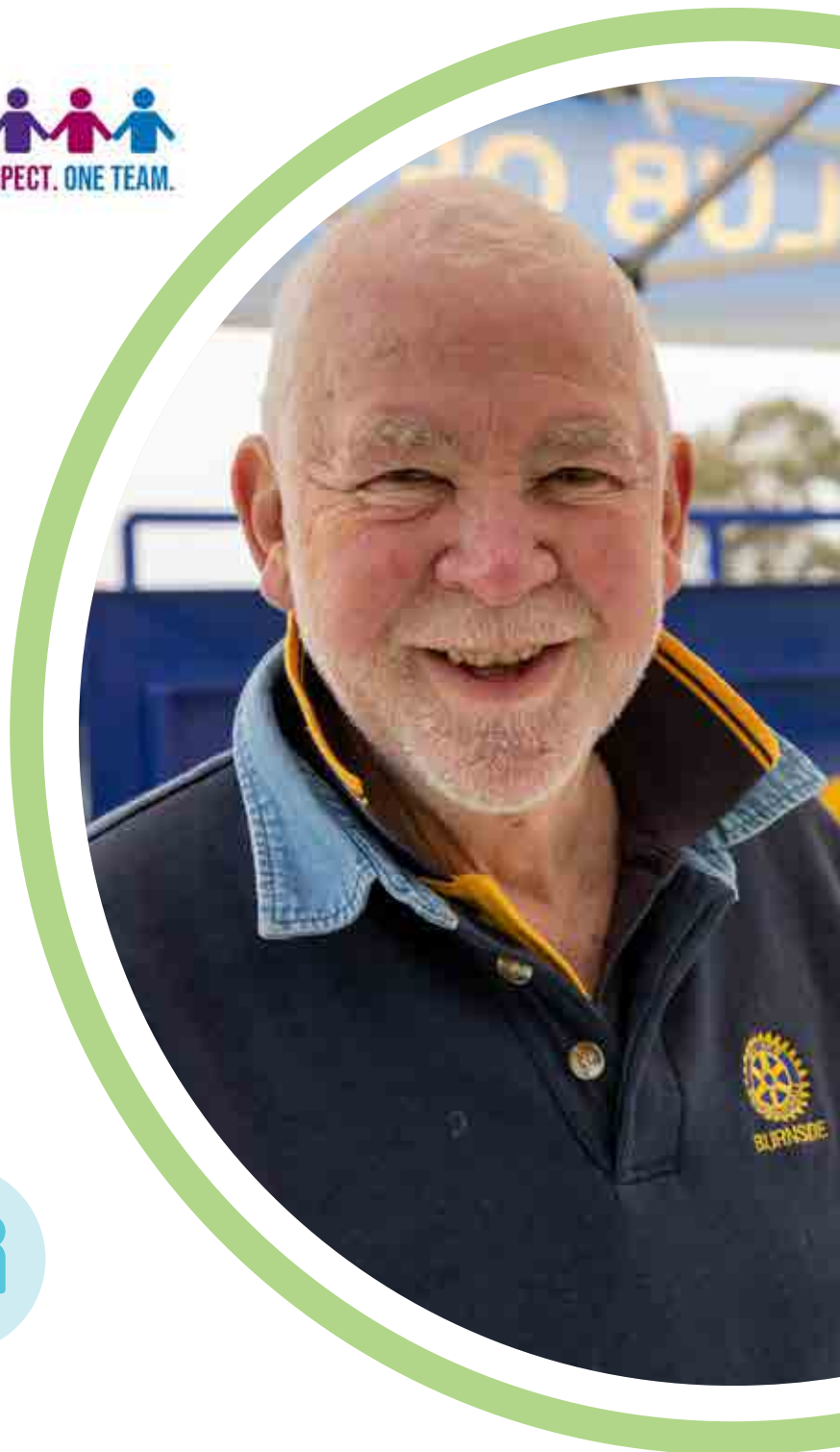


VOLUNTEERS

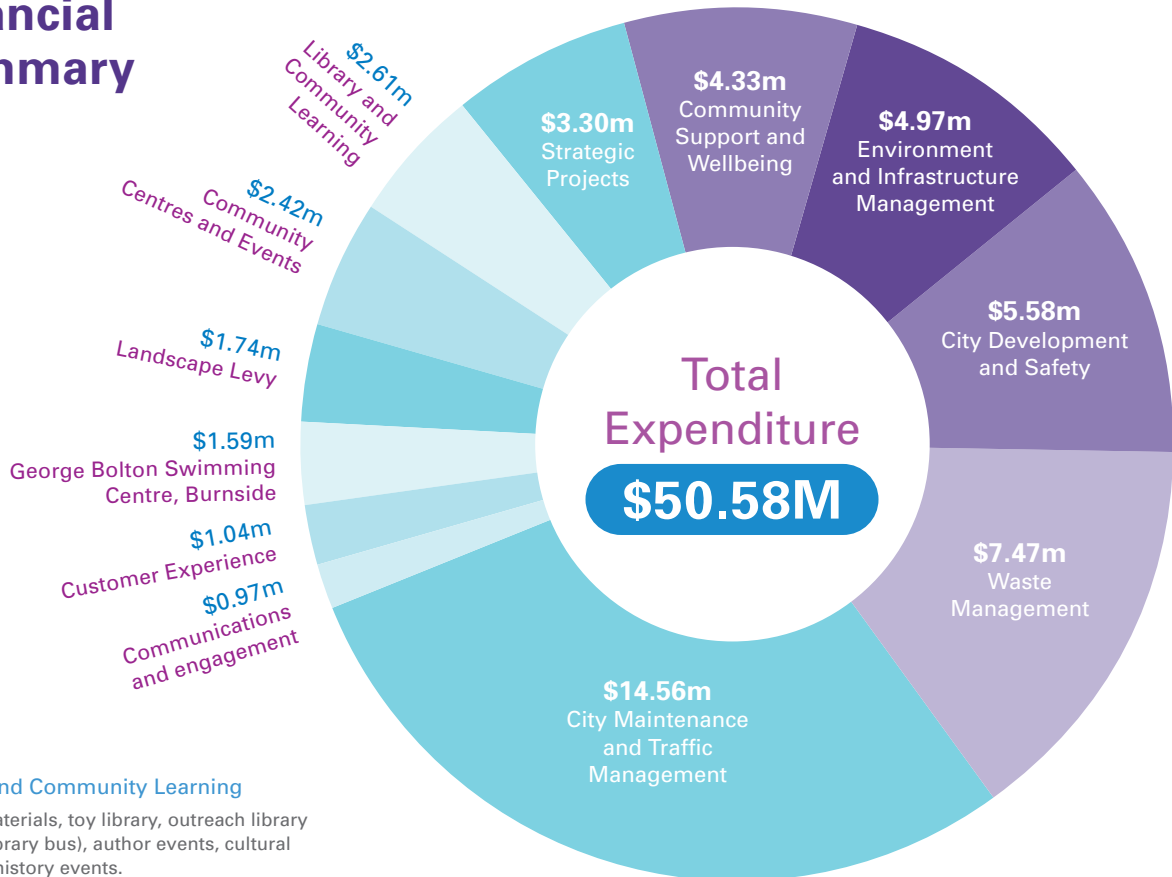
During 2021/22, 405 Volunteers provided 27,825 hours to benefit the City of Burnside community. Our volunteers contribute across the organisation, support the wider community and bring with them diverse skill sets, experience and cultural backgrounds.

Our Volunteers contributed to a range of programs, events and initiatives including:

- Community Centre reception and activities like language lessons, table tennis and fitness.
- Library (book discussion groups, book repairs, events, shelving, home service, local history, writing group, Baby Chat program and toy library).
- Pepper Street Arts Centre.
- Biodiversity/conservation.
- Community transport.
- Community bus trips.
- Community Garden.
- Justices of the Peace.
- Graffiti Removal team.



Financial Summary



Library and Community Learning

Library materials, toy library, outreach library service (library bus), author events, cultural days and history events.

Community Support and Wellbeing

3Rs program, The Shed, Community Transport, grants, sponsorship, Home Assist service.

City maintenance and Traffic Management

Graffiti removal, city cleaning, street sweeping, footpath maintenance, storm damage response, park furniture maintenance, park watering, biodiversity nursery, tree maintenance, tree planting, playground maintenance, verge mowing, park and reserve maintenance, maintenance of assets and infrastructure, Traffic Management.

Community Centres and Events

Managing school holiday programs and community centres across the City and coordinating events at the centres, Regal Theatre, Pepper Street Art Centre.

Communications and engagement

So you can Have Your Say and find out what is happening in your community – website, social media, online consultation, Business Plan and Budget, Focus newsletter, eNews, community consultations, Annual Community Survey.

George Bolton Swimming Centre, Burnside

City Development and Safety

Bushfire prevention, dog control and animal management, Eastern Health Authority (immunisations, public health, food safety in food businesses), licensing, development applications, heritage, Rangers and compliance.

Customer Experience

Call centre, after hours call centre, waste enquiries, possum and cat trap hire, bookings for parks, tennis courts and banners, venue hire, parking permits, new resident information, possum box sales, compostable bags and compost bin sales.

Strategic Projects

Projects such as Magill Village Master Plan and Kensington Gardens Reserve Master Plan.

Environment and Infrastructure Management

Renewal of council assets and infrastructure, waste (recycling, organic, landfill and hard) collection, illegal dumping collection, carbon footprint management.

Landscape Levy

The Regional Landscape Levy (previously known as the NRM Levy) is a State Government imposed tax, which councils are required to collect on behalf of the State Government under the *Landscape South Australia Act 2019* with all funds going to the State Government and not the City of Burnside.

Waste Management

Waste (recycling, organic, landfill and hard) collection and illegal dumping collection.

All enquiries or concerns about the Regional Landscape Levy should be directed to the Green Adelaide Board at www.landscape.sa.gov.au

Rates

A property tax that is the main source of income for Council.

User and Statutory Charges

Statutory
fees/fines levied through animal registrations, development fees and parking fines.

User
charges for using specific Council services eg hire of Council facilities.

Grants and Subsidies

From State and Federal Government.

Reimbursements

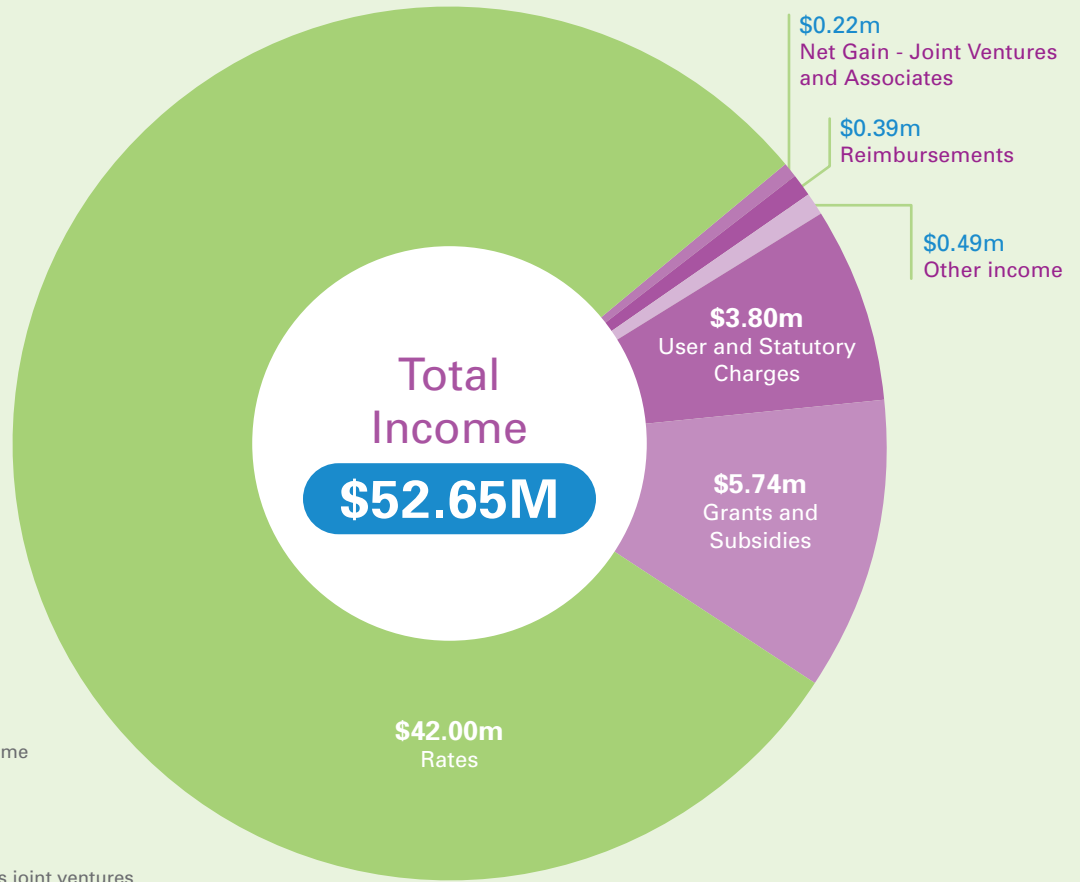
Reimbursements for private works and from insurances and workers compensation claims.

Other income

Interest earned, rebates received, income from recyclables, interest received.

Net Gain - Joint Ventures and Associates

Net gain from the City of Burnside's joint ventures and subsidiaries: Eastern Health Authority, Eastern Waste Management Authority, Highbury Landfill Authority, ERA Water and Brownhill Keswick Creek Stormwater Authority.



Capital Expenditure
\$24.3M

Full Capital Expenditure



* Includes building, infrastructure, plant and equipment.

**Includes the Kensington Gardens Reserve Project and the Magill Village Redevelopment Project. The Magill Village Redevelopment Project was not complete as at 30 June 2022.

Performance Highlights



PLACE

PLANNING

- 1,312** Total Development applications received
- 23** Council Assessment Panel decisions
- 129** Public Notifications for Development Applications
- 13.51** Average assessment days
- 205** Plan search requests processed
- 2,170** Section 7 searches processed
- 220** Compliance requests actioned

RANGERS

- 500** Fire prevention inspections
- 2,202** Total of Customer requests
- 94** Permits to burn issued
- 984** Parking permits
- 30** Outdoor Dining/On Street/ Mobile Vending permits
- 72** Skip Bin permits
- 5,622** Parking expiations issued
- 320** Parking expiations private parking/disabled parks
- 4** Local Nuisance and Litter expiations
- 0** Back yard burning expiations

\$53,085.84

for Grants in relation to
46 Regulated trees

6,323

Dogs registered

1,540

Cats registered voluntarily

Dog Expiations

- 49** Unregistered dogs
- 54** Dogs wandering
- 6** Dog attack
- 0** Barking
- 0** Contravene Barking Order





OPERATIONS

- 22,883** Work orders actioned
- 2,787** Side entry pits checked and cleaned prior to winter
- 100ha** of parks and reserves maintained
- 173** After hours calls
- 13,000km** of streets swept
- 319** Instances and 708 square metres of graffiti removed
- 79** Traffic surveys undertaken and analysed

ASSETS AND INFRASTRUCTURE

- 4** New/replaced bus shelters
- 3** New picnic tables
- 11.4km** of road resurfaced
- 1km** Stormwater pipes installed/refurbished
- 27** New benches
- 6** New bike racks
- 40** Bpods installed
- 74** Street lights upgraded to LED
- 7.8km** Footpaths Renewed
- 7km** of new kerb and gutters
- 8** New tennis courts
- 7** New/replaced drinking fountains

STRATEGY

- \$7.57m** In state and federal government funding for the Magill Village redevelopment
- 3** Awards for The Shed and Kensington Wama redevelopments
- 226,014** Laps on the pump track at 4 locations
- 20,500** Trees, shrubs, groundcover species, biozone plants, and wetland plants as part of the Kensington Wama redevelopment

Kensington Wama redevelopment

5 full-time positions and **6** casual roles for indigenous participants created during construction phase

Magill Village redevelopment

96.5 Full Time Equivalent (FTE) jobs created during the construction phase and a **\$13.6 million** contribution to Gross State Product





Performance Highlights

PLANT GIVEAWAY

7,103 Plants given to residents

Biodiversity Nursery Giveaway

493 Trees given to residents

6,283 Smaller plants given to residents

\$4,670 Proceeds donated to Koala Rescue

Native Tree Giveaway

327 Trees collected by residents

ORNAMENTAL PLANTING PROGRAM

5,005
Native plants

670
Indigenous plants

Planted across
48 sites

TREES AND PLANTS

1,541 Trees planted on Council land

14,191 Plants grown at Burnside Biodiversity Nursery

20,863 Plants used in private and public planting programs

23,327 Tree inspections undertaken

4,235 Works undertaken on trees



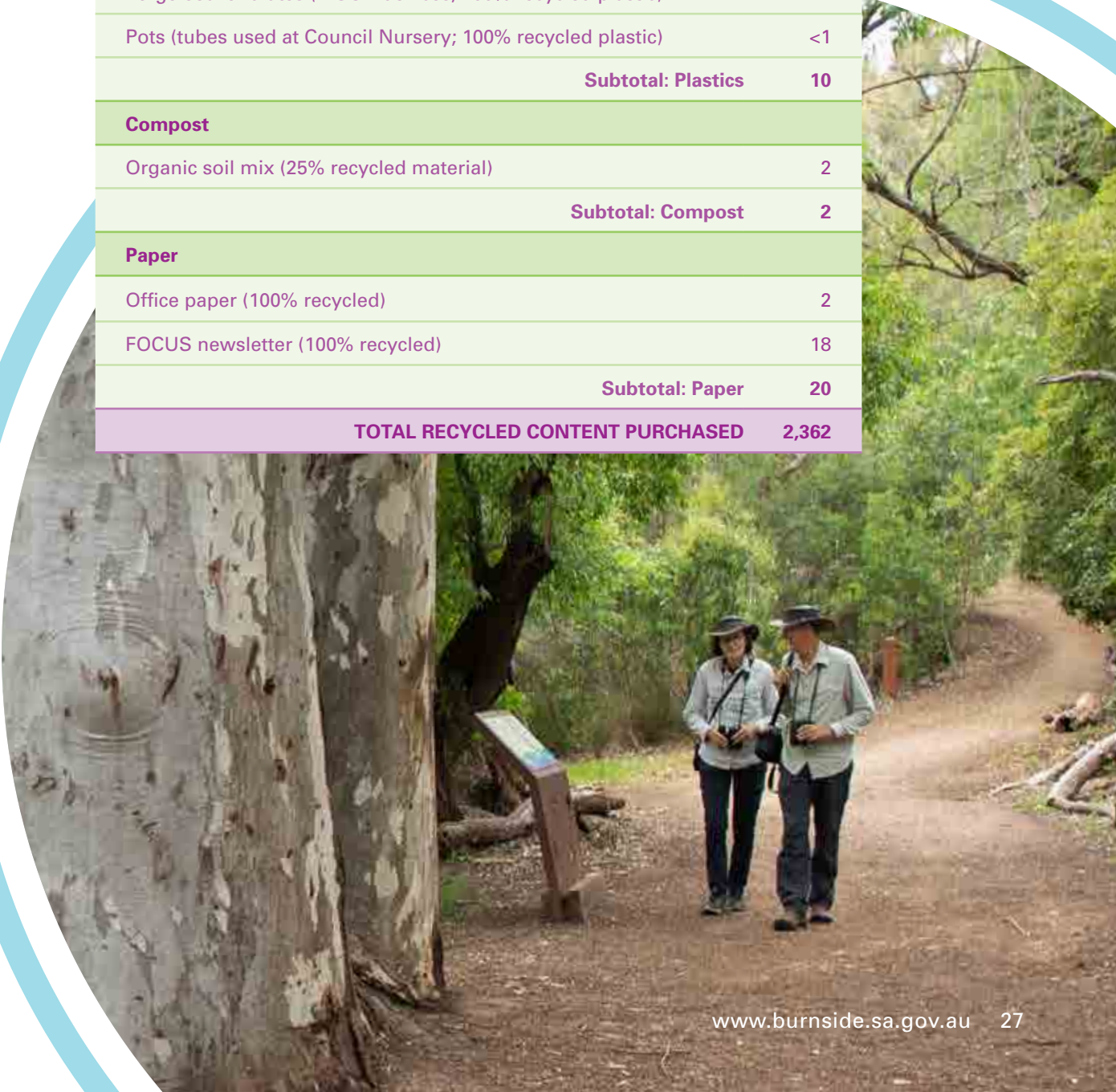
2,362
Tonnes of recycled materials purchased

These totals only include the recycled material; for example, if 100 tonnes of asphalt were purchased and 30% of it was recycled material, 30 tonnes would be recorded as recycled material.



CATEGORIES AND PRODUCTS	TONNES OF RECYCLED MATERIAL
-------------------------	-----------------------------

Construction Materials	
Asphalt (Recycled Asphalt Product)	2,004
Sand (100% recycled product made from crushed concrete)	248
Crushed glass (utilised in recycled asphalt)	78
Subtotal: Construction Materials	2,330
Plastics	
Planks, bollards, rails and posts (47.5% recycled plastic)	3
Bins (kerbside bins were 40% recycled plastic)	4
Greenwells (100% recycled, used with street tree planting)	3
Verge-soaker crates (WSUD devices; 100% recycled plastic)	<1
Pots (tubes used at Council Nursery; 100% recycled plastic)	<1
Subtotal: Plastics	10
Compost	
Organic soil mix (25% recycled material)	2
Subtotal: Compost	2
Paper	
Office paper (100% recycled)	2
FOCUS newsletter (100% recycled)	18
Subtotal: Paper	20
TOTAL RECYCLED CONTENT PURCHASED	2,362



Performance Highlights



COMMONWEALTH HOME SUPPORT PROGRAM

- 1,598** Clients assisted
- 48,218** Hours of support
- 12,909** Transport trips

LIBRARY

- 200,000** Visits, averaging 570 per day
- 355,224** Physical loans
- 150** Book Discussion Groups
- 2,866** People to Baby Chat
- 1,770** People to Storytimes
- 626** People to Toddler Tales
- 1,000** People attended March Library in the Park event in Tusmore Park
- 680** People booked in for Writer's Week session
- 300** People attended Tech sessions

COMMUNITY CENTRES AND EVENTS

- 230,000** People attended programs in Community Centres
- 130** Regular hiring groups
- \$80,000** in Community Grants
- 1,000+** Attended free seasonal outdoor movie nights
- 800+** People attended monthly Kids Club at The Hub
- 300+** Local youth attended school holiday programs
- 200+** People attended English classes

PEPPER STREET ARTS CENTRE

- 28,458** Visitors/program participants
- 21** Exhibitions across 2 venues



35,539

Calls through the Customer Service Call Centre

7,411

Customer Requests while maintaining a service level of 98.03% and a first point resolution rate of 71.18%



GEORGE BOLTON SWIMMING CENTRE

81,177 Visits in the 31 week season

2,619 Visits per week (average)

553 Enrolments in Burnside Swim School in Term 4, 2021 (90 per cent enrolment rate)

520 Enrolments in Term 1, 2022 (84 per cent enrolment rate)

1,098 Children attended the DECD swimming lessons five day water safety program

140 Participants attended VACSWIM

53,224

Residents contacted as part of community engagement

8,900

Visits to engagements on engage.burnside; highest number of visitors in a day 145

4,537

Residents gave feedback on community engagements

VOLUNTEERS

405

Active volunteers

27,825

Hours were volunteered

REGAL THEATRE

25,500

Patrons



171 stories published in the local newspaper

90 Positive stories placed with an earned value of \$66,746

2 Negative stories

79 Neutral stories

21,262

People read eNews

88,000

Copies of Focus (the community newsletter) published



Performance

0%
rates rise for a
second year

Achievement of
Council's savings target of
\$1.1m



CORPORATE SERVICES

202,958	Documents registered by Information Management staff
250	Plan Searches completed
3,051	IT Requests resolved
59	Recruitment campaigns
110	Tenders released
27	Workplace inspections
22	Mandatory policies, codes and procedures, and 20 compliance registers
11	Freedom of Information requests

Management of
risk register containing

14

strategic
risk statements and

43

operational risk
statements

Management of
\$52.6m
in operating income and
\$50.6m
in expenditure

Management of
21,191
rateable properties



Our 2021/22 Achievements

Burnside 2030 guides the projects and services that Council provides for the Burnside community. There are three themes that reflect the shared priorities of our community and Council that are consistent with our proud history and vision for a liveable future – environment, place and community. The following projects, services and achievements were delivered during the 2021/22 financial year, in keeping with the three themes, and were initiated through the Annual Business Plan and Budget process.

The 2021/22 Annual Business Plan and Budget featured a **zero per cent rate rise** for the second year in a row. The rates freeze was made possible through targeted efficiency and cost savings while still maintaining all 118 services, delivering additional projects and services, delivering new and renewed capital projects and achieving a modest operating surplus.



In mid-2021 Council engaged with residents and businesses in Burnside to capture ideas to inform the drafting of the **Burnside City Master Plan – Connecting People to Places**. A wide range of feedback was received following these key themes:

- Improve the convenience, safety and comfort of pedestrian and cycling routes through the City.
- Burnside requires more convenient and direct public transport routes.
- Traffic calming measures should be implemented in some local streets.
- Increased housing is resulting in the removal of street trees and existing gardens, reducing availability of on-street parking and changing the character of Burnside.

This feedback has directly informed the draft Burnside City Master Plan which provides a strategic framework for the proactive management of future population growth and housing and transport over the next 10 to 20 years. Feedback from a second round of engagement of the draft master plan in May 2022 showed that the plan was positively received and provided many ideas for the development of a separate action plan. Work will continue on the plan in the 2022/23 financial year.







Construction was completed on the redeveloped **Tusmore Wading Pool**. After extensive community feedback the community voted for a preferred design – a full wading pool with a ‘creek’ section.

Council conducted a very successful community-led co-design approach to create a master plan that provides a holistic and strategic direction for the future of **Bell Yett Reserve**. The endorsed master plan sets out objectives and strategies to manage change over time, based on the needs of the local community and other users.

The **Laurel Avenue Pirkurna Wirra / Peter Bennett Organic Community Garden** opened and now provides garden plots for use by the local community. The site is an organic community garden and is looked after by volunteers.

A final design for the **Magill Village Redevelopment** was completed that incorporates urban design, landscape architecture, urban furniture design, civil and service engineering, building surveying and traffic engineering. Construction commenced on the redevelopment that features the revitalisation of the Village Heart streetscape. This project will provide larger, greener spaces for residents and visitors with widened footpaths, bike lanes and increased public seating. Works include undergrounding power lines and road improvement works including pedestrian crossings, new road surfaces, kerbing and storm water drainage updates.



Construction was completed on the award winning **Kensington Gardens Reserve Project** that has completely revitalised the City of Burnside’s most popular recreational reserve and delivered a range of environmental, recreational, cultural, and economic benefits. Council worked very closely with Kurna Traditional Owners to ensure best-practice cultural heritage management throughout the project and delivered a range of cultural heritage recognition initiatives, including a place of reflection and a cultural walk with interpretive signage and artwork. The project represents the exciting start of Council’s journey towards reconciliation and has provided a platform to discuss, learn and experience hands-on Kurna culture.

The overall project included an extensive revegetation program with more than 40 trees, 1,450 shrubs and 4,300 groundcovers planted in an area surrounding a new wetland. A dedicated ‘biozone’ area features 4,800 new plantings across three distinct areas complementing the remnant SA Blue Gum ecosystem at the reserve. The wetland replaced an existing lake with concrete walls, and it will improve the quality of stormwater that enters Stonyfell Creek. A new name for the reserve was adopted following community consultation – Kensington Wama / Kensington Gardens Reserve. The project was officially opened in January 2022.



The upgrade of the **East Torrens-Kensington Gardens Tennis Club** rooms and courts project was completed, providing new public amenities in the south east corner of the Kensington Wama / Kensington Gardens. Eight new community/club tennis courts with acrylic surfaces were also installed.

Continuing the goal for **carbon neutrality** and sustainability in 2030, two new eBikes were purchased for staff to use to attend meetings rather than driving cars; investment continued in Smart Cities 2020 to collect data for the purpose of future decision making, asset management and the optimised use of resources. A total of 2,362 tonnes of recycled materials were purchased, more than double the weight of recycled materials purchased during the previous year (1,085 tonnes). A new asphalt contract commenced during 2021/22 and saw an increased use of recycled asphalt plus the inclusion of crushed glass, a waste product that cannot be recycled back into glass. The Council's Focus Newsletter is printed on 100 per cent recycled paper and now wrapped in compostable wrap; this newsletter is delivered to 22,000 properties in Burnside each quarter.

Traffic control devices were installed in **Verdale Avenue, Linden Park**, to improve traffic management for residents. Two road humps in the northern section of Verdale Street between Hood Street and Greenhill Road, and a roundabout at the intersection of Hood Street and Verdale Avenue, were installed to discourage traffic using the avenue as a cut-through route to avoid the Devereux Road and Greenhill Road intersection.

Community engagement was undertaken to seek feedback on the installation of public amenities in **Brock Reserve**. The results of the community engagement process were provided to Council at its meeting on 12 October 2021 and Council resolved to proceed with installing the facility.



Council undertook an audit of all Council buildings and facilities to identify required modifications as a part of **Council's Disability Access and Inclusion Plan** (DAIP). This information will inform future planning and management of these facilities to ensure that they are fully accessible.

Design and construction commenced on the **Penfold Park** playground in line with the master plan for this location.

On **Dulwich Avenue**, the height of the existing Wombat Crossing was raised and complemented by two raised intersections, featuring coloured asphalt, located at the avenue's intersections with Mill and Thornton Streets.

In May, Council undertook community engagement to seek feedback on proposed plans for the redevelopment of the **Dulwich Community Centre**. Located at 14 Union Street, Dulwich, the much-loved community centre is used for a variety of community activities and programs. The centre needed modernising, including improving accessibility, its environmental sustainability performance, providing better parking facilities, and increasing the centre's functionality. The feedback received was generally supportive, with some concerns addressed in the design. Subject to appropriate approvals being received, Council plans to commence construction in the 2022/23 financial year.

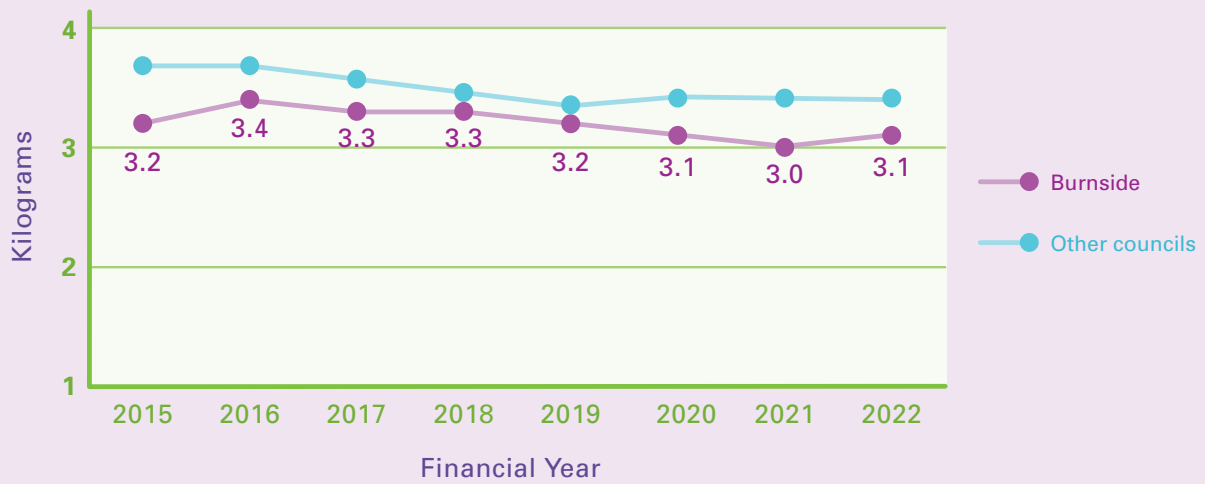
Council's **Environmental Sustainability Strategy** sets a priority to support our community to reduce waste and increase recycling of resources. Council works closely with East Waste, to monitor and promote improvements in the management of waste and resources. While increases in landfill are a cause for concern, the increase during 2021/22 was small and not likely to be representative of a longer-term trend. Additional resources have been committed to waste management during 2022/23 and a decrease in landfill is expected in the next year.

Table below: City of Burnside kerbside waste and resources collected 2021/22: weights and comparisons to 2020/21

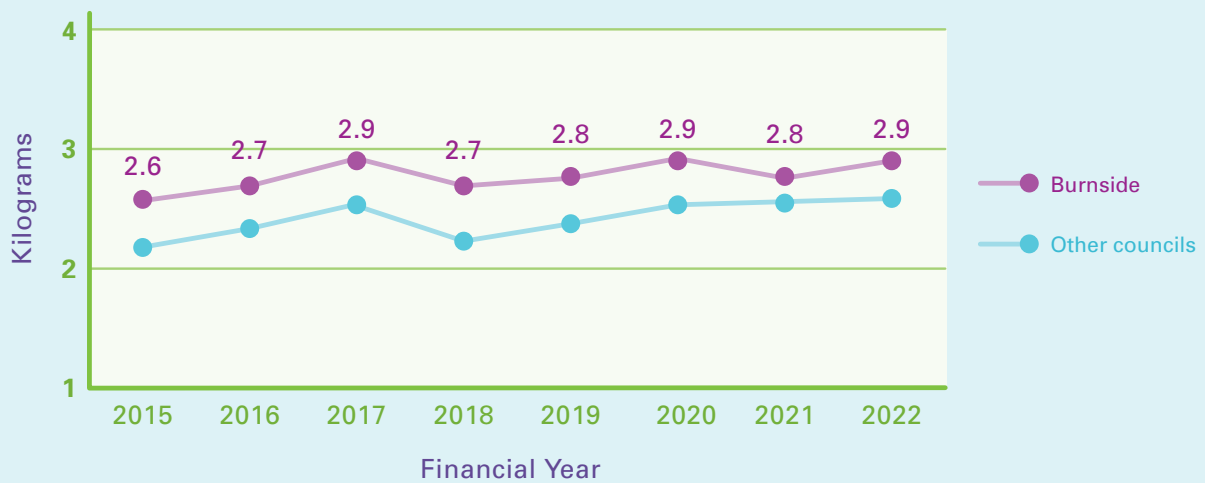
	LANDFILL	ORGANICS	RECYCLABLES	HARD WASTE	NOTES
Weight (tonnes)	7,434	7,068	3,983	443	The weight of waste collected through the kerbside system.
Corrected weight (tonnes)	7,955	6,997	3,917	377	Accounts for contamination in waste streams (e.g., landfill waste collected in recyclables). For hard waste, the reported total is utilised to produce energy. Some estimates required, based on the most recent and appropriate data possible.
Equivalent weight (Boeing 747s)	36	32	18	2	This equivalent weight is provided to assist in visualisation of tonnages; a Boeing 747-8 commercial passenger aeroplane (unladen weight = 220 tonnes)
Comparison to previous year					
Previous financial year (tonnes)	7,208	6,858	4,005	482	Data from City of Burnside's Annual Environmental Sustainability Scorecard and Review 2021
Change from previous year (tonnes and %)	+226 3% increase	+210 3% increase	-22 1% decrease	-57 11% decrease	



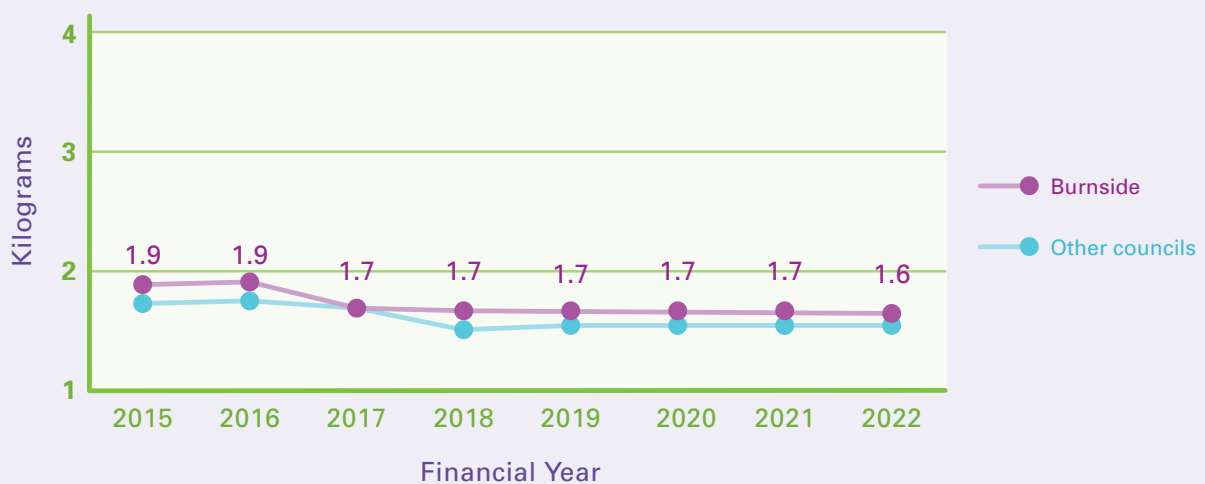
LANDFILL PER CAPITA PER WEEK - EAST WASTE COUNCILS



ORGANICS PER CAPITA PER WEEK - EAST WASTE COUNCILS



RECYCLABLES PER CAPITA PER WEEK - EAST WASTE COUNCILS



Preparatory work commenced on constructing new **cycling infrastructure** in the form of a wide, safe shared use path installed between Boucaut Street and the bottom of the South Eastern Freeway route, obviating the need for cyclists to cross the freeway at the current crossing point.

An additional modular section was purchased for the popular pump track **#rideburnside**. The roving track visited Langman Recreation Reserve, Penfold Park, Symons and Symons Reserve and the Civic Centre car park throughout the 2021/22 financial year.

The **Glenunga Tennis Club** on Kingsley Avenue Reserve was demolished and a new lightweight clubroom building completed.

Construction of a change room extension for the **Old Collegians Rugby Club** was completed. These works included the installation of new, dedicated female change rooms.

A community engagement process was undertaken to seek community feedback on a new recreation and sport strategy. In June the **Recreation and Sport Strategy 2022-2026** was endorsed and provides a blueprint for Council's contribution to the community's future recreation and sport pursuits. It ensures that the City of Burnside can meet the minimum needs of our growing community in a socially, environmentally, financially sustainable and responsible manner.

The **Connected Communities Strategy 2022-2026** provides a blueprint to guide Council's contribution to future community initiatives. As guided by community feedback, the Strategy is organised into three key goals including inclusion, wellbeing and participation. From this, a total of eight strategic priorities have been created that will be used to inform a future Action Plan, outlining key projects and community programs to be delivered over the term of Council. The Action Plan will shape future funding opportunities that will be delivered through Council's Annual Business Plan and Budget process. Work on the Action Plan will commence in the 2022/23 financial year.

A community engagement process was undertaken on proposed improvements to the **Bonvue Avenue and Lascelles Avenue road reserve**. The residents requested additional trees and bench seating. The seating was installed, and the trees were planted as part of the 2022 tree planting season.

Restoration, rehabilitation and replanting of the indigenous species, along with installing a new irrigation system, took place at the **Linden Gardens Urban Biodiversity Reserve**.

Work was undertaken to reinvigorate the **100 years of ANZAC Lookout** with the installation of a retaining wall in preparation for future landscaping, removal of rock boulders and installing footings for a bin and bench seating.





During 2020 and 2021 the Council conducted an **Elector Representation Review** considering the number of council members and the ward structure of the Council. Council has chosen not to change the number of council members or the ward structure of the Council at this time.

Renovations on **The Regal Theatre** continued with upgrades to the foyer lighting, the screen and audio visual equipment and repainting the building's exterior. Upgrades to the Regal Theatre information technology will improve its internet access and connectivity to Council's operating systems. Work also continued on the creation of The Regal Theatre Master Plan that will provide a strategic approach to future works and use. An engagement process was conducted to gain community feedback on a draft plan developed through feedback from an initial community consultation process.

Council sought feedback from the community on possible future improvements to the **Conyngham Street Dog Park** including separated spaces for small and large dogs, improvements for both dogs and community members and general improvements to the site. A second engagement process seeking feedback on a concept design, based on the outcomes of the initial consultation, will be undertaken in July 2022.



To improve safety for the Burnside community, Council installed a new push button, **Pedestrian Actuated Crossing** across Greenhill Road between Lancelot Avenue and Howard Terrace, adjacent to Hazelwood Park.

The City of Burnside's Reconciliation Working Group commenced development of the Council's first **Reconciliation Action Plan**. The practical actions in the plan will build strong relationships with First Australians and develop deeper understanding of the Traditional Owners of the area of the City of Burnside, the Kurna People.

The Shed at Conyngham Street won the Parks and Leisure Australia national award

for Community Facility of the Year and was a finalist in the South Australian Minister for Health and Wellbeing Excellence in Public Health Awards.

Kensington Wama won the SA/NT Parks and Leisure Regional Award for Park of the Year

and is in contention for a national award to be announced in the next financial year. This project was highly commended in the Local Government Professionals Australia SA Annual Leadership Excellence Awards for Excellence in Diversity and Inclusion for the Kensington Gardens Reserve Redevelopment Indigenous Workforce Participation Project.

Community Awards and Grants

In 2021, the inaugural **City of Burnside Business Awards** were held, recognising and celebrating outstanding local businesses across four key areas that contribute to the City being a thriving and forward thinking place.

The Awards also present an opportunity to highlight small businesses and the impact they have on the community through their determination, resilience and ability to endure in such challenging times.



WINNERS

Regions Cellars
Emerging and Empowered

Lions Club of Glenside
Social Change Maker

Clarke Hemmerling Lawyers
Small and Succeeding

Desert Flower Landscaping and Foodland Frewville
Environmental Impactors

Community Grants of up to \$5,000 were awarded to eligible community groups and organisations for the 2021/22 financial year.

Council recognises the local community sector plays a vital role in empowering people to have an active role in shaping their own future and achieving their aspirations. Council is committed to the development of effective working partnerships with individuals, community groups and organisations in ensuring the City of Burnside has a resilient, happy, healthy and connected community.



\$3k

**MEDIEVAL
MARTIAL ARTS &
CRAFT CENTRE SA**

Eastway Vikings Project will enable weekly meetings and demonstrations for members of the community interested in the 'Viking Age' (period of 9th-10th century), bringing like-minded people together to learn and have fun. The project encourages participants to learn and develop their skills through old crafts areas such as jewellery making, woodworking and leatherworking.

\$3.5k

**EASTERN
SUBURBS CAMERA
CLUB (ESCC)**

ESCC secured a grant for a new projector for the club to use at fortnightly meetings (presentations and/or club competitions) as well as the annual inter-club competitions.

\$1.28k

SA MOSAICS

SA Mosaics received a grant for their Mosaic Art exhibition held at Pepper Street from 3 - 24 September 2021 and a full day at Glenunga Hub with talks, a Q & A with a panel, and demonstration of tools, materials and techniques.

\$3k

**BURNSIDE
HISTORICAL SOCIETY**

To publish a Journal of the Burnside Historical Society for distribution to members and the wider community which encapsulates the activities of the Society in promoting Burnside History during 2021.

\$5k

**CANCER PATIENTS
FOUNDATION**

Look Good Feel Better is dedicated to teaching cancer patients how to manage the appearance-related side effects caused by cancer treatment.

\$3k

**WAR WIDOWS'
GUILD OF AUSTRALIA
(SA) INC**

Using a smart TV to provide regular film afternoons, exercise sessions and access to Skype for aged members.

\$3k

**GLENUNGA
INTERNATIONAL
HIGH SCHOOL (GIHS)**

The Elevate Program is a mentoring and socio-emotional learning program where Students-at-Risk are referred to the Wellbeing team for weekly mentoring sessions with a matched teacher.



\$1.9k

**BURNSIDE
YOUTH CONCERT
BAND (BYCB)**

Year 2 of a 3 year agreement.
To host the annual music workshop
for young people.

\$5k

**OLD COLLEGIANS
RUGBY UNION
FOOTBALL CLUB**

Sponsorship for Indigenous
Round in July 2021 with a Smoking
Ceremony, didgeridoo performance
and cultural awareness training.

\$5k

SA ATHLETIC LEAGUE

Support for the Kensington
Gift athletic event.

\$3k

**ROTARY CLUB
OF BURNSIDE**

Year 2 of a 3 year agreement. Christmas
lunch for senior citizens of Burnside.

\$3k

**PICKLEBALL SA
ASSOCIATION INC**

Introduction of pickleball to the
City of Burnside by establishing and
managing social play sessions at a
suitable outdoor location in the City.

\$5k

**PERSIAN ACADEMIC
AND CULTURAL
ASSOCIATION IN
ADELAIDE (PACANIA)**

Weekly gatherings and annual
major events in Burnside
Community Centre to emphasise
cultural values and a welcoming
approach to new migrants.

\$1.5k

**GROVE
KINDERGARTEN**

The Grove 'Kindy Olympics' that aims
to foster interest and engagement in
sport, physical activity and wellbeing.

The following groups secured **Quick Response Grants**. These grants are intended to be a fast approval form of the Community Grants, capped at \$500 per application focusing on positive ageing, youth, environment, sport and small equipment purchases.



ADELAIDE MARLINS LITTLE LEAGUE BASEBALL TEAM

Theoh McWhinnie-Wong played in the team at the Australian Little League Championships in Lismore, NSW in June. The Marlins finished fourth, the highest result for the Team. A grant of \$500 was paid for Theoh's uniform and contributed to his registration fees.

PLAY IT ON

Play it On is a social enterprise that provides funding to assist children from families that are financially challenged, to participate in their chosen sport by providing sports equipment, clothing and footwear. Sporting clubs are encouraged to collect new or slightly used sports equipment at their clubrooms and are collected by Play It On for distribution. To assist in the collection they approached The Shed to see if they could make some wooden boxes as a collection point. The \$500 grant went to the cost of wheels for collection boxes made by participants at The Shed, and printing posters to place on the front of the boxes.



5

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

Council Meetings are a vital part of the City of Burnside's operations.

The Council considers information, reports, and recommendations prepared by the Administration to assist them in making decisions on the budget, strategic planning, policies and other civic matters. These decisions made by the Council Members at formal meetings, provide the direction and authority for the ongoing operation of the Council.

During the 2021/22 financial year, Council meetings were held on the second and fourth Tuesday of each month (excluding December and January) at 7 pm at the Civic Centre, 401 Greenhill Road, Tasmore.

All Council meetings were open to the public, as COVID restrictions permitted, and were conducted as per the Act and the Local Government (Procedures at Meetings) Regulations, except where items were identified as falling within the provisions of section 90 of the Act. These items were considered in confidence and public members were excluded from the meetings during those items.

All meetings of the Council were live-streamed and published on Council's YouTube channel.

The agendas of Council and Committee meetings were made available to the public no less than three clear days before the meetings. Minutes of the meetings were made available to the public within five days after the meetings on the City of Burnside website at www.burnside.sa.gov.au

A total of 23 Council meetings were held in 2021/22 which comprised of 1 Special Meeting and 22 Ordinary Meetings.

COUNCIL MEETING ATTENDANCE

Mayor Monceaux	22
Cr Carbone	21
Cr Cornish	21
Cr Davey	23
Cr Davis	20
Cr Daws	23
Cr Henschke	20
Cr Huebl	21
Cr Hughes	21
Cr Jones	22
Cr Lemon	22
Cr Piggott	20
Cr Turnbull	22



Council Member Allowances and Training

The Act provides that Council Members are entitled to receive an annual allowance to assist with expenses incurred in undertaking their role and recognition of the role they perform.

The Remuneration Tribunal of South Australia determines the rate of annual allowance for Council Members. The allowance is adjusted annually in November using a formula prescribed by the Local Government (Members Allowances and Benefits) Regulations 2010.

In addition, Council Members have access to a tablet, a computer and photocopier within the Civic Centre. The Mayor is provided with a mobile phone and a tablet. Council maintains a register of allowances that details the amounts and benefits paid to Council Members. Council Members can claim reimbursement of further costs according to Council's Council Members' Allowances and Benefits Policy.

Some Council Members may receive additional allowances for chairing committees or sitting fees if they represent Council on external boards.



COUNCIL MEMBER ALLOWANCE

Mayoral Allowance	\$74,021.71
Council Member Allowance	\$18,252.38

The City of Burnside is committed to providing training and development for Council Members. It assists Council in remaining compliant with all relevant legislation, standards and codes. Council Members can attend training sessions, workshops, and conferences throughout the year to broaden their knowledge and skills.

In 2021/22, Council Members attended Workshops, Information and Briefing sessions where they were provided information on topics. Outlines and attachments for these sessions can be found on the City of Burnside website.

Interstate and International Travel

The Statutes Amendment (Local Government Review) Bill 2020 requires reporting on the details (including costs) of any interstate and international travel by members or employees of the Council, funded in whole or part, by Council in the 2021/22 financial year.

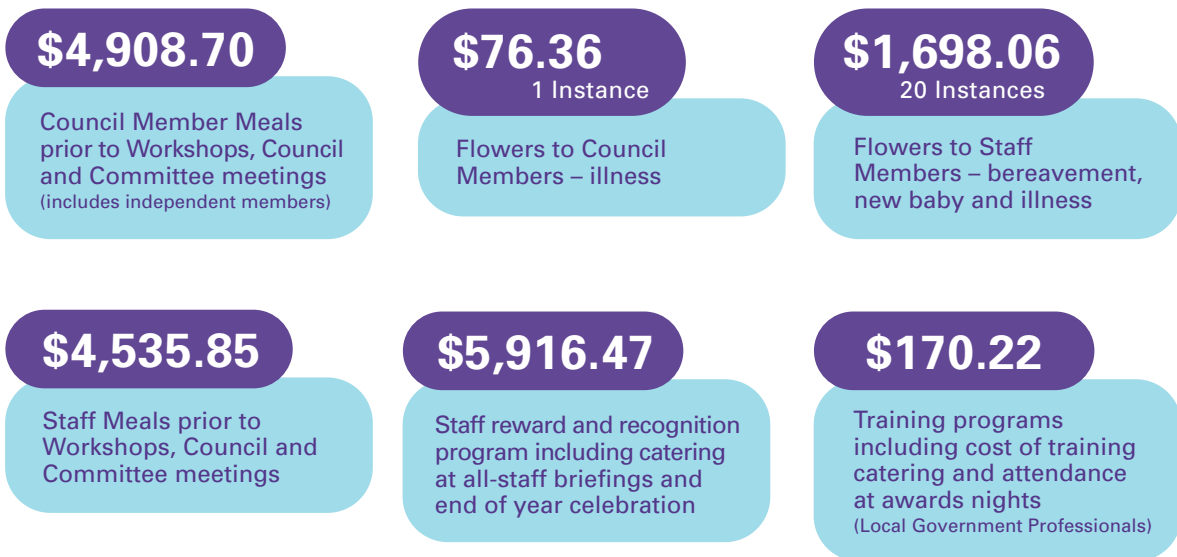
There was no Council Member interstate or international travel in 2021/22.

Travel expenses of \$1044.46 was provided for the Regal Theatre Manager to attend the Australian International Movie Convention 2022 from 8-11 February 2022 in Sydney, NSW.

Gifts/Hospitality Benefits Over the Value of \$50 Provided to Staff and Council Members



The following information provides a summary of the details (including the cost) of any gifts or hospitality above the value of \$50 provided to members or employees of the council during the relevant financial year funded in whole or in part by the council.



Credit Card Expenditure

The *Statutes Amendment (Local Government Review) Bill 2020* requires reporting on the total amount of expenditure incurred using credit cards provided by the Council for use by members or employees of the Council in the 2021/22 financial year.

There was no expenditure incurred by Council Members on credit cards as Council does not provide one for their use.

A total of \$246,000 was spent in 2021/22 using 17 credit cards by Council Administration. All credit card transactions are in compliance with Council's Corporate Credit Card Policy and published on Council's website at bit.ly/CoBPubReg

Legal Costs

The *Statutes Amendment (Local Government Review) Bill 2020* requires reporting on the total amount of legal costs incurred by the Council in the 2021/22 financial year.

A total of \$557,960 was incurred for legal expenses including for appeals, Code of Conduct complaints, Freedom of Information requests and Section 270 reviews.





Council Committees



Under Section 41 of the Act, the Council can establish committees that will assist Council in the performance of its functions. These committees make recommendations to the Council.

A summary of the functions, membership and meeting arrangements for each committee follows. The complete Terms of Reference for the Committees can be found on Council's website.

For the period July 2021 to June 2022, the City of Burnside had the following Section 41 Committees:

- Audit and Risk Committee
- CEO Recruitment, Performance Appraisal and Remuneration Review Committee.

The Council Assessment Panel (CAP) is established under the *Planning, Development and Infrastructure Act 2016 (the PDI Act)* and operates under the Terms of Reference derived from this legislation.

AUDIT & RISK COMMITTEE

The Audit and Risk Committee of Council is established under Section 41 of the Act, under Section 126 of the Act and in compliance with regulation 17 of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011*.

The Committee is established to provide independent assurance and advice to the Council on accounting, financial management, internal controls, risk management and governance matters.

The Independent Chairperson receives a sitting fee of \$703.76 for each meeting attended, and Independent Members receive a sitting fee of \$509.34 for each session attended. No sitting fees are paid to Council Members on the Committee.

Membership of the Audit Committee on 30 June 2022 was Emma Hinchey, Independent Chairperson, Independent Members Paula Davies, and Alan Rushbrook, Mayor Monceaux and Councillors Jones and Cornish (proxy member).

CEO RECRUITMENT, PERFORMANCE APPRAISAL AND REMUNERATION REVIEW COMMITTEE

The Council is responsible for the appointment of the CEO, determining the CEO's Performance Plan, assessing the CEO's performance against that plan and determining the remuneration of the CEO.

The Committee's role is to advise the Council on these matters including:

- performing the functions of a selection panel pursuant to section 98(4) of the Act
- determining the Performance Plan of Council's CEO
- monitoring the performance of Council's CEO and
- reviewing the remuneration and conditions of employment of the CEO at 12 monthly intervals.

The CEO Recruitment, Performance Appraisal and Remuneration Review Committee comprises the Mayor and three Council Members. Membership on 30 June 2022 was Mayor Monceaux and Councillors Daws, Huebl and Piggott.

No sitting fees are paid for this Committee.



COUNCIL ASSESSMENT PANEL

The Council Assessment Panel (CAP) role is to assist Council with the assessment and determination of development applications against the relevant provisions of the Planning and Design Code.

Membership of the CAP on 30 June 2022 was Carol Muzyk, Independent Presiding Member, Independent Members Graeme Brown, Ross Bateup, Kate Shierlaw, Councillors Daws and Lemon (proxy member).

The Independent Chairperson receives a sitting fee of \$625 for each meeting attended, Independent Members receive a sitting fee of \$425 for each session attended and Council Members receive a sitting fee of \$250.



Council Representation on Boards and Committees

on 30 June 2022

**Local
Government
Association
of SA**

Mayor
Monceaux

**Local
Government
Finance
Authority of SA**

Mayor
Monceaux

**Australian
Local Government
Association**

Mayor
Monceaux





ERA Water

Chief Executive Officer,
Director Community
and Development
(Deputy Member) and
Councillor Piggott
(ERA Water Audit
Committee)

**Eastern Health
Authority**

Councillors Cornish
and Davey

**Eastern
Region Alliance**

Mayor Monceaux
and Chief Executive
Officer

**Eastern Waste
Management
Authority**

Councillor Turnbull

**Highbury
Landfill Authority**

Chief Executive
Officer





Elector Representation

The elector ratio (quota) for the City of Burnside is 1:2,492. Burnside is one of seven South Australian councils classified as Urban Development Medium (UDM), and their representation quotas are shown below.

COUNCIL	REPRESENTATION QUOTA
Burnside	1:2,492
Campbelltown	1:3,376
Holdfast Bay	1:2,222
Mitcham	1:3,553
Norwood, Payneham and St Peters	1:1,875
Unley	1:2,157
West Torrens	1:2,878

Source: Electoral Commission SA 2022



The Act specifies that if a Council is divided into wards, then the number of electors in each ward must fall within a ward quota so that there is fair representation on Council.

Each Council is required to conduct a review of its representation at least once in each relevant period, as prescribed by the regulations of the Act.

The Minister for Local Government publishes a timing schedule to determine the relevant period required for a review. The City of Burnside commenced its Representation Review in 2020 and completed the review in the 2020/21 financial year, with no changes to the number of Council Members or Ward boundaries.



Council Meetings Held in Confidence

The Council and its Committees may be closed to the public under section 90(2) of the Act, and they may also make an order under section 91(7) to retain information in confidence.

Council remade the orders on 22 items.



Table below: Confidential items received in the 2021/22 reporting year.

DATE	SUBJECT	EXPIRY/ LAPSE DATE	LG ACT REFERENCE	ITEMS RETAINED IN CONFIDENCE	ITEMS RELEASED FROM CONFIDENCE
13/07/2021	Appointment of Member to the Brown Hill and Keswick Creeks Stormwater Board (Report No: 176-21)	Attachment A – 13/07/2026	90(3)(a)	Attachment A – CV of preferred candidate for appointment	Report No: 176-21 Minutes
27/07/2021	Minutes – Eastern Waste Management Authority (Report No: 181-21)	27/07/2025	90(3)(d) 90(3)(k)	Attachment D – Confidential Minutes of East Waste Management Authority – 1 July 2021	Report No: 181-21 Attachment A – Minutes of the East Waste Management Authority – 24 June 2021 Attachment B – Confidential Minutes of the East Waste Management Authority – 24 June 2021 Attachment C – Minutes of the East Waste Management Authority – 1 July 2021 Minutes
09/08/2021	Chief Executive Officer 2020/21 Performance Review (Report No: 187-21)	09/08/2031	90(3)(a)	Report Attachments Minutes	

DATE	SUBJECT	EXPIRY/ LAPSE DATE	LG ACT REFERENCE	ITEMS RETAINED IN CONFIDENCE	ITEMS RELEASED FROM CONFIDENCE
09/08/2021	Chief Executive Officer 2021/22 Performance Plan (KPI's and KRA's) (Report No: 188-21)	Released			Report Attachment A Attachment B Minutes
09/08/2021	Chief Executive Officer Remuneration Review	09/08/2031	90(3)(a)	Report Attachment A Attachment B Attachment C Attachment D	Minutes
09/08/2021	Chief Executive Officer 2020/21 Performance Review (Report No: 187-21)	09/08/2031	90(3)(a)	Report No: 187-21 Attachment A – Draft Summary Report – CEO Performance Review 2020-21 Minutes	
09/08/2021	Chief Executive Officer 2021/22 Performance Plan (KPI's and KRA's) (Report No: 188-21)	Released			Report No: 188-21 Attachment A – Draft CEO KPIs 2021-22 Attachment B – Draft CEO Performance Plan 2021-22 Minutes
09/08/2021	Chief Executive Officer Remuneration Review (Report No: 189-21)	Released			Report No: 189-21 Attachment A – CEO Total Employment Package – 26 March 2021 Attachment B – Draft Summary of Report – CEO Performance Review 2020-21 Attachment C – CEO Position Description Attachment D – CEO Remuneration Review Minutes



DATE	SUBJECT	EXPIRY/ LAPSE DATE	LG ACT REFERENCE	ITEMS RETAINED IN CONFIDENCE	ITEMS RELEASED FROM CONFIDENCE
10/08/2021	Minutes – Eastern Waste Management Authority – 8 July 2021 (Report No: 202-21)	27/07/2025	90(3)(d)	Attachment B – Confidential Minutes – Eastern Waste Management Authority – 8 July 2021	Report No: 202-21 Attachment A – Minutes – Eastern Waste Management Authority – 8 July 2021 Minutes
10/08/2021	31 Katoomba Road, Beaumont – Request to Rescind Land Management Agreement (Report No: 204-21)	10/08/2026	90(3)(f) 90(3)(h)	Report No: 204-21	Attachment A – Rescission request dated 30 June 2021 Attachment B – Land Management Agreement (AG 9450743) registered 21 November 2002 against Certificate of Title Volume 5899 Folio 285 Attachment C – Certificate of Title Volume 5899 Folio 285 Minutes
16/08/2021	Internal Audit Recommendations Follow Up (Report No: 190-21)	16/08/2026	90(3)(e)	Attachment A to Report No: 190-21 – Internal Audit Recommendations Follow Up – page 11 – Logical Security Item	Report No: 190-21 Minutes
16/08/2021	Internal Audit Report – Cyber Security (Report No: 191-21)	16/08/2026	90(3)(e)	Report No: 191-21 Attachment A to Report No: 191-21 – Cyber Security Internal Audit	Minutes

DATE	SUBJECT	EXPIRY/ LAPSE DATE	LG ACT REFERENCE	ITEMS RETAINED IN CONFIDENCE	ITEMS RELEASED FROM CONFIDENCE
------	---------	-----------------------	---------------------	---------------------------------	-----------------------------------

24/08/2021	Minutes – CEO Recruitment, Performance Appraisal & remuneration Review Committee (including CEO 2020-21 Performance Review, CEO 2021-22 Performance Plan (KPIs and KRAs) and CEO Remuneration Review) (Report No 211-21)	24/08/2031	90(3)(a)	<p>Report 211-21 – Minutes – CEO Recruitment, Performance Appraisal & Remuneration Review Committee (including CEO 2020-21 Performance Review, CEO 2021-22 Performance Plan (KPIs and KRAs) and CEO Remuneration Review)</p> <p>Attachment B – Combined Confidential Report and Attachments – Report 187-21 – Item No 10.1 – CEO 2020-21 Performance Review</p> <p>Attachment C – Presiding Member’s Report – CEO Performance Appraisal</p> <p>Attachment F – Combined Confidential Report and Attachments – Report 187-21 – Item No 10.3 – CEO Remuneration Review</p>	<p>Minutes</p> <p>Attachment A – CEO Committee Minutes</p> <p>Attachment D – Report No: 188-21 and Attachments</p> <p>Attachment E – CEO Performance Plan</p>
24/08/2021	Non-Payment of Council Rates (Report No: 212-21)	24/08/2026	90(3)(a)	Report No: 212-21	<p>Minutes</p> <p>Attachment A – Rating Policy</p> <p>Attachment B – Section 184 <i>Local Government Act 1999</i></p>
28/09/2021	High Risk Culvert Works (Report No: 251-21)	24/08/2023	90(3)(b) 90(3)(k)	<p>Report 251-21 – High Risk Culvert Works,</p> <p>Attachment A – Culvert and Open Drain Assessment Condition Assessment City of Burnside, Tonkin Engineering (2021),</p> <p>Attachment B – Assessment of Immediately Required Works</p> <p>Minutes</p>	



DATE	SUBJECT	EXPIRY/ LAPSE DATE	LG ACT REFERENCE	ITEMS RETAINED IN CONFIDENCE	ITEMS RELEASED FROM CONFIDENCE
28/09/2021	East Waste Update (Report No: 234-21)	24/08/2026	90(3)(b) 90(3)(d) 90(3)(i) 90(3)(k)	Report No: 234-21 – East Waste Update, Attachment A to Report No: 234-21 – Agreement for Extension and variation of Contract, Attachment B to Report No: 234-21 – Contract Savings Calculations Minutes	
18/10/2021	Audit Recommendations (Internal and External) Progress Report – Confidential Items (Report No: 271-21)	16/08/2026	90(3)(e)	Attachment A	Report Minutes
08/02/2022	Code of Conduct Complaint CoC 22/01 – Preliminary Assessment Report (Report No: 026-22)	08/02/2023	90(3)(a)	Report No: 026-21, Attachment A to Report No: 026-21 Minutes	
09/02/2022	Appointment of a CEO Performance Appraisal & Remuneration Review Consultant (Report No: 31-22)	09/02/2023	90(3)(a)	Report Attachments	Minutes
28/02/2022	Audit Recommendations (Internal and External) Progress Report – Confidential Items (Report No: 052-22)	16/08/2026	90(3)(e)	Attachment A	Report Minutes
08/03/2022	Eastern Waste Management Authority Ordinary Board Meeting 25/11/2021 (Report No: 003-22)	08/03/2023	90(3)(d)	Attachment A – Confidential Minutes – Eastern Waste Management Authority Ordinary Board Meeting – 25 November 2021 to Report No: 003-22	Report Minutes

DATE	SUBJECT	EXPIRY/ LAPSE DATE	LG ACT REFERENCE	ITEMS RETAINED IN CONFIDENCE	ITEMS RELEASED FROM CONFIDENCE
28/04/2022	Verbal Update on Legal Matter		90(3)(i)		Minutes
16/06/2022	Application to become a Constituent Council of East Waste and Charter Amendment (Report No: 130-22)	16/06/2027	90(3)(d)	Report Attachment A	Minutes
16/06/2022	Confidential Minutes – Eastern Waste Management Authority – 5 May 2022 (Report No: 142-22)	16/12/2022	90(3)(d) 90(3)(k)	Attachment A to Report No: 142-22	Report Minutes
28/06/2022	Portion of 18 Myrona Avenue, Glenunga – Proposed Land Purchase (Report No: 161-22)	28/06/2024	90(3)(b) 90(3)(h)	Report No: 161-22 Attachment A Attachment B Attachment C	Minutes

LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT REFERENCE EXPLANATION:

- 90(3)(a)** Personal Affairs
- 90(3)(b)** Commercial Advantage
- 90(3)(c)** Trade Secret
- 90(3)(d)** Commercial Information (not a trade secret)
- 90(3)(e)** Security/Safety
- 90(3)(f)** Prejudice the maintenance of any Law
- 90(3)(g)** Breach any Law
- 90(3)(h)** Legal Advice
- 90(3)(i)** Litigation
- 90(3)(j)** Information provided on a confidential basis by a Minister of the Crown
- 90(3)(k)** Tenders
- 90(3)(m)** Proposed Amendment to a Development Plan
- 90(3)(n)** *Freedom of Information Act 1991*
- 90(3)(o)** Award Winner



List of Mandatory Registers and Codes



REGISTERS

- Register of Council Member Allowances and Benefits
- Register of By-Laws and Certified Copies
- Register of Conflicts of Interest
- Register of Public Roads
- Register of Remuneration, Salaries and Benefits
- Register of Interests
- Fees and Charges
- Community Land Register
- Register of Building Upgrade Agreements.

BY-LAWS

The City of Burnside's by-laws were gazetted on 6 September 2018 and came into effect on 2 January 2019 and expire in 2026.

Council's by-laws are:

- Permits and Penalties
- Moveable Signs
- Local Government Land
- Roads
- Dogs
- Waste Management
- Lodging Houses.

CODES

- Code of Conduct for Council Members
- Code of Conduct for Council Employees
- Code of Practice – Access to Meetings and Documents
- Code of Practice – Procedures at Meetings.

The Council publishes additional registers on Council's website, burnside.sa.gov.au





Section 270 Reviews

A person can request an internal review of a council decision under Section 270 of the Act.

In the 2021/22 financial year the City of Burnside received one application for review. The application requested that the Council review the decision to remove an elm tree on the median strip adjacent to 21 Prescott Terrace, Rose Park. A review was conducted by an external legal provider who upheld the decision of the council to remove and replace the tree.

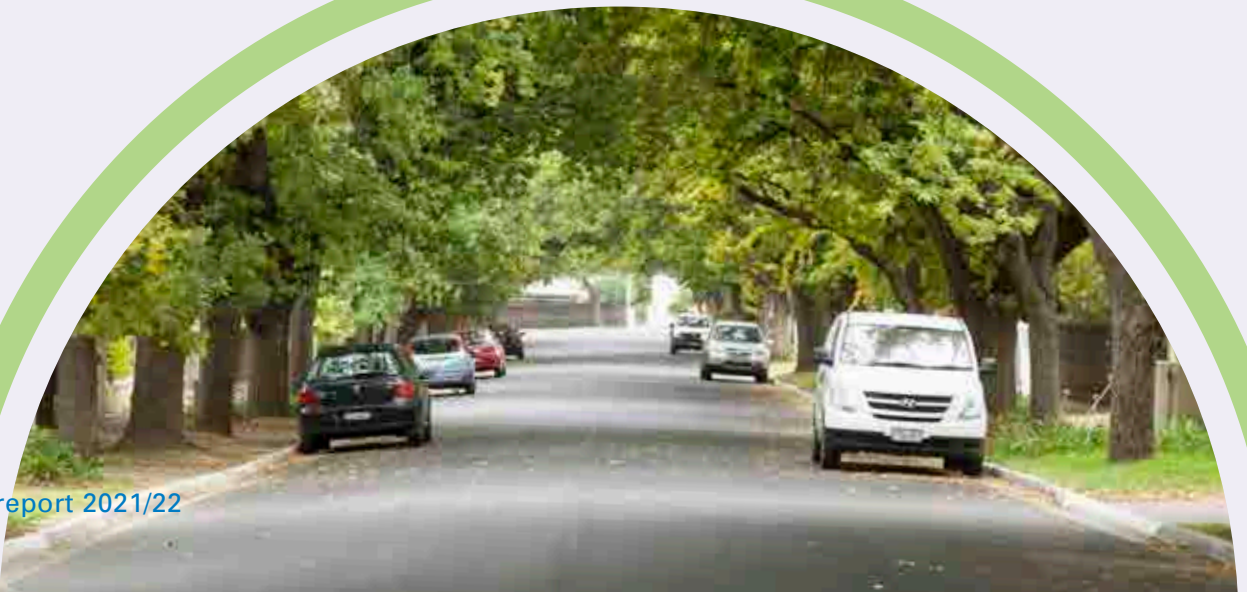


Freedom of Information

Requests for information that are not generally readily available to the public will be considered under the *Freedom of Information Act 1991*.

FOI request forms and a list of fees and charges applicable to requests are available from the Council office and website.

During 2021/22 Council processed 11 Freedom of Information requests (two were withdrawn) and provided its annual return to State Records. Of the 9 applications received, all were determined, with one application provided in full, three partially released and five applications refused access.



Local Nuisance and Litter Control Complaints

Local nuisance and litter has an adverse impact on, or interferes with, the enjoyment of people in the area of that nuisance. Council's Compliance Team is committed to guiding the community in local nuisance and litter prevention and handling complaints when it does occur.

The nuisance provisions of the *Local Nuisance Litter and Control Act 2016* came into operation on 1 July 2017, regulating the Council's management of nuisance and litter related complaints. Council is required to publish details of complaints received by the community:



	LITTER	NUISANCE
Regulation 5(a)		
Complaints of local nuisance or littering received by Council	135	159
Regulation 5(b)		
(i) Offences under the Act that were expiated	4	0
(ii) Offences under the Act that were prosecuted	0	0
(iii) Nuisance abatement notices or litter abatement notices issued	0	0
(iv) Civil penalties negotiated under Section 34 of the Act	0	0
(v) Applications by the Council to the Court for orders for civil penalties under Section 34 of the Act; and the number of orders made by the Court for those applications	0	0
Regulation 5(c)		
Any other function performed by the Council under the Act	Nil	Nil

Community Land Management Plans

During the 2021/22 financial year Council did not undertake the preparation, nor finalisation, of any management plans for community land.

Tenders and Contracts



Council's Procurement Policy ensures that the following key governance principles underpin all procurement activities:

- Value for money
- Transparent and fair competition
- Ethical behaviour and probity
- Risk management
- Financial responsibility
- Compliance with statutory obligations
- Local economy
- Social sustainability
- Environmental sustainability
- Indigenous enterprises.

A Procurement Thresholds Matrix determines that quotations are obtained when Council is purchasing goods, works or services where the estimated level of expenditure is between \$2,000 and \$50,000. If the estimated level of expenditure exceeds \$50,000 Council will call for formal tenders (either Select or Open).

In circumstances where Council enters into purchasing contracts other than those resulting from a tender or quotation process, Council will record the reasons for entering into those contracts and retain the records as appropriate. Such exceptions, and procurement dispensations over \$100,000, are reported to Council through a monthly CEO Report presented at a meeting of Council.



National Competition Policy

Principles of competitive neutrality are designed to neutralise any net competitive advantage that a government or local government agency engaged in significant business activities would otherwise have, by virtue of its control as a government or local government, over private business operating in the same market. The principle is based on the concept of a level playing field for people competing for business and relates to situations where there is, or the potential for, competition between the private and public sectors.

A significant business activity includes any activity undertaken by a government agency where the activity is primarily involved in producing goods and services for sale, where it has a commercial or profit making focus, or where there is user charging for goods and services. Examples include council-operated child care centres, preschools and public car parks.

Councils are required to identify any significant business activities that it undertakes in either Category One (annual revenue in excess of \$2m or employing assets in excess of \$20m) or Category Two (all other significant business activities).

Council continued to be a member of the Eastern Health Authority Incorporated and Eastern Waste Management Authority (East Waste), and both businesses operate with activity of interest with respect to the National Competition Policy.

Council has a complaints mechanism in place and in 2021/22 no complaints were received with regard to Competitive Neutrality.

Both the Eastern Health Authority and Eastern Waste Management Authority may be categorised as conducting significant business activity for Category One under the principles of the National Competition Policy. There are no business activities falling under Category Two to which the principles of Competitive Neutrality are to be applied.





FINANCIAL REPORT

6

CITY OF BURNSIDE

General Purpose Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

We are renowned for our City's green and leafy character and unique integrated urban form. We are highly regarded for our sense of community spirit, support for one another, social diversity and commitment to the environment.



General Purpose Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2022

Contents	Page
Council Certificate	3
Principal Financial Statements	
Statement of Comprehensive Income	4
Statement of Financial Position	5
Statement of Changes in Equity	6
Statement of Cash Flows	7
Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements	8
Independent Auditor's Report – Financial Statements	49
Independent Auditor's Report – Internal Controls	51
Certificates of Audit Independence	
Council Certificate of Audit Independence	53
Audit Certificate of Audit Independence	54

City of Burnside

General Purpose Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2022.

Council Certificate

Certification of Financial Statements

We have been authorised by the Council to certify the financial statements in their final form.

In our opinion:

- the accompanying financial statements comply with the *Local Government Act 1999*, *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011* and Australian Accounting Standards,
- the financial statements present a true and fair view of the Council's financial position at 30 June 2022 and the results of its operations and cash flows for the financial year,
- internal controls implemented by the Council provide a reasonable assurance that the Council's financial records are complete, accurate and reliable and were effective throughout the financial year,
- the financial statements accurately reflect the Council's accounting and other records.



Chris Cowley
Chief Executive Officer

15 November 2022.



Anne Morceaux
Mayor

14 November 2022.

Statement of Comprehensive Income

for the year ended 30 June 2022

\$ '000	Notes	2022	2021
Income			
Rates	2a	42,001	41,550
Statutory Charges	2b	1,640	1,589
User Charges	2c	2,164	1,679
Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	2g	5,738	5,247
Investment Income	2d	19	21
Reimbursements	2e	723	888
Other income	2f	139	202
Net Gain - Equity Accounted Council Businesses	18(a)	224	233
Total Income		52,648	51,409
Expenses			
Employee costs	3a	17,218	16,707
Materials, Contracts and Other Expenses	3b	22,285	20,453
Depreciation, Amortisation and Impairment	3c	10,351	10,308
Finance Costs	3d	384	398
Net loss - Equity Accounted Council Businesses	18(a)	339	337
Total Expenses		50,577	48,203
Operating Surplus / (Deficit)		2,071	3,206
Physical Resources Received Free of Charge	2h	50	733
Asset Disposal & Fair Value Adjustments	4	(1,781)	(2,241)
Amounts Received Specifically for New or Upgraded Assets	2g	3,786	1,999
Net Surplus / (Deficit)		4,126	3,697
Other Comprehensive Income			
Changes in Revaluation Surplus - I,PP&E	9a	–	(8,111)
Share of Other Comprehensive Income - Equity Accounted Council Businesses	18	699	1,239
Total Other Comprehensive Income		699	(6,872)
Total Comprehensive Income		4,825	(3,175)

The above Statement of Comprehensive Income should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

Statement of Financial Position

as at 30 June 2022

\$ '000	Notes	2022	2021
ASSETS			
Current assets			
Cash & Cash Equivalent Assets	5a	1,533	1,164
Trade & Other Receivables	5b	5,298	2,340
Total current assets		6,831	3,504
Non-current assets			
Financial Assets	6a	125	126
Equity Accounted Investments in Council Businesses	6b	6,115	5,275
Other Non-Current Assets	6c	3,983	5,337
Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment	7a(i)	677,522	668,646
Total non-current assets		687,745	679,384
TOTAL ASSETS		694,576	682,888
LIABILITIES			
Current Liabilities			
Trade & Other Payables	8a	4,832	5,270
Borrowings	8b	802	801
Provisions	8c	3,060	2,742
Total Current Liabilities		8,694	8,813
Non-Current Liabilities			
Borrowings	8b	19,528	12,255
Provisions	8c	298	264
Liability - Equity Accounted Council Businesses	8d	1,128	1,453
Total Non-Current Liabilities		20,954	13,972
TOTAL LIABILITIES		29,648	22,785
Net Assets		664,928	660,103
EQUITY			
Accumulated surplus		241,465	236,704
Asset revaluation reserves	9a	422,453	422,404
Other reserves	9b	1,010	995
Total Council Equity		664,928	660,103
Total Equity		664,928	660,103

The above Statement of Financial Position should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

Statement of Changes in Equity

for the year ended 30 June 2022

\$ '000	Notes	Accumulated surplus	Asset revaluation reserve	Other reserves	Total equity
2022					
Balance at the end of previous reporting period		236,704	422,404	995	660,103
Net Surplus / (Deficit) for Year		4,126	–	–	4,126
Other Comprehensive Income					
- Gain (Loss) on Revaluation of I,PP&E	7a	–	–	–	–
Share of OCI - Equity Accounted Council Businesses		1,045	49	–	1,094
Other Equity Adjustments - Equity Accounted Council Businesses	18	(395)	–	–	(395)
- Other Movements		–	–	–	–
Other comprehensive income		650	49	–	699
Total comprehensive income		4,776	49	–	4,825
Transfers between Reserves		(15)	–	15	–
Balance at the end of period		241,465	422,453	1,010	664,928
2021					
Balance at the end of previous reporting period		231,914	430,515	849	663,278
Net Surplus / (Deficit) for Year		3,697	–	–	3,697
Other Comprehensive Income					
- Gain (Loss) on Revaluation of I,PP&E	7a	–	(8,111)	–	(8,111)
Share of OCI - Equity Accounted Council Businesses		1,990	–	–	1,990
Other Equity Adjustments - Equity Accounted Council Businesses	18	(751)	–	–	(751)
- Other Movements		–	–	–	–
Other comprehensive income		1,239	(8,111)	–	(6,872)
Total comprehensive income		4,936	(8,111)	–	(3,175)
Transfers between Reserves		(146)	–	146	–
Balance at the end of period		236,704	422,404	995	660,103

The above Statement of Changes in Equity should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

Statement of Cash Flows

for the year ended 30 June 2022

\$ '000	Notes	2022	2021
Cash flows from operating activities			
<u>Receipts</u>			
Rates Receipts		42,077	41,944
Statutory Charges		1,640	1,699
User Charges		2,164	1,795
Grants, Subsidies and Contributions (operating purpose)		5,158	5,246
Investment Receipts		19	21
Reimbursements		723	888
Other Receipts		1	2,860
<u>Payments</u>			
Finance Payments		(384)	(398)
Payments to Employees		(17,138)	(16,641)
Payments for Materials, Contracts & Other Expenses		(23,650)	(26,519)
Net cash provided by (or used in) Operating Activities	10b	<u>10,610</u>	<u>10,895</u>
Cash flows from investing activities			
<u>Receipts</u>			
Amounts Received Specifically for New/Upgraded Assets		3,786	1,999
Sale of Replaced Assets		392	415
Repayments of Loans by Community Groups		18	41
Distributions Received from Equity Accounted Council Businesses		2	-
<u>Payments</u>			
Expenditure on Renewal/Replacement of Assets		(13,302)	(9,753)
Expenditure on New/Upgraded Assets		(7,739)	(1,031)
Capital contributed to Equity Accounted Council Businesses		(583)	(776)
Net cash provided (or used in) investing activities		<u>(17,426)</u>	<u>(9,105)</u>
Cash flows from financing activities			
<u>Receipts</u>			
Proceeds from Borrowings		7,989	-
<u>Payments</u>			
Repayments of Borrowings		(715)	(2,687)
Repayment of Finance Lease Liabilities		(89)	(99)
Net Cash provided by (or used in) Financing Activities		<u>7,185</u>	<u>(2,786)</u>
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash Held		369	(996)
plus: Cash & Cash Equivalents at beginning of period		1,164	2,160
Cash and cash equivalents held at end of period	10a	<u>1,533</u>	<u>1,164</u>

Additional Information:

The above Statement of Cash Flows should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2022

Contents of the Notes accompanying the General Purpose Financial Statements

Note	Details	Page
1	Summary of Significant Accounting Policies	9
2	Income	16
3	Expenses	19
4	Asset Disposal & Fair Value Adjustments	21
5	Current Assets	22
6	Non-Current Assets	23
7	Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment	24
8	Liabilities	27
9	Reserves	28
10	Reconciliation to Statement of Cash Flows	30
11(a)	Functions	31
11(b)	Components of Functions	32
12	Financial Instruments	33
13	Capital Expenditure Commitments	36
14	Financial Indicators	37
15	Uniform Presentation of Finances	40
16	Leases	41
17	Superannuation	43
18	Interests in Other Entities	44
19	Contingencies & Assets/Liabilities Not Recognised in the Balance Sheet	47
20	Events after the Balance Sheet Date	47
21	Related Party Transactions	48

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2022

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The principal accounting policies adopted by Council in the preparation of these consolidated financial statements are set out below.

These policies have been consistently applied to all the years presented, unless otherwise stated.

(1) Basis of Preparation

1.1 Compliance with Australian Accounting Standards

This general purpose financial report has been prepared on a going concern basis using the historical cost convention in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards as they apply to not-for-profit entities, other authoritative pronouncements of the Australian Accounting Standards Board, Interpretations and relevant South Australian legislation.

The financial report was authorised for issue by certificate under regulation 14 of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011*.

1.2 Critical Accounting Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with Australian Accounting Standards requires the use of certain critical accounting estimates and requires management to exercise its judgement in applying Council's accounting policies.

The areas involving a higher degree of judgement or complexity, or areas where assumptions and estimates are significant to the financial statements are specifically referred to in the relevant sections of these Notes.

1.3 Rounding

All amounts in the financial statements have been rounded to the nearest thousand dollars (\$'000).

1.4 Estimates and assumptions

COVID-19 did not have a significant financial impact on Council operations during the 2021/22 financial year.

The COVID-19 pandemic impacted the 2020/21 financial statements (comparison year), which may impact on the comparability of some line items and amounts reported in these financial statements and/or the notes. The financial impacts are a direct result of either Council's response to the pandemic or due to mandatory shutdowns as directed by the Australian Government and the advice from the Australian Government Department of Health and SA Health.

Examples include:

1. User charges from swimming centre operation were reduced by \$107k due to covid shutdown and restrictions.
2. User charges from other commercial activities were reduced by \$182k due to covid shutdown and restrictions.

(2) The Local Government Reporting Entity

The City of Burnside is incorporated under the South Australian Local Government Act 1999 and has its principal place of business at 401 Greenhill Road, Tasmore, SA 5065. These financial statements include the Council's direct operations and all entities through which Council controls resources to carry on its functions. In the process of reporting on the Council as a single unit, all transactions and balances between activity areas and controlled entities have been eliminated.

The principal activities and entities conducted other than in the Council's own name that have been included in these consolidated financial statements are:

1. Eastern Waste Management Authority Inc.
2. Highbury Landfill Authority Inc.
3. Eastern Health Authority Inc.
4. Eastern Regional Alliance Water; and
5. Brown Hill Keswick Creek Stormwater Authority.

It should also be noted that Council is the sole member of Burnside Retirement Services Incorporated (BRSI). BRSI (trading as 'Pineview Village') is an incorporated body under the *Associations Incorporations Act 1985* and provides retirement accommodation. The 'Association' is managed and controlled by the Board and Board members have a fiduciary duty to the incorporated body. BRSI is a distinct and independent legal entity from the Council and the Council's ability to control its

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2022

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

operations is restricted to its powers and rights as the sole member of BRSI. BRSI is not a Section 42 subsidiary under the *Local Government Act 1999* and cannot be consolidated into the Council accounts.

(3) Income Recognition

Council recognises revenue under AASB 1058 Income of Not-for-Profit Entities (AASB 1058) or AASB 15 Revenue from Contracts with Customers (AASB 15) when appropriate.

In cases where there is an 'enforceable' contract with a customer with 'sufficiently specific' performance obligations, the transaction is accounted for under AASB 15 where income is recognised when (or as) the performance obligations are satisfied (i.e. when it transfers control of a product or service to a customer). Revenue is measured based on the consideration to which the Council expects to be entitled in a contract with a customer. Council have contracts with performance obligations and are complying with AASB15.

In other cases, AASB 1058 applies when a not-for-profit (NFP) entity enters into transactions where the consideration to acquire an asset is significantly less than the fair value of the asset principally to enable the entity to further its objectives. The excess of the asset recognised (at fair value) over any 'related amounts' is recognised as income immediately, except in the case where a financial asset has been received to enable the council to acquire or construct a recognisable non-financial asset that is to be controlled by the council. In this case, the council recognises the excess as a liability that is recognised over time in profit and loss when (or as) the entity satisfies its obligations under the transfer.

In recent years the payment of untied grants (financial assistance grants/ local roads/ supplementary grants), has varied from the annual allocation as shown in the table below:

	Cash Payment Received	Annual Allocation	Difference
2018/19	\$2,186,306	\$1,685,393	+ \$500,913
2019/20	\$1,479,001	\$1,709,940	- \$239,939
2020/21	\$1,486,978	\$1,474,845	+\$12,133
2021/22	\$2,254,788	\$1,790,285	+\$464,503

Because these grants are untied, the Australian Accounting Standards require that payments be recognised upon receipt. Accordingly, the operating results of these periods have been distorted compared to those that would have been reported had the grants been paid in the year to which they were allocated.

The Adjusted Operating Surplus Ratio disclosed in Note 14 has also been calculated after adjusting for the distortions resulting from the differences between the actual grants received and the grants entitlements allocated.

As at 30 June 2022 the Magill Village Redevelopment project was not completed as this project is due to be completed in the 2022/2023 financial year. The financial treatment of this project as at 30 June 2022 is consistent with AASB 15. As Council is acting as an agent on behalf of Department of Infrastructure and Transport (DIT) and the City of Campbelltown the total operating income received as at 30 June 2022 of \$2.716m has been recognised within Contractors expense in Note 3(ii). This is in line with the agency relationship treatment per AASB 15.

Construction Contracts

Construction works undertaken by Council for third parties are generally on an agency basis where the third party reimburses Council for actual costs incurred, and usually do not extend beyond the reporting period. Reimbursements not received are recognised as receivables and reimbursements received in advance are recognised as "payments received in advance".

For works undertaken on a fixed price contract basis, revenues are recognised over time using the input method, with costs incurred compared to total expected costs used as a measure of progress. When it is probable that total contract costs will exceed total contract revenue, the expected loss is recognised as an expense immediately.

continued on next page ...

Page 10 of 54

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2022

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

(4) Cash, Cash Equivalents and other Financial Instruments

Cash Assets include all amounts readily convertible to cash on hand at Council's option with an insignificant risk of changes in value with a maturity of three months or less from the date of acquisition.

Receivables for rates and annual charges are secured over the subject land, and bear interest at rates determined in accordance with the Local Government Act 1999. Other receivables are generally unsecured and do not bear interest.

All receivables are reviewed as at the reporting date and adequate allowance made for amounts the receipt of which is considered doubtful.

All financial instruments are recognised at fair value at the date of recognition, except for trade receivables from a contract with a customer, which are measured at the transaction price. A detailed statement of the accounting policies applied to financial instruments forms part of Note 12.

(5) Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment**5.1 Initial Recognition**

All assets are initially recognised at cost. For assets acquired at no cost or for nominal consideration, cost is determined as fair value at the date of acquisition.

All non-current assets purchased or constructed are capitalised and depreciated as soon as the asset is held "ready for use". Cost is determined as the fair value of the assets given as consideration plus costs incidental to the acquisition, including architects' fees and engineering design fees and all other costs incurred. The cost of non-current assets constructed by the Council includes the cost of all materials used in construction, direct labour on the project and an appropriate proportion of variable and fixed overhead.

5.2 Materiality

Assets with an economic life in excess of one year are only capitalised where the cost of acquisition exceeds materiality thresholds established by Council for each type of asset. In determining (and in annually reviewing) such thresholds, regard is had to the nature of the asset and its estimated service life.

Examples of capitalisation thresholds applied during the year are given below. No capitalisation threshold is applied to the acquisition of land or interests in land.

Office Furniture & Equipment	\$1,000
Other Plant & Equipment	\$1,000
Buildings - new construction/extensions	\$10,000
Road construction & reconstruction	\$10,000
Paving & footpaths, Kerb & Gutter	\$2,000
Drains & Culverts	\$5,000
Information Technology/Computer Equipment	\$5,000

5.3 Subsequent Recognition

All material asset classes are revalued on a regular basis such that the carrying values are not materially different from fair value. Significant uncertainties exist in the estimation of fair value of a number of asset classes including land, buildings and associated structures and infrastructure. Further detail of these uncertainties, and of existing valuations, methods and valuers are provided at Note 7.

5.4 Depreciation of Non-Current Assets

Other than land, all infrastructure, property, plant and equipment assets recognised are systematically depreciated over their useful lives on a straight-line basis which, in the opinion of Council, best reflects the consumption of the service potential embodied in those assets.

Depreciation methods, useful lives and residual values of classes of assets are reviewed annually.

Major depreciation periods for each class of asset are listed below.

continued on next page ...

Page 11 of 54

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2022

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Depreciation periods for infrastructure assets have been estimated based on the best information available to Council, but appropriate records covering the entire life cycle of these assets are not available, and extreme care should be used in interpreting financial information based on these estimates.

Asset Class/Category	Short life	Long life
Land	Indefinite	Indefinite
Land Improvement	10 to 60 years	Not applicable
Buildings		
Sub-Structure	40 to 80 years	150 to 195 years
Structure	40 to 80 years	100 to 200 years
Floor Coverings	5 to 26 years	Not applicable
Fit-Out	30 to 40 years	100 to 130 years
Roof	5 to 78 years	20 to 195 years
Mechanical	10 to 39 years	80 to 104 years
Fire Emergency System	10 to 13 years	40 years
Electrical	50 to 52 years	150 to 195 years
Hydraulic System	50 to 52 years	150 to 195 years
Security System	10 to 13 years	Not applicable
Infrastructure		
Sealed Roads - Surface	4 to 70 years	Not applicable
Sealed Roads - Pavement	100 to 125 years	200 years
Sealed Roads - Formation	Indefinite	Indefinite
Footpaths	5 to 50 years	Not applicable
Kerbs & Gutters	40 to 100 years	Not applicable
Stormwater Structure	80 to 100 years	Not applicable
Stormwater Quality Devices	10 to 100 years	Not applicable
Plant and Equipment		
Computer Equipments	3 to 10 years	Not applicable
Major Plants	3 to 20 years	Not applicable
Vehicles	2 to 10 years	Not applicable
Other Plant & Equipments	2 to 30 years	Not applicable
Furniture & Fittings	10 years	Not applicable
Artworks	Indefinite	Indefinite

5.5 Heritage & Cultural Assets

As at the 1st July 2018 City of Burnside recognised Attunga House as a Heritage and Cultural asset per AASB116 Property, Plant & Equipment specifically the Australian implementation guidance section. To recognise Attunga as a Heritage & Cultural asset Council met the following criteria:

- Council has an adopted Heritage Policy. See Council website.
- Council has the Attunga Conservation Management Plan. This plan is implemented and monitored regularly.
- Council has regular asset condition assessments and site visits by qualified personnel to ensure the site is maintained.
- Council has an internal controls framework which monitors the policies and procedures.

The result of this determination was that Attunga did not have a limited useful life due to Councils curatorial and preservation policy. Attunga is deemed as a non-depreciating asset.

5.5 Impairment

Assets whose future economic benefits are not dependent on the ability to generate cash flows, and where the future economic benefits would be replaced if Council were deprived thereof, are not subject to impairment testing.

Other assets that are subject to depreciation are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. An impairment loss is recognised for the amount by which the asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount (which is the higher of the present value of future cash inflows or value in use).

Where an asset that has been revalued is subsequently impaired, the impairment is first offset against such amount as stands to the credit of that class of assets in Asset Revaluation Reserve, any excess being recognised as an expense.

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2022

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

(6) Payables

6.1 Goods & Services

Creditors are amounts due to external parties for the supply of goods and services and are recognised as liabilities when the goods and services are received. Creditors are normally paid 30 days after the month of invoice. No interest is payable on these amounts.

6.2 Payments Received in Advance & Deposits

Amounts other than grants received from external parties in advance of service delivery, and security deposits held against possible damage to Council assets, are recognised as liabilities until the service is delivered or damage reinstated, or the amount is refunded as the case may be.

(7) Borrowings

Borrowings are initially recognised at fair value, net of transaction costs incurred and are subsequently measured at amortised cost. Any difference between the proceeds (net of transaction costs) and the redemption amount is recognised in the income statement over the period of the borrowings using the effective interest method.

Borrowings are carried at their principal amounts which represent the present value of future cash flows associated with servicing the debt. Interest is accrued over the period to which it relates, and is recorded as part of "Payables".

(8) Employee Benefits

8.1 Salaries, Wages & Compensated Absences

Liabilities for employees' entitlements to salaries, wages and compensated absences expected to be paid or settled within 12 months of reporting date are accrued at nominal amounts (including payroll based oncosts) measured in accordance with AASB 119.

Liabilities for employee benefits not expected to be paid or settled within 12 months are measured as the present value of the estimated future cash outflows (including payroll based oncosts) to be made in respect of services provided by employees up to the reporting date. Present values are calculated using government guaranteed securities rates with similar maturity terms.

No accrual is made for sick leave as Council experience indicates that, on average, sick leave taken in each reporting period is less than the entitlement accruing in that period, and this experience is expected to recur in future reporting periods. Council does not make payment for untaken sick leave.

8.2 Superannuation

The Council makes employer superannuation contributions in respect of its employees to the Hostplus Superannuation Scheme. The Scheme has two types of membership, each of which is funded differently. No changes in accounting policy have occurred during either the current or previous reporting periods. Details of the accounting policies applied and Council's involvement with the schemes are reported in Note 17.

(9) Leases

The Council assesses at contract inception whether a contract is, or contains, a lease. That is, if the contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration.

9.1 Council as a lessee

The Council recognises lease liabilities to make lease payments and right-of-use assets representing the right to use the underlying assets.

i) Right-of-Use-Assets

The Council recognises right-of-use assets at the commencement date of the lease. Right-of-use assets are measured at cost, less any accumulated depreciation and impairment losses, and adjusted for any remeasurement of lease liabilities. The cost of right-of-use assets includes the amount of lease liabilities recognised, initial direct costs incurred, lease payments made at or before the commencement date less any lease incentives received and the estimate of costs to be incurred to restore the

continued on next page ...

Page 13 of 54

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

leased asset. Right-of-use assets are depreciated on a straight-line basis over the shorter of the lease term and the estimated useful lives of the assets, as follows:

See section 6.4 Depreciation of Non Current Assets for useful life details per asset class.

The right-of-use assets are also subject to impairment. Refer to the accounting policies above - Impairment of non-financial assets.

ii) Lease Liabilities

At the commencement date of the lease, the Council recognises lease liabilities measured at the present value of lease payments to be made over the lease term. In calculating the present value of lease payments, the Council uses its incremental borrowing rate or the interest rate implicit in the lease.

iii) Short-term leases and leases of low-value assets

The Council applies the short-term lease recognition exemption to its short-term leases of machinery and equipment (i.e., those leases that have a lease term of 12 months or less from the commencement date). It also applies the low-value assets recognition exemption to leases of office equipment that are considered to be low value. Lease payments on short-term leases and leases of low-value assets are recognised as expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

(10) Equity Accounted Council Businesses

Council participates in cooperative arrangements with other Councils for the provision of services and facilities. Council's interests in cooperative arrangements, which are only recognised if material, are accounted for in accordance with AASB 128 Investments in Associates and set out in detail in Note 18.

(11) GST Implications

In accordance with UIG Abstract 1031 "Accounting for the Goods & Services Tax"

- Receivables and Creditors include GST receivable and payable.
- Except in relation to input taxed activities, revenues and operating expenditures exclude GST receivable and payable.
- Non-current assets and capital expenditures include GST net of any recoupment.
- Amounts included in the Statement of Cash Flows are disclosed on a gross basis.

(12) New accounting standards and UIG interpretations

New standards and amendments relevant to the Council are list below. The Council has not early adopted any standards, interpretation or amendment that has been issued but is not yet effective.

Standards issued by the AASB not yet effective

The AASB has issued Australian Accounting Standards and Interpretations which are not effective at 30 June 2022, these standards have not been adopted by Council and will be included in the financial statements on their effective date. Where the standard is expected to have a significant impact for Council then further information has been provided in this note.

The following list identifies all the new and amended Australian Accounting Standards, and Interpretation, that were issued but not yet effective at the time of compiling these illustrative statements that could be applicable to Councils.

Effective for NFP annual reporting periods beginning on or after 1 January 2022

- AASB 2020-3 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards - Annual Improvements 2018-2020 and Other Amendments

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2022

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Effective for NFP annual reporting periods beginning on or after 1 January 2023

- AASB 2020-1 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards - Classification of Liabilities as Current or Non-Current and associated standards (amended by AASB 2020-6)
- AASB 2021-2 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards - Disclosure of Accounting Policies and Definition of Accounting Estimates (amended by AASB 2021-6)

Effective for NFP annual reporting periods beginning on or after 1 January 2025

- AASB 2014-10 Sale or Contribution of Assets between an Investor and its Associate or Joint Venture (amended by AASB 2015-10, AASB 2017-5 and AASB 2021-7)

(13) Comparative Figures

To ensure comparability with the current reporting period's figures Council has reviewed the allocation and classification of some transactions which has been updated in the comparative information presented.

Per AASB 108 Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors, Council has restated prior year figures due to the removal of Other Volunteer Services. This change impacts Note 2(f) Other Income and Note 3(ii) Other Materials, Contracts and Expenses.

Changes in classifications has resulted in no change to the previously reported financial performance and position of the Council.

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2022

Note 2. Income

\$ '000	2022	2021
(a) Rates		
General Rates		
General Rates	40,668	40,204
Less: Mandatory Rebates	(499)	(436)
Less: Discretionary Rebates, Remissions & Write Offs	(3)	(51)
Total General Rates	40,166	39,717
Other Rates (Including Service Charges)		
Regional Landscape Levy	1,715	1,708
Total Other Rates (Including Service Charges)	1,715	1,708
Other Charges		
Penalties for Late Payment	117	121
Rates Postponed - Interest	3	4
Total Other Charges	120	125
Total Rates	42,001	41,550
(b) Statutory Charges		
Development Act Fees	715	571
Town Planning Fees	34	41
Animal Registration Fees & Fines	249	255
Parking Fines / Expiation Fees	599	673
Other Licences, Fees & Fines	43	49
Total Statutory Charges	1,640	1,589
(c) User Charges		
Other Commercial Activities	550	376
Swimming Centre User Charges	429	326
Community Program User Charges	369	375
Hall & Equipment Hire	305	223
Green Organics Collection Charges	194	89
Property Leases	163	136
Rates Searches	69	63
Library Fees, Fines & Other User Charges	12	17
Other User Charges	73	74
Total User Charges	2,164	1,679

continued on next page ...

Page 16 of 54

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2022

Note 2. Income (continued)

\$ '000	2022	2021
(d) Investment Income		
Interest on Investments		
- Local Government Finance Authority	18	20
- Banks & Other	1	1
Total Investment Income	19	21
(e) Reimbursements		
Insurance Rebates	335	402
Private Works	100	21
Workers Compensation Claims	17	34
Other Reimbursements	271	431
Total Reimbursements	723	888
(f) Other income		
Sale of Surplus Equipment	4	5
Other Income	135	197
Total Other income	139	202
(g) Grants, Subsidies, Contributions		
Kensington Gardens Redevelopment	2,491	796
Magill Village Redevelopment	971	-
Library Material Grant	161	189
East Torrens Kensington Gardens Clubroom Upgrade	62	-
Pedestrian Crossing at the Parade	57	-
State Bicycle Fund	25	-
Glenunga Tennis Club	19	204
Kensington Gardens Reserve Wetlands	-	810
Total Amounts Received Specifically for New or Upgraded Assets	3,786	1,999
Financial Assistance Grant - General Purpose	1,296	964
Financial Assistance Grant - Local Roads	720	523
Financial Assistance Grant - Supplementary Local Road Grants	239	-
Community Home Support Program	1,561	1,582
Local Road and Community Infrastructure Program	1,200	1,302
Roads to Recovery	485	485
Library Operating Subsidy	170	153
Other Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	67	238
Total Other Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	5,738	5,247
Total Grants, Subsidies, Contributions	9,524	7,246

The functions to which these grants relate are shown in Note 12.

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2022

Note 2. Income (continued)

\$ '000	2022	2021
(i) Sources of grants		
Commonwealth Government	7,132	6,269
State Government	1,832	599
Other	560	378
Total	9,524	7,246

(*) Total operating revenue of \$2,716m has been moved to Note 3(ii) Other Materials, Controls and Expenses as Council has acted as an agent on behalf of DIT and City of Campbelltown. This treatment is in line with AASB 15. Refer to Note 1 (3) Income Recognition for more detail.

(h) Physical Resources Received Free of Charge

Infrastructure	50	733
Total Physical Resources Received Free of Charge	50	733

In the 2021/22 financial year, Council has recognised \$50k as contributed assets for multiple clubroom upgrade projects on Council's land, that were project managed and partially funded by Sporting Clubs.

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2022

Note 3. Expenses

\$ '000	Notes	2022	2021
(a) Employee costs			
Salaries and Wages		15,026	14,748
Employee Leave Expense		639	448
Superannuation - Defined Contribution Plan Contributions	17	1,161	1,184
Superannuation - Defined Benefit Plan Contributions	17	312	215
Workers' Compensation Insurance		743	680
Other Employee Related Costs		51	46
Less: Capitalised and Distributed Costs		(714)	(614)
Total Operating Employee Costs		17,218	16,707
Total Number of Employees (full time equivalent at end of reporting period)		169	165
(b) Materials, Contracts and Other Expenses			
(i) Prescribed Expenses			
Auditor's Remuneration			
- Auditing the Financial Reports		27	30
Bad and Doubtful Debts		(1)	-
Elected Members' Expenses		296	286
Council Committee Independent Sitting Fees		34	32
Operating Lease Rentals - Non-Cancellable Leases	16		
- Minimum Lease Payments		25	56
Subtotal - Prescribed Expenses		381	404

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

Note 3. Expenses (continued)

\$ '000	Notes	2022	2021
(ii) Other Materials, Contracts and Expenses			
Contractors *		11,661	10,072
Other Contractual Services		2,214	2,197
Levies Paid to Government - Regional Landscape Levy		1,738	1,716
Parts, Accessories & Consumables		1,401	1,388
Professional Services		864	793
Energy		842	732
Water		773	638
Insurance Premiums		604	646
Legal Expenses		558	702
Sundry Materials, Contracts & Expenses		292	268
Contributions / Donations		168	87
Training		161	226
Subscriptions		139	98
Postage		138	157
Bank Fees & Charges		124	133
Levies - Other		85	93
Taxes		83	98
Advertising		59	47
Less: Capitalised and Distributed Costs		-	(42)
Subtotal - Other Material, Contracts & Expenses		<u>21,904</u>	<u>20,049</u>
Total Materials, Contracts and Other Expenses		<u>22,285</u>	<u>20,453</u>

(*) In line with AASB 15 council has acted as an agent in relation to the Magill Village Redevelopment project. Operating income of \$2,716m which has been received from the parties involved within this project has been net off against Contractors expense. Note 1.3 has been adjusted to be consistent with this treatment.

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2022

Note 3. Expenses (continued)

\$ '000	Notes	2022	2021
(c) Depreciation, Amortisation and Impairment			
(i) Depreciation and Amortisation			
Land Improvement	7	56	55
Buildings		1,435	1,380
Infrastructure			
- Stormwater Quality Devices		209	228
- Other Structures		1,183	1,123
- Recreation/Sport Structures		616	584
- Road Structures		4,014	3,957
- Traffic Control Devices		169	168
- Stormwater Structures		1,163	1,154
Right-of-use Assets		84	94
Plant & Equipment		1,354	1,509
Furniture & Fittings		68	56
Subtotal		10,351	10,308
Total Depreciation, Amortisation and Impairment		10,351	10,308
(d) Finance Costs			
Interest on Loans		384	398
Total Finance Costs		384	398

Note 4. Asset Disposal & Fair Value Adjustments

\$ '000	2022	2021
Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment		
(i) Assets Renewed or Directly Replaced		
Proceeds from Disposal	392	414
Less: Carrying Amount of Assets Sold	(2,173)	(2,656)
Gain (Loss) on Disposal	(1,781)	(2,242)
Right of Use Asset		
Other (Lease Written Off)	-	1
Gain (Loss) on Disposal	-	1
Net Gain (Loss) on Disposal or Revaluation of Assets	(1,781)	(2,241)

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2022

Note 5. Current Assets

\$ '000	2022	2021
(a) Cash & Cash Equivalent Assets		
Cash on Hand at Bank	655	288
Deposits at Call	878	876
Total Cash & Cash Equivalent Assets	1,533	1,164
(b) Trade & Other Receivables		
Rates - General & Other	609	684
Accrued Revenues *	3,296	642
Debtors - General	325	246
GST Recoupment	651	434
Prepayments	415	307
Loans to Community Organisations	-	18
Sundry	2	9
Subtotal	5,298	2,340
Total Trade & Other Receivables	5,298	2,340

(*) \$1,617m of accrued revenue relates to the Magill Village Redevelopment project. The financial treatment of this project as at 30 June 2022 is consistent with AASB 15 per Note 1(3) Income Recognition.

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2022

Note 6. Non-Current Assets

\$ '000	2022	2021
(a) Financial Assets		
Receivables		
Council Rates Postponement Scheme	125	126
Total Receivables	125	126
Total Financial Assets	125	126

\$ '000	Notes	2022	2021
(b) Equity Accounted Investments in Council Businesses			
Eastern Health Authority	18(a)i	138	141
East Waste	18(a)i	121	174
Brownhill Keswick Creek Stormwater Authority	18(a)i	4,220	3,109
ERA Water	18(a)i	1,636	1,851
Total Equity Accounted Investments in Council Businesses		6,115	5,275

(c) Other Non-Current Assets

Other			
Capital Works-in-Progress - Buildings		313	546
Capital Works-in-Progress - Infrastructure		3,535	4,730
Capital Works-in-Progress - Plant & Equipment		90	7
Other		45	54
Total Other		3,983	5,337
Total Other Non-Current Assets		3,983	5,337

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2022

Note 7. Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment

(a(i)) Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment

	Fair Value Level	as at 30/06/21			Asset movements during the reporting period								as at 30/06/22			
		At Fair Value	At Cost	Accumulated Depreciation	Carrying amount	Asset Additions New / Upgrade	Asset Additions Renewals	WDV of Asset Disposals	Depreciation Expense (Note 3c)	Reval Free of Charge (Note 2)	Revaluation Decrements to Equity (ARR) (Note 9)	Revaluation Increments to Equity (ARR) (Note 9)	At Fair Value	At Cost	Accumulated Depreciation	Carrying amount
Land	2	295,325	-	-	295,325	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	295,324	-	-	295,324
Land Improvement	3	1,481	78	(607)	952	8	41	-	(56)	-	-	-	1,481	118	(653)	946
Buildings	3	78,479	2,468	(25,079)	55,868	1,587	1,414	(25)	(1,435)	49	-	-	78,448	5,511	(26,498)	57,461
Infrastructure																
- Stormwater Quality Devices	3	7,730	1,197	(734)	8,193	1,190	976	(1)	(209)	-	-	-	7,728	3,363	(941)	10,150
- Other Structures	3	30,765	2,199	(9,463)	23,501	1,488	2,064	(955)	(1,183)	-	-	-	29,518	5,678	(10,277)	24,919
- Recreation/Sport Structures	3	16,205	1,743	(4,981)	12,967	1,136	2,467	(397)	(616)	-	-	-	15,037	5,312	(4,797)	15,552
- Road Structures	3	283,636	4,208	(98,910)	188,934	877	4,494	(267)	(4,014)	-	-	-	280,586	9,059	(99,627)	190,018
- Traffic Control Devices	3	10,576	194	(773)	9,997	324	32	(80)	(169)	-	-	-	10,576	462	(933)	10,105
- Stormwater Structures	3	108,547	3,802	(47,480)	64,869	1,068	704	(213)	(1,163)	-	-	-	108,527	5,249	(48,509)	65,267
Furniture & Fittings		-	829	(528)	301	-	-	-	(68)	-	-	-	-	829	(596)	233
Plant & Equipment		-	21,984	(14,717)	7,267	61	1,420	(235)	(1,354)	-	-	-	-	22,724	(15,564)	7,160
Right-of-Use Assets		328	-	(188)	140	-	-	-	(84)	-	-	-	328	-	(272)	56
Artwork		332	-	-	332	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	331	-	-	331
Total Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment		833,404	38,702	(203,460)	668,646	7,739	13,612	(2,173)	(10,351)	49	-	-	827,884	58,305	(208,667)	677,522
Comparatives		832,091	36,527	(190,361)	678,257	1,031	9,753	(2,709)	(10,308)	733	(8,111)	-	833,404	38,702	(203,460)	668,646

continued on next page ...

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2022

Note 7. Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment (continued)

(b) Valuation of Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment

Valuation of Assets

The fair value of assets and liabilities must be estimated in accordance with various Accounting Standards for either recognition and measurement requirements or for disclosure purposes.

AASB 13 Fair Value Measurement requires all assets and liabilities measured at fair value to be assigned to a "level" in the fair value hierarchy as follows:

Level 1: Unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the entity can access at the measurement date.

Level 2: Inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly.

Level 3: Inputs for the asset or liability that are not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs).

Refer to Note 7a for the disclosure of the Fair Value Levels of Infrastructure, Property, Plant and Equipment Assets.

Information on Valuations

The majority of infrastructure and building assets are based on fair value hierarchy level 3 as there is no known market for these assets and they are valued at depreciated current replacement cost.

This method involves:

The determination of the cost to construct the asset (or its modern engineering equivalent) using current prices for materials and labour, the quantities of each being estimated based on recent experience of this or similar Councils, or on industry construction guides where these are more appropriate. The calculation of the depreciation that would have accumulated since original construction using current estimates of residual value and useful life under the prime cost depreciation method adopted by Council.

This method has significant inherent uncertainties, relying on estimates of quantities of materials and labour, residual values and useful lives, and the possibility of changes in prices for materials and labour, and the potential for development of more efficient construction techniques.

Transfers between fair value hierarchy levels - In the course of revaluing infrastructure assets, the nature of the inputs applied was reviewed in detail for each asset and where necessary, the asset reassigned to the appropriate fair value hierarchy level. Such transfers take effect as of the date of the revaluation.

Highest and best use

Land

For land which Council has an unfettered right to sell, the "highest and best use" recognises the possibility of the demolition or substantial modification of some or all of the existing buildings and structures affixed to the land. Much of the land under Council's care and control is Crown land or has been declared as community land under the provisions of the Local Government Act 1999. Other types of restrictions also exist.

For land subject to these restrictions, the highest and best use is taken to be the "highest and best use" available to Council, with a rebuttable presumption that the current use is the "highest and best use".

The reason for the current use of a large proportion of Council's assets being other than the "highest and best use" relates to Council's principal role as the provider of services to the community, rather than the use of those assets for the generation of revenue.

Buildings

For buildings and other structures on and in the land, "highest and best use" is determined in accordance with the land on and in which they are situated.

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

Note 7. Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment (continued)

Infrastructure

For infrastructure on and in the land, "highest and best use" is determined in accordance with the land on and in which they are situated.

The dates of the valuations for the individual asset classes are shown below.
All of Council's non financial assets are considered as being utilised for their highest and best use.

Land & Land Improvements

- Basis of valuation: Fair Value
- Date of valuation: 01 July 2018.
- Valuer: APV Valuers and Asset Management

A revaluation of Land & Land Improvements to be undertaken during the 2022/23 year.

Buildings

- Basis of valuation: Fair Value
- Date of valuation: 01 July 2018.
- Valuer: APV Valuers and Asset Management

A revaluation of Buildings to be undertaken during the 2022/23 year.

Council adopted the short / long life methodology that split each component of buildings between the renew and recycled components. These components are depreciated separately due to the differences in useful life. Asset Management Plans have been updated to consider this capital renewal approach.

Infrastructure

Roads, Kerb and Gutter, Footpath

- Basis of valuation: Fair Value
- Date of valuation: 01 July 2020.
- Valuer: APV Valuers and Asset Management

Stormwater Structure

- Basis of valuation: Fair Value
- Date of valuation: 01 July 2018.
- Valuer: APV Valuers and Asset Management

A revaluation of Stormwater to be undertaken during the 2022/23 year.

Traffic Control Devices, Stormwater Quality Devices, Recreation & Sporting, Other Structure

- Basis of valuation: Fair Value
- Date of valuation: 01 July 2019
- Valuer: Assetic Australia Pty Ltd

Artworks

- Basis of valuation: Fair Value
- Date of valuation: 30 June 2018.
- Valuer: Theodore Bruce Auctions Pty Ltd

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2022

Note 8. Liabilities

\$ '000	2022		2021	
	Current	Non Current	Current	Non Current
(a) Trade and Other Payables				
Goods & Services	306	–	1,714	–
Payments Received in Advance	348	–	1,150	–
Accrued Expenses - Employee Entitlements	775	–	695	–
Accrued Expenses - Other	3,382	–	1,687	–
Accrued Fringe Benefits Tax	21	–	24	–
Total Trade and Other Payables	4,832	–	5,270	–

(b) Borrowings

Loans	744	5,253	715	5,997
Cash Advance Debenture *	–	14,275	–	6,200
Lease Liabilities	58	–	86	58
Total Borrowings	802	19,528	801	12,255

(*) Cash Advance Debenture do not require principal repayments until maturity. The maturity dates for these facilities are 2024, 2031 & 2035

(c) Provisions

Long Service Leave Provision *	1,567	298	1,384	264
Annual Leave Provision	1,410	–	1,274	–
Rostered Days Off Provision	41	–	38	–
Other (Time Off in Lieu)	42	–	46	–
Total Provisions	3,060	298	2,742	264

(*) Council has accrued Long Service Leave for all employees based on probability and discounting factors. Long Service Leave shown above in the 'Current' section relates to employees who are entitled to take long service leave whilst the 'Non-Current' section includes the provision for employees who have yet to achieve 7 years.

Movements in Provisions

2022 (current & non-current) \$ '000	Long Service			
	Other (Time Off in Lieu) 2022	Leave Provision 2022	Annual Leave Provision 2022	Rostered Days Off Provision 2022
Opening Balance	46	1,648	1,274	38
Additional Amounts Recognised	26	368	1,132	251
(Less): Payments	(30)	(151)	(996)	(248)
Closing Balance	42	1,865	1,410	41

continued on next page ...

Page 27 of 54

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2022

Note 8. Liabilities (continued)

\$ '000	2022 Current	2022 Non Current	2021 Current	2021 Non Current
(d) Liability Accounted Investments in Council Businesses				
Highbury Landfill Authority	–	1,128	–	1,453
Total Liability Accounted Investments in Council Businesses	–	1,128	–	1,453

Note 9. Reserves

\$ '000	as at 30/06/21				as at 30/06/22
	Opening Balance	Increments (Decrements)	Transfers	Impairments	Closing Balance
(a) Asset Revaluation Reserve					
Land	157,051	–	–	–	157,051
Buildings	30,124	–	–	–	30,124
- Stormwater Quality Devices	6,987	–	–	–	6,987
- Other Structures	17,902	–	–	–	17,902
- Recreation/Sport Structures	9,661	–	–	–	9,661
- Road Structures	139,097	–	–	–	139,097
- Stormwater Structure	48,885	–	–	–	48,885
- Traffic Control Devices	7,567	–	–	–	7,567
Plant & Equipment	4,798	–	–	–	4,798
Artwork	332	–	–	–	332
JV's / Associates - Other Comprehensive Income	–	49	–	–	49
Total Asset Revaluation Reserve	422,404	49	–	–	422,453
Comparatives	430,515	(8,111)	–	–	422,404

\$ '000	as at 30/06/21				as at 30/06/22
	Opening Balance	Tfrs to Reserve	Tfrs from Reserve	Other Movements	Closing Balance
(b) Other Reserves					
Open Space Contribution Reserve	116	–	–	–	116
Burnside Recreation Trust	879	15	–	–	894
Total Other Reserves	995	15	–	–	1,010
Comparatives	849	146	–	–	995

continued on next page ...

Page 28 of 54

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2022

Note 9. Reserves (continued)

Purposes of Reserves

Asset Revaluation Reserves

The asset revaluation reserve is used to record increments and decrements arising from changes in fair value of non current assets (less any subsequent impairment losses, where applicable).

Open Space Contribution Reserve

This reserve is used to record increments and decrements in Open Space Contributions. The "Open Space Fund" refers to a fund within which any proceeds from the sale or disposal of public open space are held, to be used for the purpose of purchasing suitable additional open space within the City of Burnside".

Burnside Recreation Trust

This reserve is used to record the increments and decrements of the Burnside Recreation Trust. This reserve was established to recognise the funds received from any lease or license to be held for the purpose of developing, maintaining, restoring, renewing, repairing and generally keeping the Kensington Park Reserve in good order and condition and to meet any public liability insurance premiums for which Burnside may become liable in respect of the land Pursuant to the charitable trust established in 1888.

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

Note 10. Reconciliation to Statement of Cash Flows

\$ '000	Notes	2022	2021
---------	-------	------	------

(a) Reconciliation of Cash

Cash Assets comprise highly liquid investments with short periods to maturity subject to insignificant risk of changes of value. Cash at the end of the reporting period as shown in the Statement of Cash Flows is reconciled to the related items in the Statement of Financial Position as follows:

Total Cash & Equivalent Assets	5	1,533	1,164
Balances per Statement of Cash Flows		1,533	1,164

(b) Reconciliation of Change in Net Assets to Cash from Operating Activities

Net Surplus/(Deficit)		4,126	3,697
Non-Cash Items in Income Statements			
Depreciation, Amortisation & Impairment		10,351	10,308
Equity Movements in Equity Accounted Investments (Increase)/Decrease		115	1,327
Non-Cash Asset Acquisitions		(50)	(733)
Grants for capital acquisitions treated as Investing Activity		(3,786)	(1,999)
Net (Gain) Loss on Disposals		1,781	2,241
Other		89	(1,224)
		12,626	13,617
Add (Less): Changes in Net Current Assets			
Net (Increase)/Decrease in Receivables		(2,975)	(216)
Net (Increase)/Decrease in Inventories		-	19
Net (Increase)/Decrease in Other Assets		1,045	(2,747)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in Trade & Other Payables		(438)	105
Net Increase/(Decrease) in Other Provisions		352	117
Net Cash provided by (or used in) operations		10,610	10,895

(c) Non-Cash Financing and Investing Activities

Acquisition of assets by means of:

Physical Resources Received Free of Charge	50	733
Amounts recognised in Income Statement	50	733
Total Non-Cash Financing and Investing Activities	50	733

(d) Financing Arrangements

Unrestricted access was available at balance date to the following lines of credit:

Corporate Credit Cards	100	100
LGFA Cash Advance Debenture Facility	20,000	20,000

The bank overdraft facilities may be drawn at any time and may be terminated by the bank without notice.

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2022

Note 11(a). Functions

Income, Expenses and Assets have been directly attributed to the following Functions / Activities.
Details of these Functions/Activities are provided in Note 11(b).

\$ '000	INCOME		EXPENSES		OPERATING SURPLUS (DEFICIT)		GRANTS INCLUDED IN INCOME		TOTAL ASSETS HELD (CURRENT & NON-CURRENT)	
	2022	2021	2022	2021	2022	2021	2022	2021	2022	2021
Functions/Activities										
Business Undertakings	-	6	47	6	(47)	-	(2,698)	174	12,870	12,260
Community Services	3,827	2,492	9,282	4,736	(5,455)	(2,244)	1,561	1,582	-	-
Culture	238	304	2,061	1,923	(1,823)	(1,619)	190	170	-	-
Economic Development	-	-	6	45	(6)	(45)	-	-	-	-
Environment	736	156	8,037	7,707	(7,301)	(7,551)	8	46	-	-
Recreation	959	719	4,093	1,889	(3,134)	(1,170)	-	-	-	-
Regulatory Services	410	1,622	3,878	3,123	(3,468)	(1,501)	-	-	-	-
Transport & Communication	103	492	1,347	545	(1,244)	(53)	488	485	-	-
Plant Hire & Depot/Indirect	114	49	1,746	3,520	(1,632)	(3,471)	-	-	-	-
Council Administration	46,036	46,252	19,742	25,289	26,294	20,963	6,189	2,790	681,706	670,628
Total Functions/Activities	52,423	52,092	50,239	48,783	2,184	3,309	5,738	5,247	694,576	682,888

Revenues and expenses exclude net gain/(loss) on disposal or revaluation of assets, net gain/loss on equity accounted businesses, amounts received specifically for new or upgraded assets and physical resources received free of charge.

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2022

Note 11(b). Components of Functions

The activities relating to Council functions are as follows:

Business Undertakings

Private Works.

Community Services

Public Order and Safety, Crime Prevention, Emergency Services and Fire Protection, Other Public Order and Safety, Immunisation and Preventive Health Services, Elderly Citizens Facilities, Home Assistance Scheme and Other Services for the Aged and Disabled, Child Care Centres, Children and Youth Services, Community Transport, Family and Neighbourhood Support, Other Community Support, Community Amenities, Regal Theatre, Bus Shelters, Cemeteries and Public Conveniences.

Culture

Mobile Libraries and Housebound Services, Static Libraries, Cultural Venues, Heritage and Other Cultural Services.

Economic Development

Support to Local Businesses.

Environment

Animal/Plant Boards, Landcare, Domestic Waste, Green Waste, Recycling, Stormwater and Drainage, Street Cleaning, Street Lighting, Streetscaping, Natural Resource Management Levy, and Other Environment.

Recreation

Parks and Gardens, Sports Facilities – Outdoor, Swimming Centres – Outdoor and Other Recreation.

Regulatory Services

Dog and Cat Control, Building Control, Town Planning, Health Inspection, Parking Control, and Other Regulatory Services.

Transport

Footpaths and Kerbing, Roads – sealed, Roads – formed, Traffic Management, LGGC – roads (formula funded).

Plant Hire & Depot

Depot operations which includes light vehicle fleet and major fleet.

Council Administration

Governance, Administration, Elected Members, Organisational, Support Services, Accounting/Finance, Payroll, Human Resources, Information Technology, Communication, Rates Administration, Records, Contract Management, Customer Service, Other Support Services, Revenues, LGGC – General Purpose, and Separate and Special Rates.

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2022

Note 12. Financial Instruments

Recognised Financial Instruments

Bank, Deposits at Call, Short Term Deposits

Accounting Policy:

Initially recognised at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost; interest is recognised when earned.

Terms & Conditions:

Deposits are returning fixed interest rates between 0.30% and 1.05% (2021: 0.30% and 1.45%). Short term deposits have an average maturity of 60 days and an average interest rate of 0.30% (2021: 60 days and 0.30%).

Carrying Amount:

Approximates fair value due to the short term to maturity.

Receivables - Fees & Other Charges

Accounting Policy:

Carried at nominal values less any allowance for doubtful debts. An allowance for doubtful debts is recognised (and reassessed annually) when collection in full is no longer probable.

Terms & Conditions:

Unsecured, and do not bear interest. Council is not materially exposed to any individual debtor, credit risk exposure is concentrated within the Council's boundaries.

Carrying Amount:

Approximates fair value (after deduction of any allowance).

Liabilities - Creditors and Accruals

Accounting Policy:

Liabilities are recognised for amounts to be paid in the future for goods and services received, whether or not billed to the Council.

Terms & Conditions:

Liabilities are normally settled on 30 day terms.

Carrying Amount:

Approximates fair value.

Liabilities - Interest Bearing Borrowings

Accounting Policy:

Initially recognised at fair value and subsequently at amortised cost using the effective interest rate.

Terms & Conditions:

Secured over future revenues, borrowings are repayable by installments; interest is charged at a combination of variable and fixed rates (product dependent) between 2.05% and 4.80% (2021: 1.3% and 4.8%).

Carrying Amount:

Approximates fair value.

Liabilities - Leases

Accounting Policy:

Accounted for in accordance with AASB 16 as stated in Note 17.

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2022

Note 12. Financial Instruments (continued)

\$ '000	Due < 1 year	Due > 1 year & ≤ 5 years	Due > 5 years	Total Contractual Cash Flows	Carrying Values
Financial Assets and Liabilities					
2022					
Financial Assets					
Cash & Cash Equivalents	1,533	–	–	1,533	1,533
Receivables	3,623	–	–	3,623	3,623
Total Financial Assets	5,156	–	–	5,156	5,156
Financial Liabilities					
Payables	4,955	–	–	4,955	4,832
Current Borrowings	995	–	–	995	802
Non-Current Borrowings	–	10,602	10,088	20,690	19,528
Total Financial Liabilities	5,950	10,602	10,088	26,640	25,162
2021					
Financial Assets					
Cash & Cash Equivalents	1,164	–	–	1,164	1,164
Receivables	914	–	–	914	915
Total Financial Assets	2,078	–	–	2,078	2,079
Financial Liabilities					
Payables	5,905	–	–	5,905	5,270
Current Borrowings	995	–	–	995	801
Non-Current Borrowings	–	10,122	3,488	13,610	12,255
Total Financial Liabilities	6,900	10,122	3,488	20,510	18,326

The following interest rates were applicable to Council's Borrowings at balance date:

\$ '000	2022		2021	
	Weighted Avg Interest Rate	Carrying Value	Weighted Avg Interest Rate	Carrying Value
Cash Advance Debenture (Variable Rate)	2.40%	14,275	1.47%	6,200
Fixed Interest Rates	4.32%	6,055	4.37%	6,856
		20,330		13,056

Net Fair Value

All carrying values approximate fair value for all recognised financial instruments. There is no recognised market for the financial assets of the Council.

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2022

Note 12. Financial Instruments (continued)

Risk Exposures

Credit Risk represents the loss that would be recognised if counterparties fail to perform as contracted. The maximum credit risk on financial assets of the Council is the carrying amount, net of any impairment. All Council investments are made with the SA Local Government Finance Authority and are guaranteed by the SA Government. Except as detailed in Notes 5 & 6 in relation to individual classes of receivables, exposure is concentrated within the Council's boundaries, and there is no material exposure to any individual debtor.

Market Risk is the risk that fair values of financial assets will fluctuate as a result of changes in market prices. All of Council's financial assets are denominated in Australian dollars and are not traded on any market, and hence neither market risk nor **currency risk** apply.

Liquidity Risk is the risk that Council will encounter difficulty in meeting obligations with financial liabilities. In accordance with the model Treasury Management Policy (LGA Information Paper 15), liabilities have a range of maturity dates. Council also has available a range of bank overdraft and standby borrowing facilities that it can access.

Interest Rate Risk is the risk that future cash flows will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates. Council has a balance of both fixed and variable interest rate borrowings and investments. Cash flow fluctuations are managed holistically in seeking to minimise interest costs over the longer term in a risk averse manner.

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2022

Note 13. Capital Expenditure Commitments

\$ '000	2022	2021
Capital Commitments		
Capital expenditure committed for at the reporting date but not recognised in the financial statements as liabilities:		
Infrastructure	11,979	7,246
	<u>11,979</u>	<u>7,246</u>
These expenditures are payable:		
Not later than one year	7,789	3,250
Later than one year and not later than 5 years	4,112	1,882
Later than 5 years	78	2,114
	<u>11,979</u>	<u>7,246</u>

(*) A component (\$9.97m) of the Infrastructure commitment relates to the agency relationship as disclosed in Note 1. Of this commitment 47% relates to DIT, 26% relates to City of Campbelltown and 26% relates to City of Burnside.

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2022

Note 14. Financial Indicators

	Indicator 2022	Indicators 2021 2020	
Financial Indicators overview			
<i>These Financial Indicators have been calculated in accordance with Information paper 9 - Local Government Financial Indicators prepared as part of the LGA Financial Sustainability Program for the Local Government Association of South Australia.</i>			
1. Operating Surplus Ratio			
Operating Surplus	3.9%	6.2%	3.0%
Total Operating Income			
<i>This ratio expresses the operating surplus as a percentage of total operating revenue.</i>			
2. Net Financial Liabilities Ratio			
Net Financial Liabilities	41.0%	34.4%	38.6%
Total Operating Income			
<i>Net Financial Liabilities are defined as total liabilities less financial assets (excluding equity accounted investments in Council businesses). These are expressed as a percentage of total operating revenue.</i>			
Adjusted Operating Surplus Ratio			
Operating Surplus	3.1%	6.2%	3.5%
Total Operating Income			
Adjustments to Ratios			
<i>In recent years the Federal Government has made advance payments prior to 30th June from future year allocations of financial assistance grants, as explained in Note 1. These Adjusted Ratios correct for the resulting distortion in key ratios for each year and provide a more accurate basis for comparison.</i>			
Adjusted Net Financial Liabilities Ratio			
Net Financial Liabilities	41.3%	34.4%	38.4%
Total Operating Income			
3. Asset Renewal Funding Ratio			
Asset Renewals	90.3%	92.6%	89.2%
Infrastructure & Asset Management Plan required expenditure			
<i>Net asset renewals expenditure is defined as net capital expenditure on the renewal and replacement of existing assets, and excludes new capital expenditure on the acquisition of additional assets. As Council is yet to adopt Asset Management Plans (AMP's) for all asset classes, the following formula has been used: Capital expenditure on renewal and replacement of all assets relative to the expenditure proposed in the adopted AMP's (for those asset classes that have an AMP) and budgeted depreciation (for those asset classes which do not have an AMP).</i>			

continued on next page ...

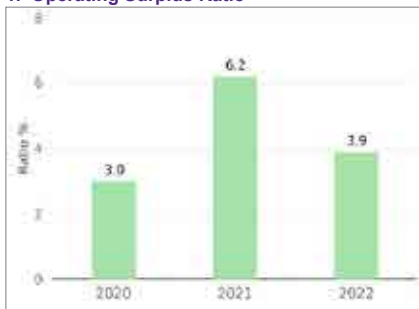
Page 37 of 54

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2022

Note 14. Financial Indicators (continued)

Financial Indicators - Graphs

1. Operating Surplus Ratio



Purpose of operating surplus ratio

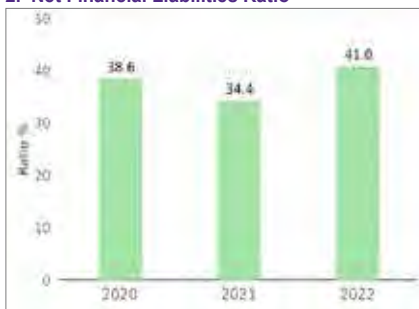
This indicator is to determine the percentage the operating revenue varies from operating expenditure

Commentary on 2021/22 result

2021/22 ratio 3.9%

Council budgeted for an Operating Surplus of 2.0% (\$1.03m) in 2021/22. The actual Operating Surplus of 3.9% was primarily due to additional grant funding received from the Commonwealth Government as part of the Local Roads & Community Infrastructure Program, Black Spot Funding and Council receiving an additional 25% in early payment of its Financial Assistance Grants (75% compared to 50%).

2. Net Financial Liabilities Ratio



Purpose of net financial liabilities ratio

This indicator shows the significance of the net amount owed to others, compared to operating revenue

Commentary on 2021/22 result

2021/22 ratio 41.0%

This ratio demonstrates that Councils liabilities (including debt) are within acceptable levels. The achieved target is below 2021/22 Adopted Budget of 56% and within the recommended target of 0-100%. This is a result of the construction schedule change on multi-year major projects.

Adjusted Operating Surplus Ratio



Purpose of adjusted operating surplus ratio

This indicator is to determine the percentage the operating revenue (adjusted for timing differences in the Financial Assistance Grant) varies from operating expenditure

Commentary on 2021/22 result

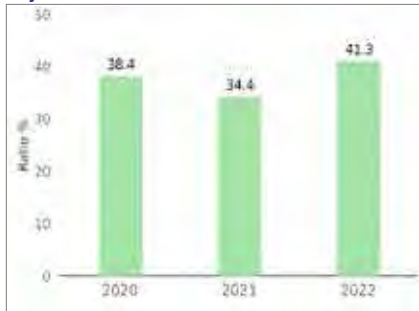
2021/22 ratio 3.1%

In recent years the Federal Government has made advance payments prior to 30th June from future year allocations of financial assistance grants, as explained in Note 1. For 2021/22, this has increased from 50% advance payment to 75%. This indicator shows Council's Operating Surplus excluding the Grants advanced payments from both the Financial Assistance Grant and the supplementary local roads grant.

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2022

Note 14. Financial Indicators (continued)

Adjusted Net Financial Liabilities Ratio



Purpose of adjusted net financial liabilities ratio

This indicator is to determine the percentage the operating revenue (adjusted for timing differences in the Financial Assistance Grant) varies from operating expenditure

Commentary on 2021/22 result

2021/22 ratio 41.3%

This ratio demonstrates that Councils liabilities (including debt) are within acceptable levels. The achieved target is below 2021/22 Adopted Budget of 56%.

3. Asset Renewal Funding Ratio



Purpose of asset renewal funding ratio

This indicator aims to determine if assets are being renewed and replaced in an optimal way

Commentary on 2021/22 result

2021/22 ratio 90.3%

This ratio demonstrates Councils capital outlay on renewing/replacing assets. The actual ratio achieved is 90.3% in 2020/21 Financial Year. Council is within the LGA recommended target of 90 -110%.
This ratio does not include expenditure on partial renewal projects of Magill Village and Kensington Gardens. While both projects contain a component of renewal, both are deemed upgrade projects and were not anticipated in the forecasts of the Asset Management Plans.

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

Note 15. Uniform Presentation of Finances

\$ '000	2022	2021
<p>The following is a high level summary of both operating and capital investment activities of the Council prepared on a simplified Uniform Presentation Framework basis.</p> <p>All Councils in South Australia have agreed to summarise annual budgets and long-term financial plans on the same basis.</p> <p>The arrangements ensure that all Councils provide a common 'core' of financial information, which enables meaningful comparisons of each Council's finances.</p>		
Income	52,648	51,409
less Expenses	(50,577)	(48,203)
Operating Surplus / (Deficit)	2,071	3,206
Net Outlays on Existing Assets		
Capital Expenditure on Renewal and Replacement of Existing Assets	(13,302)	(9,753)
add back Depreciation, Amortisation and Impairment	10,351	10,308
add back Proceeds from Sale of Replaced Assets	392	415
	(2,559)	970
Net Outlays on New and Upgraded Assets		
Capital Expenditure on New and Upgraded Assets (including Investment Property & Real Estate Developments)	(7,739)	(1,031)
add back Amounts Received Specifically for New and Upgraded Assets	3,786	1,999
	(3,953)	968
Net Lending / (Borrowing) for Financial Year	(4,441)	5,144

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2022

Note 16. Leases

(i) Council as a lessee

Terms and conditions of leases

Plant and Equipment

Set out below are the carrying amounts of right-of-use assets recognised within Infrastructure, Property, Plant and Equipment and the movements during the period:

(a) Right of use assets

\$ '000	Right to use Assets	Total
2022		
Opening balance	140	140
Additions to right-of-use assets	–	–
Depreciation charge	(84)	(84)
Balance at 30 June	56	56
2021		
Opening balance	287	287
Additions to right-of-use assets	–	–
Depreciation charge	(68)	(68)
Balance at 30 June	140	140

(b) Lease liabilities

Set out below are the carrying amounts of lease liabilities (included under interest-bearing loans and borrowings) and the movements during the period:

\$ '000	2022	2021
Balance at 1 July	(144)	(280)
Additions	–	–
Payments	86	94
Balance at 30 June	(58)	(144)
Classified as:		
Current	(58)	(86)
Non Current	–	(58)

The following are the amounts recognised in profit or loss:

Depreciation expense of Right-of-Use Assets	84	68
Expense relating to leases of low-value assets	–	56
Total amount recognised in profit or loss	84	124

continued on next page ...

Page 41 of 54

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2022

Note 16. Leases (continued)

(ii) Council as a lessor

\$ '000	2022	2021
Leases commitments under all non-cancellable lease agreements, including those relating to Investment Property, are as follows:		
Not later than one year	320	314
Later than one year and not later than 5 years	799	1,073
Later than 5 years	1,722	1,716
	<u>2,841</u>	<u>3,103</u>

Council is the lessor of leases, for which no or little lease payments are made. These have been identified as peppercorn leases which are currently not recognised in Council's financial statements.

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2022

Note 17. Superannuation

The Council makes employer superannuation contributions in respect of its employees to Hostplus Super (formerly Statewide Super and Local Government Superannuation Scheme). There are two types of membership, each of which is funded differently. Permanent and contract employees of the South Australian Local Government sector with Salarylink benefits prior to 24 November 2009 have the option to contribute to the Accumulation section and/or Salarylink. All other employees (including casuals) have all contributions allocated to the Accumulation section.

Accumulation only Members

Accumulation only members receive both employer and employee contributions on a progressive basis. Employer contributions are based on a fixed percentage of ordinary time earnings in accordance with superannuation guarantee legislation (10% in 2021/22; 9.50% in 2020/21). No further liability accrues to the Council as the superannuation benefits accruing to employees are represented by their share of the net assets of the Fund.

Salarylink (Defined Benefit Fund) Members

Salarylink is a defined benefit scheme where the benefit payable is based on a formula determined by the member's contribution rate, number of years and level of contribution and final average salary. Council makes employer contributions to Salarylink as determined by the Fund's Trustee based on advice from the appointed Actuary. The rate is currently 6.3% (6.3% in 2020/21) of "superannuation" salary.

In addition, Council makes a separate contribution of 3% of ordinary time earnings for Salarylink members to their Accumulation account. Employees also make member contributions to the Salarylink section of the Fund. As such, assets accumulate in the Salarylink section of the Fund to meet the member's benefits, as defined in the Trust Deed, as they accrue.

The Salarylink section is a multi-employer sponsored plan. As the Salarylink section's assets and liabilities are pooled and are not allocated by each employer, and employees may transfer to another employer within the local government sector and retain membership of the Fund, the Actuary is unable to allocate benefit liabilities, assets and costs between employers. As provided by AASB 119.34, Council does not use defined benefit accounting for these contributions.

The most recent actuarial investigation was conducted by the Fund's actuary, Louise Campbell, FIAA, of Willis Towers Watson as at 30 June 2020. The Trustee has determined that the current funding arrangements are adequate for the expected Salarylink liabilities. However, future financial and economic circumstances may require changes to Council's contribution rates at some future time.

Contributions to Other Superannuation Schemes

Council also makes contributions to other superannuation schemes selected by employees under the "choice of fund" legislation. All such schemes are of the accumulation type, where the superannuation benefits accruing to the employee are represented by their share of the net assets of the scheme, and no further liability attaches to the Council.

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2022

Note 18. Interests in Other Entities

All joint ventures and associates are required to prepare Annual Financial Statements that comply with the SA Local Government Model Financial Statements.

\$ '000	Council's Share of Net Income		Council's Share of Net Assets	
	2022	2021	2022	2021
Associates - in profit	224	233	6,115	5,275
Associates - in loss	(339)	(337)	(1,128)	(1,453)
Council's Share of Net Income				
Associates	(115)	(104)	4,987	3,822
Total Council's Share of Net Income	(115)	(104)	4,987	3,822

((a)i) Joint Ventures, Associates and Joint Operations

(a) Carrying Amounts

\$ '000	Principal Activity	2022	2021
Eastern Waste Management Authority Inc.	Waste Management	121	174
Highbury Landfill Authority Inc.	Discontinued Landfill	(1,128)	(1,453)
ERA Water	Water supply and sale	1,636	1,851
Brownhill Keswick Creek Stormwater Authority	Stormwater Management	4,220	3,109
Eastern Health Authority Inc.	Health	138	141
Total Carrying Amounts - Joint Ventures & Associates		4,987	3,822

Eastern Waste Management Authority Inc.

The City of Burnside is one of seven member Councils of the Eastern Waste Management Authority Inc. The other member Councils are the City of Norwood, Payneham & St. Peters, the Town of Walkerville, the City of Mitcham, the City of Campbelltown, Adelaide Hills Council and the City of Prospect. It has been agreed that City of Unley will join this entity from August 2023.

Highbury Landfill Authority Inc.

The City of Burnside is one of the member Councils of the Highbury Landfill Authority Inc. The other member Councils are the City of Norwood, Payneham & St. Peters and the Town of Walkerville.

ERA Water

The City of Burnside is one of the member Councils of the ERA Water Regional Subsidiary. The other member Councils are the City of Norwood, Payneham & St. Peters and the Town of Walkerville. ERA Water came into operation in July 2015 and has been established to capture creekwater, disinfect and store it in aquifers and subsequently deliver it to customers.

Brownhill Keswick Creek Stormwater Authority

The City of Burnside is one of five members of Councils of the Brownhill Keswick Creek Stormwater Authority (BHKC). The other member Councils are the City of Mitcham, Adelaide City Council, the City of Unley and the City of West Torrens.

Eastern Health Authority Inc.

The City of Burnside is one of five members of Councils of the Eastern Health Authority Inc. (EHA). The other member Councils are the City of Campbelltown, the City of Norwood, Payneham & St Peters, the City of Prospect and the Town of Walkerville.

continued on next page ...

Page 44 of 54

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2022

Note 18. Interests in Other Entities (continued)

(b) Relevant Interests

	Interest in Operating Result		Ownership Share of Equity		Proportion of Voting Power	
	2022	2021	2022	2021	2022	2021
Eastern Waste Management Authority Inc.	14.29%	14.29%	14.29%	14.29%	12.50%	12.50%
Highbury Landfill Authority Inc.	50.41%	50.41%	50.41%	50.41%	50.41%	50.41%
ERA Water	33.33%	33.33%	33.33%	33.33%	25.00%	25.00%
Brownhill Keswick Creek Stormwater Authority	20.00%	20.00%	12.00%	12.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Eastern Health Authority Inc.	25.00%	25.00%	25.00%	25.00%	20.00%	20.00%

(c) Movement in Investment in Joint Venture or Associate

\$ '000	Eastern Waste Management Authority Inc.		Highbury Landfill Authority Inc.		ERA Water		Brownhill Keswick Creek Stormwater Authority		Eastern Health Authority Inc.	
	2022	2021	2022	2021	2022	2021	2022	2021	2022	2021
Opening Balance	174	138	(1,453)	(1,743)	1,851	2,178	3,109	1,219	141	119
Share in Operating Result	(54)	21	224	189	(214)	(327)	(67)	(10)	(3)	22
Share in Other Comprehensive Income	1	15	-	-	-	-	1,044	1,975	-	-
New Capital Contributions	-	-	101	101	-	-	480	677	-	-
Adjustments to Equity	-	-	-	-	-	-	(444)	(752)	-	-
Council's Equity Share in the Joint Venture or Associate	121	174	(1,128)	(1,453)	1,637	1,851	4,122	3,109	138	141

continued on next page ...

Page 45 of 54

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2022

Note 18. Interests in Other Entities (continued)

(d) Summarised Financial Information of the Equity Accounted Business

\$ '000	Eastern Waste Management Authority Inc.		Highbury Landfill Authority Inc.		ERA Water		Brownhill Keswick Creek Stormwater Authority		Eastern Health Authority Inc.	
	2022	2021	2022	2021	2022	2021	2022	2021	2022	2021
Statement of Financial Position										
Cash and Cash Equivalents	2,001	3,168	217	108	175	106	9,503	12,135	641	783
Other Current Assets	985	661	25	22	68	74	441	271	231	189
Non-Current Assets	8,542	8,098	111	137	20,141	20,573	25,786	13,634	1,214	1,301
Total Assets	11,528	11,927	353	267	20,384	20,753	35,730	26,040	2,086	2,273
Current Trade and Other Payables	1,436	1,609	111	10	174	151	537	136	133	164
Current Financial Liabilities	940	1,925	28	27	–	–	–	–	141	177
Current Provisions	778	654	205	245	1	1	25	–	289	308
Non-Current Financial Liabilities	6,410	6,423	105	132	15,300	15,048	–	–	961	1,037
Non-Current Provisions	114	97	2,143	2,736	–	–	–	–	10	22
Total Liabilities	9,678	10,708	2,592	3,150	15,475	15,200	562	136	1,534	1,708
Net Assets	1,850	1,219	(2,239)	(2,883)	4,909	5,553	35,168	25,904	552	565
Statement of Comprehensive Income										
Other Income	1,023	929	20	19	–	29	–	–	637	648
Contributions from Constituent Councils	16,579	16,707	–	–	732	613	486	472	1,828	1,822
Interest Income	–	–	–	–	16	15	60	25	4	5
Total Income	17,602	17,636	20	19	748	657	546	497	2,469	2,475
Employee Costs	6,386	6,089	–	–	104	103	317	286	1,751	1,636
Materials, Contracts & Other Expenses	9,303	9,149	3	3	489	711	472	199	517	509
Depreciation, Amortisation and Impairment	2,043	1,986	25	25	469	462	86	62	169	191
Finance Costs	246	262	6	7	329	362	–	–	46	48
Total Expenses	17,978	17,486	34	35	1,391	1,638	875	547	2,483	2,384
Other Revenue / Expense Items	7	105	458	391	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operating Result	(369)	255	444	375	(643)	(981)	(329)	(50)	(14)	91

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2022

Note 19. Contingencies & Assets/Liabilities Not Recognised in the Balance Sheet

The following assets and liabilities do not qualify for recognition in the Statement of Financial Position, but knowledge is considered relevant to the users of the financial report in making and evaluating decisions about the allocation of scarce resources.

1. Land under roads

As reported in the Financial Statements, Council is of the opinion that it is not possible to attribute a value sufficiently reliably for these assets to qualify for recognition, and accordingly land under roads has not been recognised in the reports. Land acquired for road purposes during the year is initially recognised at cost, but transferred to fair value at reporting date, effectively writing off the expenditure.

At reporting date, Council controlled **263.1** km of road reserves of average width **8.4** metres.

2. Potential insurance losses

Council is a multi-purpose organisation providing a large range of building, parks infrastructure, playgrounds and other facilities accessible to the public. At any time, it is likely that claims will have been made against Council that remain unsettled.

Council insures against all known insurable risks using a range of insurance policies, each of which is subject to deductible "insurance excesses", the amount of which varies according to the class of insurance.

Council has recognised the potential losses arising from claims known at reporting date based on average historical net cost (including insurance excess) of similar types of claims. Other potential claims not reported to Council may have existed at reporting date.

3. Legal expenses

Council is the planning consent authority for its area under the Development Act 1993 (as amended). Pursuant to that Act, certain persons aggrieved by a planning decision of the Council may appeal. It is normal practice that parties bear their own legal costs. At the date of these reports, Council have no appeals against planning decisions made prior to reporting date. Council is also involved with an unfair dismissal claim which was made prior to the reporting date and the costs involved will not be known until the outcome has been determined.

Note 20. Events after the Balance Sheet Date

Events that occur after the reporting date of 30 June 2022, up to and including the date when the financial statements are "authorised for issue" have been taken into account in preparing these statements.

Council has adopted the date of receipt of the Auditors' Report as the appropriate "authorised for issue" date relating to these General Purpose Financial Statements.

Council is not aware of any material or significant "non-adjusting events" that merit disclosure.

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2022

Note 21. Related Party Transactions

Key Management Personnel

Transactions with Key Management Personnel

The Key Management Personnel of the Council include the Mayor, Councillors, CEO and certain prescribed officers under section 112 of the Local Government Act 1999. In all, 30 persons were paid the following total compensation:

\$ '000	2022	2021
The compensation paid to Key Management Personnel comprises:		
Salaries, Allowances and Short-Term Employee Benefits	2,405	2,240
Total	2,405	2,240

Amounts paid as direct reimbursement of expenses incurred on behalf of Council have not been included above.

Receipts from Key Management Personnel comprise:

Other than amounts paid as ratepayers or residents (e.g. rates, swimming pool entry fees, etc.), Council received the following amounts in total:

Contributions for Fringe Benefits Tax purposes	88	67
Total	88	67

Additional Disclosures:

A Member of Council's Executive Management is on the Board of Directors of the Propel SA (formerly Eastside Business Enterprise Centre). In accordance with the Local Government Act 1999, this person declares a conflict of interest relating to matters involving Propel SA. Propel SA provides business advisory services to small local businesses and during the 2021/22 year, Council paid Propel SA \$45,000 towards its membership.

One City of Burnside employee is a board member of ERA Water and Highbury Landfill Authority Inc. No remuneration is received in performing this role for Council.

Transactions with Council Regional Subsidiary entities:

The information presented below represents additional information relating to transactions recorded during the financial year with Council's Subsidiary entities. The information presented below is in addition to that already disclosed in Note 21. Council is an equity owner of each Regional Subsidiary disclosed in Note 21 along with other Member Councils.

Member Councils have equal representation on the following Subsidiary Boards (of which Council is a member):

- Eastern Waste Management Authority Inc.
- Highbury Landfill Authority Inc.
- ERA Water
- Eastern Health Authority Inc.
- Brownhill Keswick Creek Stormwater Authority

Member Councils have an influence on the financial and strategic operational decisions of the Subsidiary given their equal Board member representation. No one Member Council individually has control over these decisions.

Independent Auditor's Report

To the members of the City of Burnside

Opinion

We have audited the accompanying financial report of the City of Burnside (the Council), which comprises the statement of financial position as at 30 June 2022, statement of comprehensive income, statement of changes in equity, the statement of cash flows for the year then ended, and notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information, and the Certification of the Financial Statements.

In our opinion, the financial report presents fairly, in all material aspects, the financial position of the Council as at 30 June 2022, and its financial performance and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with the *Local Government Act 1999* and the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulation 2011* and the Australian Accounting Standards.

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described as in the *Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Report* section of our report. We are independent of the Council in accordance with the auditor independence requirements of the ethical requirements of the Accounting Professional and Ethical Standards Board's APES 110: *Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants (Including Independence Standards)* (the Code) that are relevant to our audit of the financial report in Australia. We have also fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with the Code. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Council's Responsibility for the Financial Report

The Council is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial report in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards (including the Australian Accounting Interpretations), the *Local Government Act 1999* and the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011* and for such internal control as Council determines is necessary to enable the preparation of the financial report to be free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial report, Council is responsible for assessing the Council's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters relating to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless Council either intends to liquidate the Council or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so. Those charged with governance are responsible for overseeing the Council's financial reporting process.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Report

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial report as a whole is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that the audit conducted in accordance with the Australian Auditing Standards will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of financial report.

As part of an audit in accordance with the Australian Auditing Standards, we exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial report, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Council's internal control.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by Council.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of the Council's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Council's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial report or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Council to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial report, including the disclosures, and whether the financial report represents the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

DEAN NEWBERY



JIM KEOGH
Partner

Signed on the 17th day of November 2022,
at 214 Melbourne Street, North Adelaide

INDEPENDENT ASSURANCE REPORT ON THE INTERNAL CONTROLS OF THE CITY OF BURNSIDE

Opinion

In our opinion, the Council has complied, in all material respects, with Section 125 of the *Local Government Act 1999* in relation to the Internal Controls established by the Council relating to the receipt, expenditure and investment of money, acquisition and disposal of property and incurring of liabilities so as to provide reasonable assurance that the financial transactions of the Council have been conducted properly and in accordance with law for the period 1 July 2021 to 30 June 2022.

Basis for opinion

We have audited the Internal Controls of the City of Burnside (the Council) under the requirements of *Section 125 of the Local Government Act 1999* in relation only to the Internal Controls established by the Council to ensure that financial transactions relating to the receipt, expenditure and investment of money, acquisition and disposal of property and incurring of liabilities for the period 1 July 2021 to 30 June 2022 have been conducted properly and in accordance with law.

We conducted our engagement in accordance with Standard on Assurance Engagements *ASAE 3000 Assurance Engagements Other than Audits or Reviews of Historical Financial Information* and *ASAE 3150 Assurance Engagements on Controls* issued by the Auditing and Assurance Standards Board.

We believe that the evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

The Council's Responsibility for the Internal Controls

The Council is responsible for implementing and maintaining an adequate system of internal controls, in accordance with *Section 125 of the Local Government Act 1999* to ensure that the receipt, expenditure and investment of money, the acquisition and disposal of property, and incurring of liabilities have been conducted properly and in accordance with law.

Our Independence and Quality Control

We have complied with the independence and other relevant ethical requirements relating to assurance engagements, and applying Auditing Standard *ASQC 1 Quality Control for Firms that Perform Audits and Review of Financial Reports and Other Financial Information, and Other Assurance Engagements* in undertaking the assurance engagement.

Assurance Practitioner's Responsibilities

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Council's compliance with *Section 125 of the Local Government Act 1999* in relation only to the Internal Controls established by the Council to ensure that financial transactions relating to the receipt, expenditure and investment of money, acquisition and disposal of property and incurring of liabilities, based on our procedures have been conducted properly and in accordance with law.

ASAE 3150 requires that we plan and performed our procedures to obtain reasonable assurance about whether, in all material respects, the controls are suitably designed to achieve the control objectives and the controls operating effectively through the period. ASAE 3000 also requires us to comply with the relevant ethical requirements for the Australian professional accounting bodies.

An assurance engagement to report on the designed and operating effectiveness of controls involves performing procedures to obtain evidence about the suitability of the design of the controls to achieve the control objectives and the operating effectiveness of the controls throughout the period. The procedures selected depend on our judgement, including the assessment of the risks that the controls are not suitably designed or the controls did not operate effectively. Our procedures included testing the operating effectiveness to the controls that we consider necessary to achieve the control objectives identified. An Assurance engagement of this type also includes evaluating the suitability of the control objectives.

Limitation on Use

This report has been prepared for the members of the Council in accordance with *Section 129(1)(b) of the Local Government Act 1999* in relation to the Internal Controls specified above. We disclaim any assumption of responsibility for any reliance on this report to any persons or users other than the members of the Council, or for any purpose other than that for which it was prepared.

Limitations of Controls

Because of the inherent limitations of any internal control structure it is possible that, even if the controls are suitably designed and operating effectively, the control objectives may not be achieved so that fraud, error, or non-compliance with laws and regulations may occur and not be detected.

An assurance engagement on operating effectiveness of controls is not designed to detect all instances of controls operating ineffectively as it is not performed continuously throughout the period and the tests performed are on a sample basis. Any projection of the outcome of the evaluation of controls to future periods is subject to the risk that the controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with them may deteriorate.

DEAN NEWBERY



**JIM KEOGH
PARTNER**

Signed on the 17th day of November 2022
at 214 Melbourne Street, North Adelaide, South Australia, 5006

CITY OF BURNSIDE

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 June 2022

CERTIFICATION OF AUDITOR INDEPENDENCE

To the best of our knowledge and belief, we confirm that, for the purpose of the audit of the City of Burnside for the year ended 30 June 2022, the Council's Auditor, Dean Newbery & Partners, has maintained its independence in accordance with the requirements of the *Local Government Act 1999* and the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011* made under that Act.

This statement is prepared in accordance with the requirements of Regulation 22 (3) *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011*.



Chris Cowley
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER



Emma Hinchey
PRESIDING MEMBER
AUDIT COMMITTEE

Dated this  day of October 2022

Certification of Auditor's Independence

I confirm that, for the audit of the financial statements of the City of Burnside for the year ended 30 June 2022, I have maintained my independence in accordance with the requirements of APES 110 – Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants, Part 4A, published by the Accounting Professional and Ethical Standards Board, in accordance with the *Local Government Act 1999 and the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011* made under that Act.

This statement is prepared in accordance with the requirements of Regulation 22 (5) *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011*.



JIM KEOGH

Partner

DEAN NEWBERY

Dated this 17th day of November 2022



7

REGIONAL SUBSIDIARY

ANNUAL REPORTS

The *Local Government Act 1999* requires that the annual reports of all Council subsidiaries are included in its Annual Report.

The City of Burnside's subsidiaries are:

- Eastern Health Authority
- Eastern Waste Management Authority
- Highbury Landfill Authority
- ERA Water
- Brown Hill Keswick Creeks Stormwater Board



Annual Report



2021/22



Message from the Chairperson



A Food Safety Rating Scheme (the Scheme) was launched by SA Health in 2016. The Eastern Health Authority (EHA) commenced an internal trial of the Scheme in 2017 and formally participated from 1 July 2021.

MESSAGE FROM THE CHAIRPERSON

EHA ANNUAL REPORT 2021 – 2022

A Food Safety Rating Scheme (the Scheme) was launched by SA Health in 2016. The Eastern Health Authority (EHA) commenced an internal trial of the Scheme in 2017 and formally participated from 1 July 2021. Food service businesses and bakeries within EHA's Constituent Councils who sell food directly to consumers for 'immediate' consumption are captured within the Scheme.

Within the first year of participating in the Scheme, just over half of the captured food inspected businesses were issued with a star rating. These results are promising as it suggests that some food businesses have an increased awareness of food hygiene requirements and improving compliance with the minimum food safety standards.

The food star rating assessment form continues to be used for non-captured businesses. A score and star rating are communicated to these respective food businesses for information only, in aim to continually educate and improve the food safety culture.

EHA's food auditing service continues to expand across the state. Despite the challenges with COVID-19, the flexibility and professional service provided by EHA's food auditors enabled these food businesses that provide food to the vulnerable population to have their food safety programs assessed for adequacy and compliance.

EHA continues with its busy schedule all within a year when businesses were reopened and tested as the economy re-emerged from the restrictions of the pandemic.

Within the first year of participating in the Scheme, just over half of the captured food inspected businesses were issued with a star rating. These results are promising as it suggests that some food businesses have an increased awareness of food hygiene requirements and improving compliance with the minimum food safety standards.

Ci Peter Cornish
Chairperson

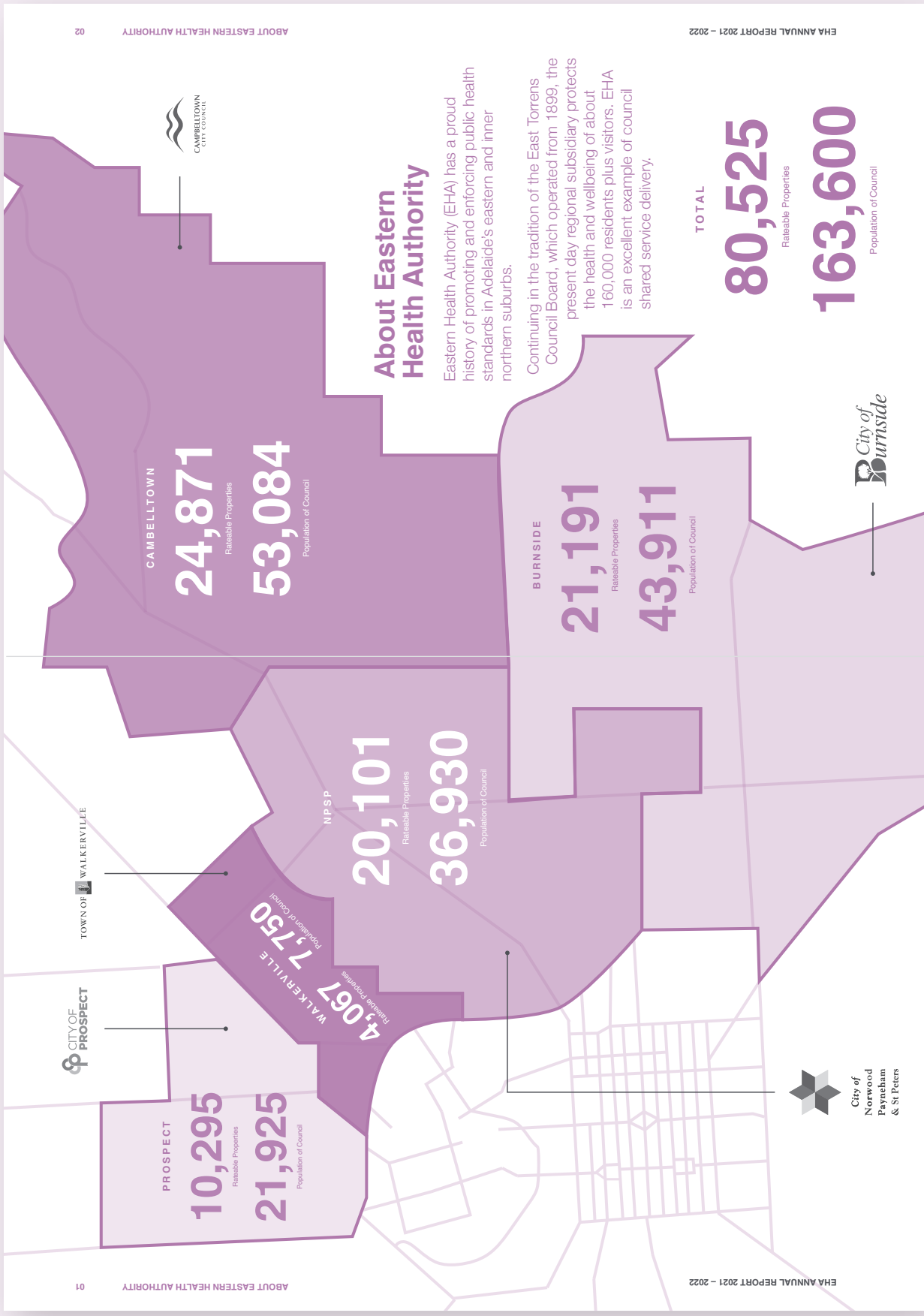
MESSAGE FROM THE CHAIRPERSON

EHA ANNUAL REPORT 2021 – 2022

Contents

About Eastern Health Authority	01
Chief Executive Officer's Report	03
Governance	05
Board of Management 2022	07
Finance Audit Committee	07
Immunisation	09
Public Immunisation Clinics	12
School Immunisation Program – 2021	13
Workplace Immunisation Program	14
Public and Environmental Health	15
Complaints and Referrals	17
Monitoring and Surveillance	21
Cooling Towers and Warm Water Systems	21
Waste Control Systems	21
Public Swimming Pools and Spas	22
Personal Care and Body Art (PCBA)	22
Health Care and Community Services	22
Food Safety	23
Food Safety Inspections	25
Food Safety Enforcement	28
Food Safety Audits	29
Food Safety Complaints	29
Summary Financial Statement for the year ending 30 June 2022	31





About Eastern Health Authority

Eastern Health Authority (EHA) has a proud history of promoting and enforcing public health standards in Adelaide's eastern and inner northern suburbs.

Continuing in the tradition of the East Torrens Council Board, which operated from 1899, the present day regional subsidiary protects the health and wellbeing of about 160,000 residents plus visitors. EHA is an excellent example of council shared service delivery.

Chief Executive Officer's Report



COVID-19 continued to present additional challenges in delivering a number of Eastern Health Authority's (EHA's) health protection services in 2021/2022. Despite these challenges, EHA has continued to deliver its services to the community with a minimum of disruption.

COVID-19 continued to present additional challenges in delivering a number of Eastern Health Authority's (EHA's) health protection services in 2021/2022. Despite these challenges, EHA has continued to deliver its services to the community with a minimum of disruption.

Immunisation is one of the most successful and cost effective public health protection initiatives. The importance of effective immunisation programs continues to be reinforced during the ongoing pandemic. Our public clinics and worksite immunisation programs continue to be extremely popular, with 10,686 vaccines provided during the year at our various clinic sites.

In late 2021, EHA was successful in being awarded service contracts to provide immunisation services (public clinics and school programs) to Adelaide Hills Council and the City of Unley. The delivery of these services commenced in January 2022. EHA now delivers public immunisations at six venues and the School Immunisation Program to 26 high schools.

While staff absences and reduced student attendance impacted the 2021 School Immunisation Program, the delivery of 10,402 vaccines to high school students was seamless. The ability to manage and deliver the program with minimal disruption was a fantastic effort by all staff involved.

Access to safe and suitable food is one of the most important aspects to a healthy community. One of our most important areas of core business is monitoring food safety standards to ensure this occurs. EHA is responsible for monitoring around 1,300 food businesses' and 1,271 food safety inspections were conducted at these businesses during the year.

You may be surprised to know that unlike most of Australia, South Australia currently has no requirements for food businesses to be licensed, to have appropriately trained food safety supervisors, or for food businesses to maintain any records in relation to their operations. With

In the message they expressed immense gratitude for the time spent at EHA and stated that they were incredibly proud of the work we do to protect the health of thousands of South Australians.

this in mind, it is pleasing to see that new national Food Safety Standards will apply to South Australian food businesses, introducing three food safety management tools: food safety supervisor, food handler training and evidence to food service and retail businesses. These new standards will be introduced in November 2022, with a 12 month implementation period. Let us hope a registration system being introduced in South Australia is not far away.

Many community complaints can have multiple legislative considerations. Our staff continue to work closely with our Constituent Council regulatory service, planning and building officers to investigate and resolve these matters where possible. In many circumstances this positive collaboration is effective in resolving the concerns and providing a positive customer experience.

EHA continues to convene the Eastern Hoarding and Squatter group, a forum for EHO's and government and non-government key stakeholders. Discussions centre on the provision of an integrated approach to assisting complex hoarding and squatter issues where possible.

The review of EHA's Charter continued during the year. The process was paused for an extended period while

membership issues were considered. With this matter now resolved, it is expected that Constituent Councils will consider a revised Charter in late 2022.

With the upcoming November 2022 Local Government elections in mind, I would like to thank the current Board Members for their commitment to Eastern Health Authority during their 4 year term. EHA's Board has a genuine interest in, and supports, the important public health protection work that we undertake on behalf of their respective councils. This interest and support is very much appreciated by me and other EHA staff members.

One of our valued staff members who recently moved interstate, sent a farewell message to her colleagues at EHA. In the message they expressed immense gratitude for the time spent at EHA and stated that they were incredibly proud of the work we do to protect the health of thousands of South Australians. It was lovely to see such a message and I know this attitude is reflective of the staff of EHA, who are a professional and committed group. My deep gratitude to all staff for their work during the last year and making this a great organisation to be part of.

Michael Livori
Chief Executive Officer



Governance

EHA is a body corporate, governed by a Board of Management comprised of two elected members from each Constituent Council.

Board of Management 2022

The Board met seven times during the year to consider EHA's business.

City / Town	Member	Total Meetings Attended
City Of Burnside	Cr P Cornish	● ● ● ● ● ● ● ●
	Cr J Davey	● ● ● ● ● ● ● ●
City Of Norwood Payneham & St Peters	Cr S Whittington	● ● ● ● ● ● ● ●
	Cr G Knoblauch	● ● ● ● ● ● ● ●
Campbelltown City Council	Cr J Kennedy	● ● ● ● ● ● ● ●
	M Hammond	● ● ● ● ● ● ● ●
City Of Prospect	Cr K Barnett	● ● ● ● ● ● ● ●
	N Cunningham	● ● ● ● ● ● ● ●
Town Of Walkerville	Cr J Nerke	● ● ● ● ● ● ● ●
	Cr N Coleman	● ● ● ● ● ● ● ●
	Cr ML Bishop	● ● ● ● ● ● ● ●

Finance Audit Committee

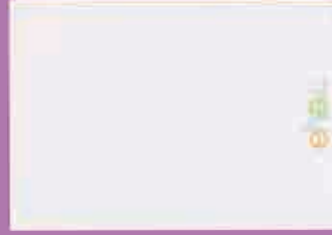
Members of EHA's Audit Committee include:

Claudia Goldsmith Presiding Member

Independent Member Madeleine Vezis

Board Appointed Member Cr Peter Cornish

The Committee met on three occasions during the year.

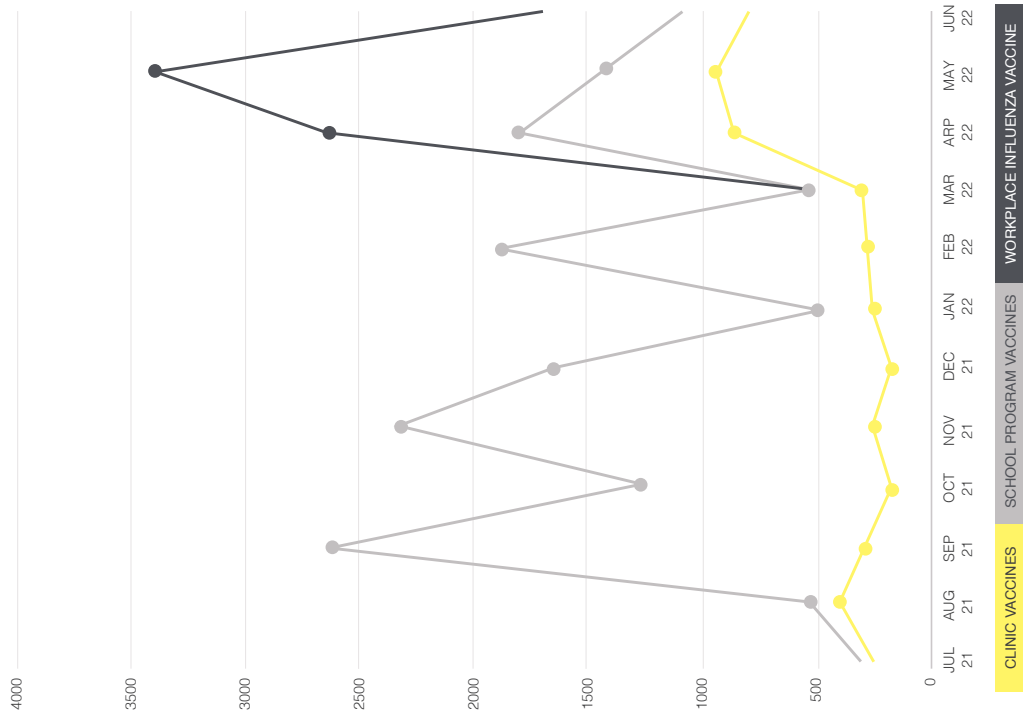




Immunisation

EHA provides a comprehensive, specialised, and convenient immunisation service by way of public immunisation clinics, school immunisation programs and workplace immunisation programs to the residents of our Constituent Councils.

Combined demand for all immunisation services over the last year.



Public Immunisation Clinics

4,086 clients

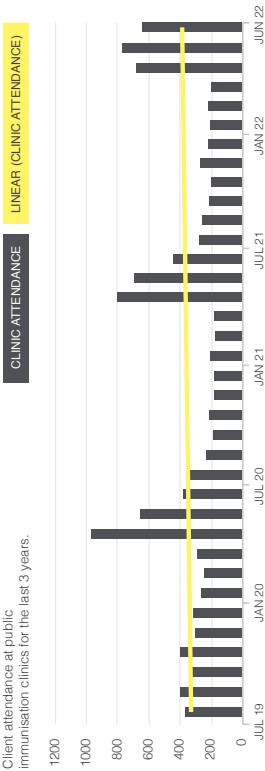
were provided with

7,410 vaccinations

311 INCREASE (8.24%)
from last year

341 INCREASE (4.82%)
from last year

Client attendance at public immunisation clinics for the last 3 years.



The number of vaccines delivered at public clinics for the last 3 years.



The number of clients per council area and their choice of clinic venue.

Where clients come from (council area)	Number of clients from council area	Where clients attended (clinic venue by %)						
		Burnside	Campbelltown	NPSP	Prospect	Walkerville	Adelaide Hills	Unley
Burnside	1,031	30%	6%	58%	1%	0%	1%	4%
Campbelltown	923	5%	29%	62%	1%	0%	0%	3%
NPSP	1,029	4%	6%	86%	1%	0%	0%	3%
Prospect	277	5%	5%	61%	23%	0%	0%	6%
Walkerville	171	4%	3%	86%	6%	0%	0%	2%
Adelaide Hills	184	3%	3%	16%	0%	0%	77%	2%
Unley	264	6%	2%	25%	1%	0%	1%	65%
Other	207	8%	5%	57%	5%	0%	5%	20%
Total number of clients	4,086							

School Immunisation Program 2021

During 2021, EHA completed 63 year level, high school immunisation visits to deliver the annual School Immunisation Program (SIP). A total of 10,402 vaccines were administered to both Year 8 and 10 students.

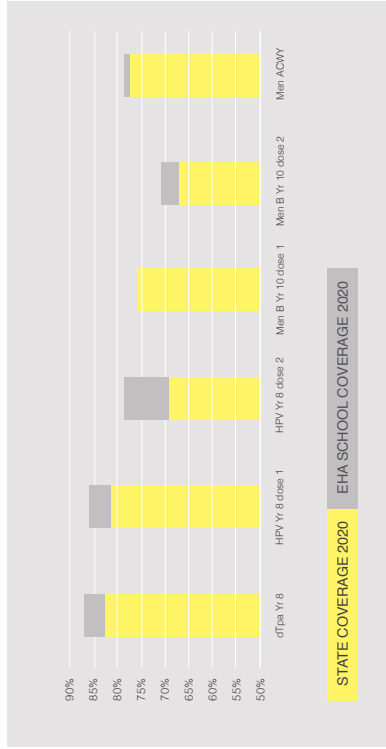
The minor decrease in the of 95 (+1) vaccines administered when compared to the same period in 2020 is in part due to the COVID-19 vaccines being made available for students 12+ ages. Early in the year COVID-19 vaccines were required to have a 7-day interval between any other vaccine being administered. As a result, numerous students were unable to have their second schedule vaccination.

SA Health compiles data in relation to student immunisations each year to measure the success of the SIP program.

School Vaccinations for calendar year to date – January to December 2021.

Council	Human Papillomavirus	Diphtheria Tetanus and Pertussis (dTpa)	Meningococcal (Men B)	Meningococcal ACYW (Men ACWY)	Total
Burnside	1,166	650	1,075	629	3,520
Campbelltown	807	519	918	452	2,696
NPSP	1,034	474	1,064	590	3,162
Prospect	191	107	201	107	606
Walkerville	121	74	131	92	418
Total	3,319	1,824	3,389	1,870	10,402

A graph illustrating EHA vaccine coverage rates compared with the SA State coverage rates across all vaccines administered.



Workplace Immunisation Program

2022

87 WORKPLACE VISITS

3,276 VACCINES ADMINISTERED

2021

106 WORKPLACE VISITS

4,085 VACCINES ADMINISTERED



Public and Environmental Health

Environmental Health is the branch of public health that focuses on the interrelationships between people and their environment, promotes human health and well-being, and fosters healthy and safe communities.

website: NEHA.Environmental.health

Complaints and Referrals

Environmental Health Officer's responsibilities under the SA Public Health Act 2011 continued to extend to respond to control of the COVID-19 Pandemic spread within South Australia.

Public health related complaints/referrals from the public or State Government

213

2019-20

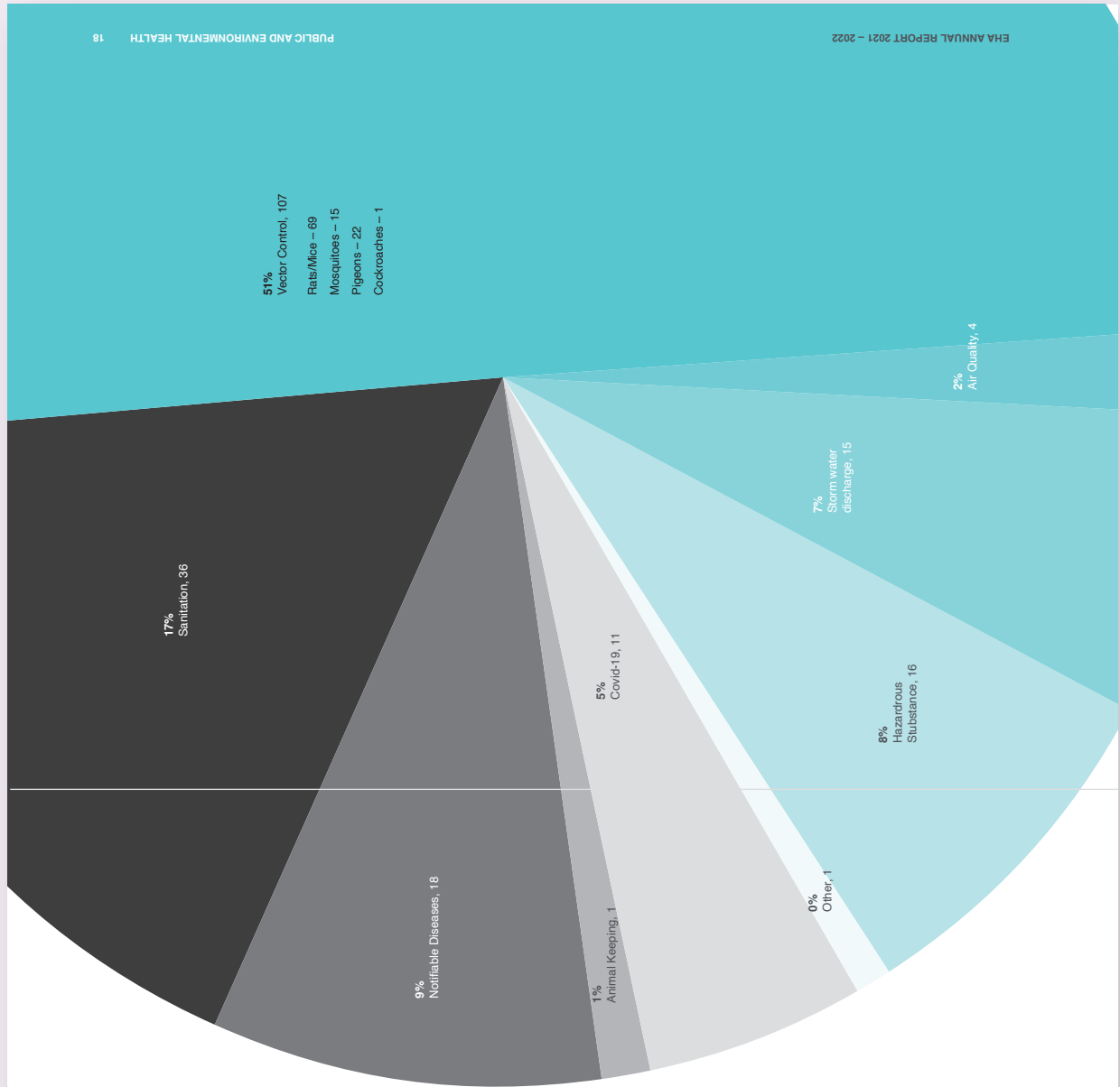
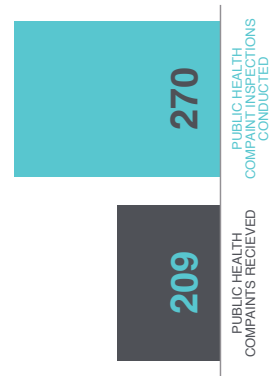
224

2020-21

209

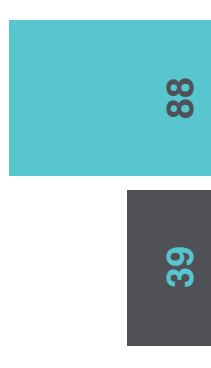
2021-22

1,229 inspections per complaint

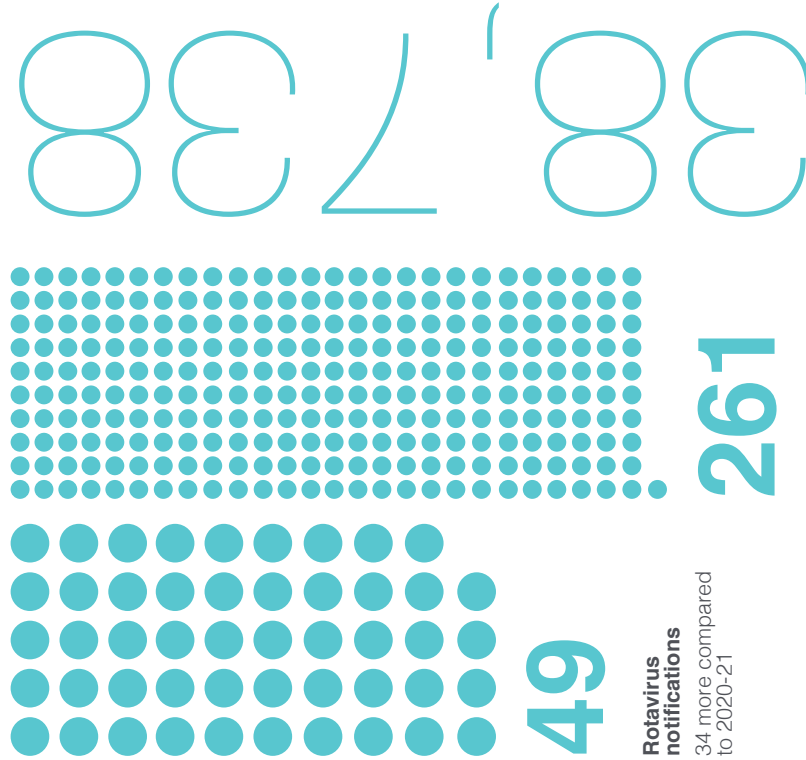




2.25 inspections per complaint



	2020-21	2021-22
Campylobacter	248	261
Salmonella	38	43
Legionellosis	2	1
Cryptosporidiosis	4	5
Hepatitis A	0	0
Rotavirus	15	49
COVID-19	11	38,738



COVID-19 notifications
This significant number is a result of the State COVID-19 social distancing restrictions easing from December 2021.

Monitoring and Surveillance

Cooling Towers and Warm Water Systems (HRMWS)

19 Cooling towers at 12 sites		8 Warm Water Systems at 4 sites	
Routine inspections	19	Routine inspections	8
Follow-up inspection	0	Follow-up inspection	0

6 detections of Legionella

3 from water samples taken from 3 separate HRMWS sites during routine inspections

3 from internal water testing taken from 3 separate HRMWS sites

Waste Control Systems

A small area within EHA's catchment is not connected to SA Water Sewer or a Community Wastewater Management Scheme, requiring the installation of an approved onsite wastewater system.

5

Onsite wastewater applications for wastewater works were received.

3

3 applications approved and 2 pending decisions.

0

Complaints received.

Public Swimming Pools and Spas

41 swimming pool and spa's at 27 sites

Routine inspections	59
Follow-up inspections	7
Complaint inspections	3

Personal Care and Body Art (PCBA)

All 10 tattoo premises involving high risk skin penetration practice were assessed. One follow-up inspection was required.

One complaint was received and investigated at a beauty premises. No further action taken.

Health Care and Community Services

LICENSING

5

Licence renewal applications were received and approved.
4 facilities – 1 year licence
1 facility – short term licence

MONITORING

7

Unannounced routine licensing audits were conducted across 5 facilities.

COMPLAINTS

4

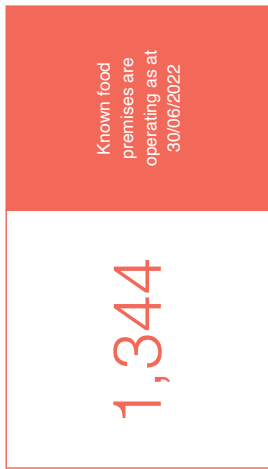
Complaint investigations were undertaken / ongoing.



Food Safety

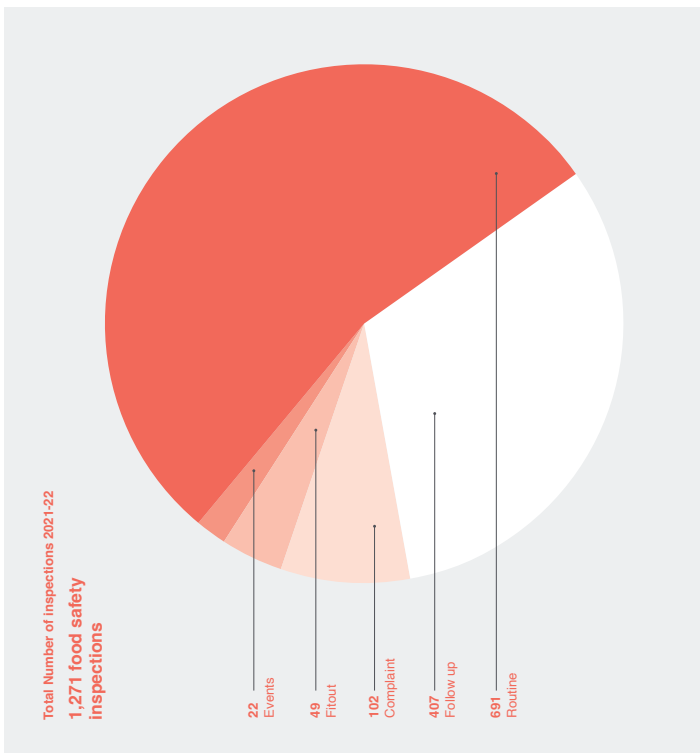
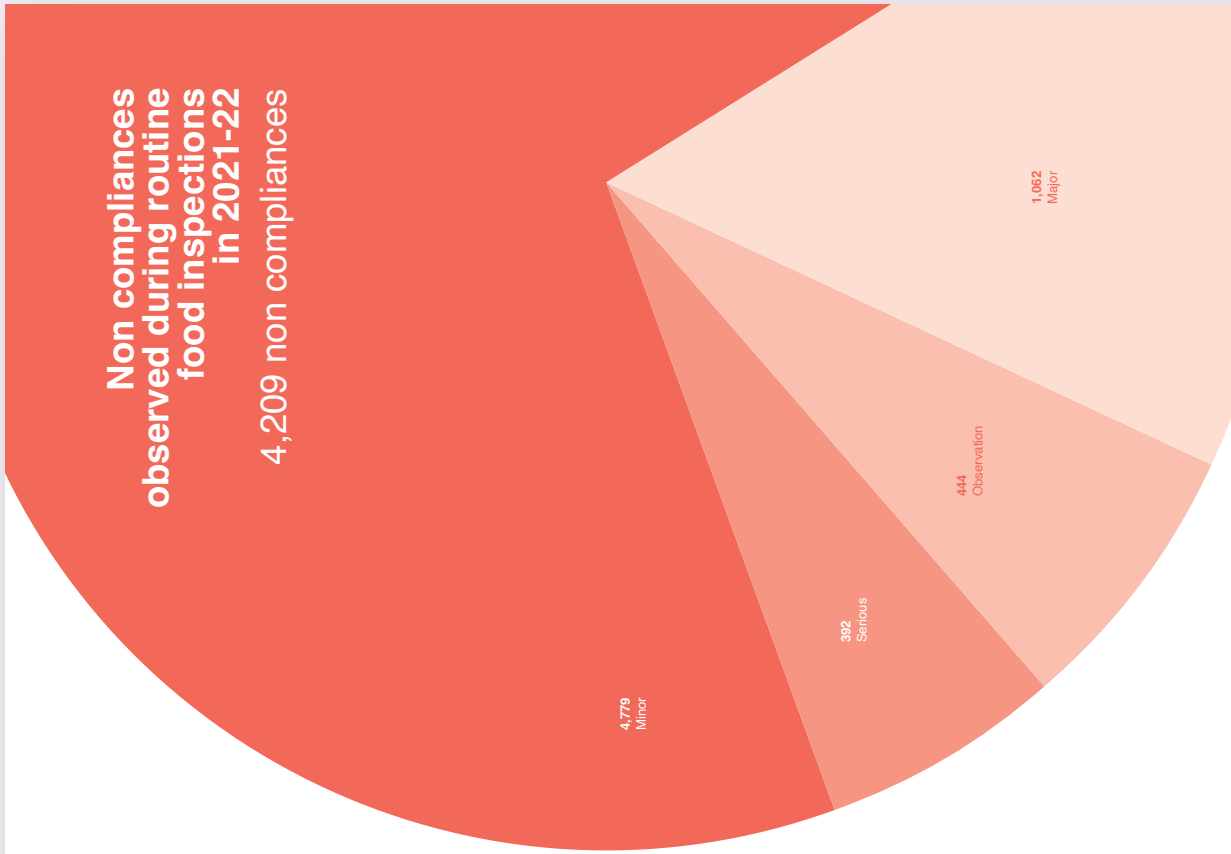
EHA administers the Food Act 2001 in conjunction with the Food Safety Standards to protect the public from food-borne illness and associated risks.

Food Safety Inspections



Non compliances observed during routine food inspections in 2021-22

4,209 non compliances



Participation of the SA Health Food Star Rating Scheme (FSRS) commenced on 1 July 2022.

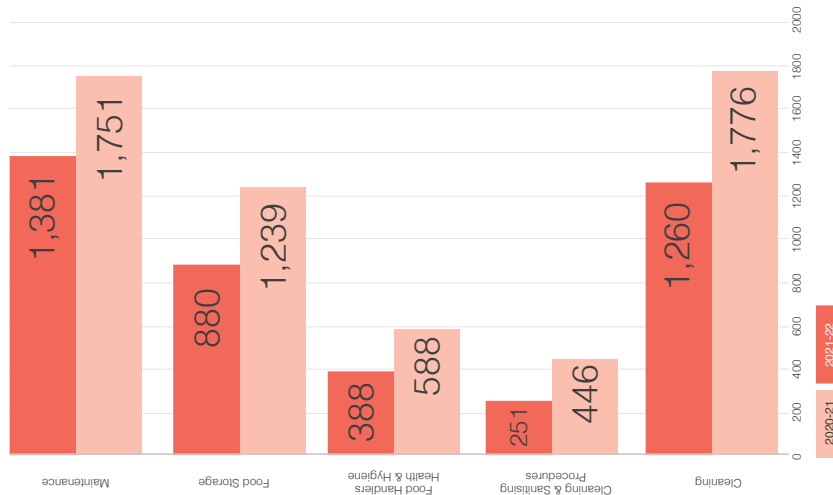
A total of **561** businesses are captured within the scheme.

425 captured FSRS inspections



The average non-compliances observed per routine inspections decreased by **36%**.

Two year comparison of the types of food safety non-compliances observed during routine inspections during 2021-22.



Food Safety Enforcement

59%

Routine inspections requiring a follow-up **Decrease from 61%**

A graph illustrating the graduated response to enforcement under the Food Act 2001.



The majority of food businesses requiring legal action are P1 high risk businesses.

Number of businesses requiring legal action per risk rating.

	P1	P2	P3
Warning Letter	18	2	0
Improvement Notices	55	7	1
Offences Expiated	11	1	0
Prohibition Orders	6	1	1

Improvement Notices

63

Improvement Notices issued to 51 food businesses

Expiations

12

businesses were expiated under the Food Act 2001.

12

Businesses issued with multiple Improvement Notices

1.74%

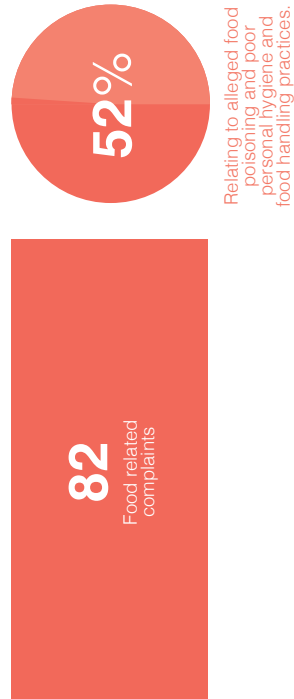
of routine inspections resulted in the issue of an Expiation Notice.

7.2%

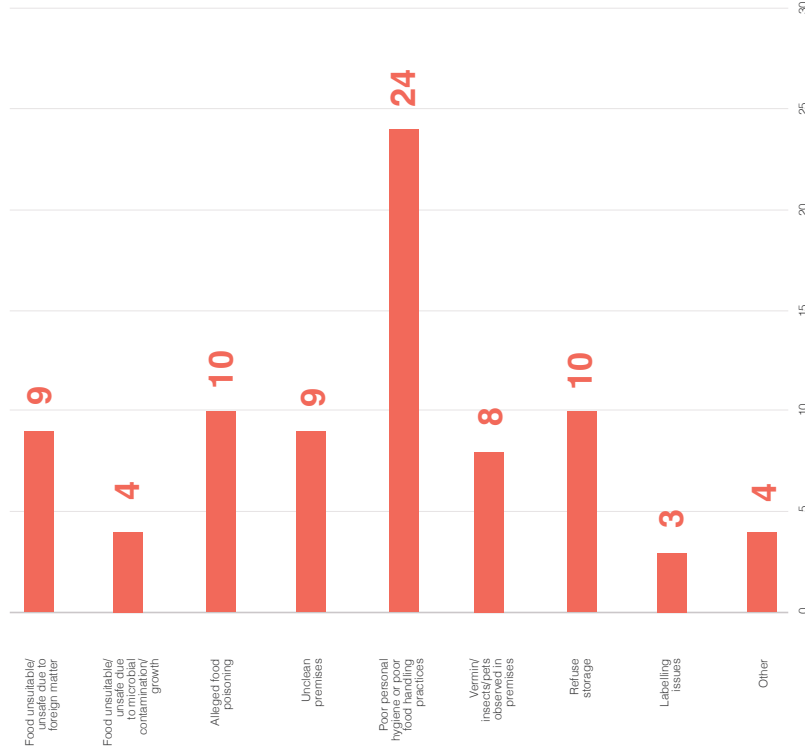
of routine inspections resulted in the issue of an Improvement Notice.



Food Safety Complaints



Types of Food Complaints received in 2022.



Six food safety training sessions held and **65** participants attended.

Summary

Financial Statement
for the year ending
30 June 2022

	2021	2022
INCOME		
Council Contributions	1,821,865	1,828,263
Statutory charges	150,625	111,391
User charges	235,151	295,541
Grants, subsidies and contributions	256,514	226,108
Investment income	4,901	4,320
Other income	4,548	3,585
TOTAL INCOME	2,474,605	2,469,208
EXPENSES		
Employee Costs	1,635,933	1,750,609
Materials, contracts & other expenses	509,065	516,677
Depreciation, amortisation & impairment	190,797	168,844
Finance costs	48,445	44,752
TOTAL INCOME	2,384,240	2,482,882
OPERATING SURPLUS (DEFICIT)		
Asset disposal & fair value adjustments		
NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)	90,365	(13,674)
Other Comprehensive Income		
TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME	90,365	(13,674)
CURRENT ASSETS		
Cash and cash equivalents	782,896	640,863
Trade and Other Receivables	188,901	231,080
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	971,797	871,963
NON-CURRENT ASSETS		
Property, Plant & Equipment	1,300,714	1,214,249
TOTAL NON-CURRENT ASSETS	1,300,714	1,214,249
TOTAL ASSETS	2,272,511	2,086,212
CURRENT LIABILITIES		
Trade & Other Payables	163,940	133,225
Borrowings	177,021	140,794
Provisions	307,903	289,466
Liabilities relating to Non-current Assets held for Sale		
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	648,864	563,485
NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES		
Borrowings	1,036,687	961,287
Provisions	21,716	9,860
TOTAL NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES	1,058,403	971,157
TOTAL LIABILITIES	1,707,267	1,534,642
NET ASSETS	565,244	551,570
EQUITY		
Accumulated Surplus	565,244	551,570
TOTAL EQUITY	565,244	551,570

The General Purpose Financial Reports for the year ended 30 June 2022

General Purpose Financial Reports for the year ended 30 June 2022

Table of Contents

	Page #
Authority Certificate	1
Principal Financial Statements	
Statement of Comprehensive Income	2
Statement of Financial Position	3
Statement of Changes in Equity	4
Statement of Cash Flows	5
Notes to, and forming part of, the Principal Financial Statements	
Note 1 - Significant Accounting Policies	6
Note 2 - Income	10
Note 3 - Expenses	11
Note 4 - Current Assets	13
Note 5 - Property, Plant & Equipment	14
Note 6 - Liabilities	16
Note 7 - Reconciliation to Cash Flow Statement	17
Note 8 - Financial Instruments	18
Note 9 - Uniform Presentation of Finances	21
Note 10 - Operating Leases	22
Note 11 - Superannuation	23
Note 12 - Contingent Assets & Contingent Liabilities	24
Note 13 - Events Occurring after Balance Date	24
Note 14 - Related Party Transactions	25
Audit Report - Financial Statements	
Authority Certificate of Audit Independence	
Auditor Certificate of Audit Independence	



EASTERN HEALTH AUTHORITY

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022

CERTIFICATION OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

We have been authorised by Eastern Health Authority (EHA) to certify the financial statements in their final form. In our opinion:

- the accompanying financial statements comply with the *Local Government Act 1999*, *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011* and Australian Accounting Standards.
- the financial statements present a true and fair view of EHA's financial position at 30 June 2022 and the results of its operations and cash flows for the financial year.
- internal controls implemented by the Council provide a reasonable assurance that the Council's financial records are complete, accurate and reliable and were effective throughout the financial year.
- the financial statements accurately reflect the Council's accounting and other records.

.....
Michael Livori

CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

.....
Cr Peter Cornish

**CHAIRPERSON
EHA BOARD OF MANAGEMENT**

Date: 31 August 2022

Eastern Health Authority
Statement of Comprehensive Income
for the year ended 30 June 2022

	Notes	2022	2021
		\$	\$
INCOME			
Council Contributions	2	1,828,263	1,821,865
Statutory charges	2	111,391	150,625
User charges	2	295,541	236,151
Grants, subsidies and contributions	2	226,108	256,514
Investment income	2	4,320	4,901
Other income	2	3,585	4,549
Total Income		2,469,208	2,474,605
EXPENSES			
Employee costs	3	1,750,609	1,635,833
Materials, contracts & other expenses	3	516,677	509,065
Depreciation, amortisation & impairment	3	168,844	190,797
Finance costs	3	46,752	48,445
Total Expenses		2,482,882	2,384,240
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)		(13,674)	90,365
Other Comprehensive Income		-	-
Total Other Comprehensive Income		-	-
TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME		(13,674)	90,365

This Statement is to be read in conjunction with the attached Notes.

Eastern Health Authority
Statement of Financial Position
as at 30 June 2022

	Notes	2022	2021
		\$	\$
ASSETS			
Current Assets			
Cash and cash equivalents	4	640,883	782,896
Trade & other receivables	4	231,080	188,901
Total Current Assets		871,963	971,797
Non-current Assets			
Infrastructure, property, plant & equipment	5	1,214,249	1,300,714
Total Non-current Assets		1,214,249	1,300,714
Total Assets		2,086,212	2,272,511
LIABILITIES			
Current Liabilities			
Trade & other payables	6	133,225	163,940
Borrowings	6	140,794	177,021
Provisions	6	289,466	307,903
Total Current Liabilities		563,485	648,864
Non-current Liabilities			
Borrowings	6	961,287	1,036,687
Provisions	6	9,860	21,716
Total Non-current Liabilities		971,157	1,058,403
NET ASSETS		1,534,642	1,707,267
NET ASSETS		551,570	565,244
EQUITY			
Accumulated Surplus		551,570	565,244
TOTAL EQUITY		551,570	565,244

This Statement is to be read in conjunction with the attached Notes.

Eastern Health Authority
Statement of Changes in Equity
for the year ended 30 June 2022

	2022	Notes	Acc'd Surplus	TOTAL EQUITY
			\$	\$
Balance at end of previous reporting period			565,244	565,244
Net Surplus / (Deficit) for Year			(13,674)	(13,674)
Balance at end of period	9		551,570	551,570
			Acc'd Surplus	TOTAL EQUITY
			\$	\$
Balance at end of previous reporting period			474,879	474,879
Net Surplus / (Deficit) for Year			90,365	90,365
Balance at end of period	9		565,244	565,244

This Statement is to be read in conjunction with the attached Notes

Eastern Health Authority
Statement of Cash Flows
for the year ended 30 June 2022

	2022	Notes	2021
	\$		\$
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Receipts:			
Council Contributions	1,828,263		1,821,865
Statutory Charges	111,391		150,625
User charges	227,946		227,736
Investment receipts	4,044		5,757
Grants utilised for operating purposes	226,108		256,514
Other revenues	3,585		4,549
Payments:			
Employee costs	(1,764,556)		(1,637,628)
Materials, contracts & other expenses	(536,431)		(525,832)
Finance payments	(48,367)		(49,989)
Net Cash provided by (or used in) Operating Activities	51,983		253,598
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
Payments:			
Expenditure on renewal/replacement of assets	(62,379)		-
Net Cash provided by (or used in) Investing Activities	(62,379)		-
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Payments:			
Repayments of borrowings	(74,132)		(70,732)
Repayment of principal portion of lease liabilities	(37,485)		(121,280)
Net Cash provided by (or used in) Financing Activities	(111,617)		(192,012)
Net Increase (Decrease) in cash held	(142,013)		61,586
Cash & cash equivalents at beginning of period	7		721,310
Cash & cash equivalents at end of period	7		782,896

This Statement is to be read in conjunction with the attached Notes

Eastern Health Authority Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2022

Note 1 - Significant Accounting Policies

The principal accounting policies adopted in the preparation of the financial report are set out below. These policies have been consistently applied to all the years presented, unless otherwise stated.

1 Basis of Preparation

1.1 Compliance with Australian Accounting Standards

This general purpose financial report has been prepared in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards as they apply to not-for-profit entities, other authoritative pronouncements of the Australian Accounting Standards Board, interpretations and relevant South Australian legislation.

The financial report was authorised for issue by certificate under regulation 14 of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011.

1.2 Historical Cost Convention

Except as stated below, these financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the historical cost convention.

1.3 Critical Accounting Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with Australian Accounting Standards requires the use of certain critical accounting estimates and requires management to exercise its judgement in applying Eastern Health Authority's (EHA) accounting policies. The areas involving a higher degree of judgement or complexity, or areas where assumptions and estimates are significant to the financial statements are specifically referred to in the relevant sections of this Note.

1.4 Rounding

All amounts in the financial statements have been rounded to the nearest dollar.

1.5 Covid-19

The COVID-19 pandemic has impacted the 2021/22 financial statements. The financial impacts are a direct result of either EHA response to the pandemic or due to mandatory shutdowns as directed by the Australian Government and the advice from the Australian Government Department of Health and SA Health.

2 The Local Government Reporting Entity

Eastern Health Authority is incorporated under the SA Local Government Act 1989 and has its principal place of business at 101 Payneham Rd, St Peters SA. These consolidated financial statements include the EHA's direct operations and all entities through which EHA controls resources to carry on its functions. In the process of reporting on the EHA as a single unit, all transactions and balances between activity areas and controlled entities have been eliminated.

3 Income recognition

3.1 Revenue

The Authority recognises revenue under AASB 1058 Income of Not-for-Profit Entities (AASB 1058) or AASB 15 Revenue from Contracts with Customers (AASB 15) when appropriate.

In cases where there is an 'enforceable' contract with a customer with 'sufficiently specific' performance obligations, the transaction is accounted for under AASB 15 where income is recognised when (or as) the performance obligations are satisfied (i.e. when it transfers control of a product or service to a customer). Revenue is measured based on the consideration to which the EHA expects to be entitled in a contract with a customer.

In other cases, AASB 1058 applies when a not-for-profit (NFP) entity enters into transactions where the consideration to acquire an asset is significantly less than the fair value of the asset principally to enable the entity to further its objectives. The excess of the asset recognised (at fair value) over any related amounts is recognised as income immediately, except in the case where a financial asset has been received to enable the EHA to acquire or construct a recognisable non-financial asset that is to be controlled by EHA. In this case, EHA recognises the excess as a liability that is recognised over time in profit and loss when (or as) the entity satisfies its obligations under the transfer.

Eastern Health Authority Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2022

Note 1 - Significant Accounting Policies

4 Cash, Cash Equivalents and Other Financial Instruments

4.1 Cash, Cash Equivalent Assets

Cash assets include all amounts readily convertible to cash on hand at Authority's option with an insignificant risk of changes in value with a maturity of three months or less from the date of acquisition.

4.2 Other Financial Instruments

All receivables are reviewed as at the reporting date and adequate allowance made for amounts the receipt of which is considered doubtful.

All financial instruments are recognised at fair value at the date of recognition. A detailed statement of the accounting policies applied to financial instruments also form part of Note 8.

5 Property, Plant & Equipment

5.1 Initial Recognition

All assets are initially recognised at cost. For assets acquired at no cost or for nominal consideration, costs determined as fair value at the date of acquisition.

5.2 Materiality

Assets with an economic life in excess of one year are only capitalised where the cost of acquisition exceeds materiality thresholds established by EHA for each type of asset. In determining (and in annually reviewing) such thresholds, regard is had to the nature of the asset and its estimated service life. Examples of capitalisation thresholds applied during the year are given in Note 5.

5.3 Depreciation of Non-Current Assets

Property, plant and equipment assets recognised are systematically depreciated over their useful lives on a straight-line basis which, in the opinion of EHA, best reflects the consumption of the service potential embodied in those assets.

Depreciation methods, useful lives and residual values of classes of assets are reviewed annually.

Major depreciation periods for each class of asset are shown in Note 5. Depreciation periods for infrastructure assets have been estimated based on the best information available to EHA, but appropriate records covering the entire life cycle of these assets are not available, and extreme care should be used in interpreting financial information based on these estimates.

5.4 Impairment

Assets whose future economic benefits are not dependent on the ability to generate cash flows, and where the future economic benefits would be replaced if EHA were deprived thereof, are not subject to impairment testing.

Other assets that are subject to depreciation are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. An impairment loss is recognised for the amount by which the asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount (which is the higher of the present value of future cash inflows or value in use).

Where an asset that has been reviewed is subsequently impaired, the impairment is first offset against such amount as stands to the credit of that class of assets in Asset Revaluation Reserve, any excess being recognised as an expense.

Eastern Health Authority
Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2022
Note 1 - Significant Accounting Policies

6 Payables

6.1 Goods & Services

Creditors are amounts due to external parties for the supply of goods and services and are recognised as liabilities when the goods and services are received. Creditors are normally paid 30 days after the month of invoice. No interest is payable on these amounts.

6.2 Payments Received in Advance & Deposits

Amounts received from external parties in advance of service delivery, and security deposits held against possible damage to EHA assets, are recognised as liabilities until the service is delivered or damage reinstated, or the amount is refunded as the case may be.

7 Borrowings

Borrowings are initially recognised at fair value net of transaction costs incurred and are subsequently measured at amortised cost. Any difference between the proceeds (net of transaction costs) and the redemption amount is recognised in the income statement over the period of the borrowings using the effective interest method.

Loans are carried at their principal amounts which represent the present value of future cash flows associated with servicing the debt. Interest is accrued over the period to which it relates and is recorded as part of "Payables". Interest free loans are carried at their nominal amounts. Interest revenues forgone by the lender effectively being a reduction of interest expense in the period to which it relates.

8 Provisions

8.1 Employee Benefits

Liabilities for employees' entitlements to salaries, wages and compensated absences expected to be paid or settled within 12 months of reporting date are accrued at nominal amounts (including payroll based on costs) measured in accordance with AASB 119.

Liabilities for employee benefits not expected to be paid or settled within 12 months are measured as the present value of the estimated future cash outflows (including payroll based on costs) to be made in respect of services provided by employees up to the reporting date. Present values are calculated using government guaranteed securities rates with similar maturity terms.

No accrual is made for sick leave as EHA experience indicates that, on average, sick leave taken in each reporting period is less than the entitlement accruing in that period, and this experience is expected to recur in future reporting periods. EHA does not make payment for untaken sick leave.

Superannuation:

The Authority makes employer superannuation contributions in respect of its employees to the Hostplus Superannuation Scheme. The Scheme has two types of membership, each of which is funded differently. Details of the accounting policies applied and Authority's involvement with the schemes are reported in Note 11.

9 Leases

EHA assesses at contract inception whether a contract is, or contains, a lease. That is, if the contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration. Authority as a lessee:

EHA recognises lease liabilities to make lease payments and right-of-use assets representing the right to use the underlying assets.

1) Right-of-use assets

The Authority recognises right-of-use assets at the commencement date of the lease. Right-of-use assets are measured at cost, less any accumulated depreciation and impairment losses, and adjusted for any remeasurement of lease liabilities. The cost of right-of-use assets includes the amount of lease liabilities recognised, initial direct costs incurred, lease payments made at or before the commencement date less any lease incentives received and the estimate of costs to be incurred to restore the leased asset.

Eastern Health Authority
Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2022
Note 1 - Significant Accounting Policies

Note 1 - Significant Accounting Policies

Right of use assets are depreciated on a straight-line basis over the shorter of the lease term and the estimated useful lives of the assets.

The right-of-use assets are also subject to impairment. Refer to the accounting policies in section 6.5 - Impairment of non-financial assets above.

i) Lease liabilities

At the commencement date of the lease, the EHA recognises lease liabilities measured at the present value of lease payments to be made over the lease term. In calculating the present value of lease payments, the Authority uses its incremental borrowing rate or the interest rate implicit in the lease.

ii) Short-term leases and leases of low-value assets

EHA applies the short-term lease recognition exemption to its short-term leases of motor vehicles (i.e., those leases that have a lease term of 12 months or less from the commencement date). It also applies the low-value assets recognition exemption to leases of office equipment that are considered to be low value. Lease payments on short-term leases and leases of low-value assets are recognised as expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

10 GST Implications

In accordance with IJG Abstract 1031 "Accounting for the Goods & Services Tax"

- Receivables and Creditors include GST receivable and payable.
- Except in relation to input taxed activities, revenues and operating expenditures exclude GST receivable and payable.
- Non-current assets and capital expenditures include GST net of any recoupment.
- Amounts included in the Statement of Cash Flows are disclosed on a gross basis.

11 New and amended standards and interpretations

EHA applied for the first-time certain standards and amendments, which are effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2021. New standards and amendments relevant to EHA are listed below. EHA has not early adopted any other standard, interpretation or amendment that has been issued but is not yet effective.

Amendments to AASB 16 Covid-19 Related Rent Concessions:

In 2020, the AASB issued AASB 2020-4, Amendments to AASB - Covid-19-Related Rent Concessions. The amendments provide relief to lessees from applying AASB 16 guidance on lease modification accounting for rent concessions arising as a direct consequence of the Covid-19 pandemic. As a practical expedient, a lessee may elect not to assess whether a Covid-19 related rent concession from a lessor is a lease modification. A lessee that makes this election accounts for any change in lease payments resulting from the Covid-19 related rent concession the same way it would account for the change under IFRS 16. If the change were not a lease modification, the amendment was intended to apply until 30 June 2021, but as the impact of the Covid-19 pandemic is continuing, in 2021 the AASB extended the period of application of the practical expedient to 30 June 2022. The amendment applies to annual reporting periods beginning on or after 1 April 2021. This amendment had no impact on the consolidated financial statements of the Group.

Eastern Health Authority
Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2022

Note 2 - INCOME

	2022	2021
	Notes	Notes
	\$	\$
COUNCIL CONTRIBUTIONS		
City of Burnside	448,572	438,131
Campbelltown City Council	478,298	452,548
City of Nowood, Payneham & St Peters	571,786	586,308
City of Prospect	225,897	210,656
Town of Walkerville	103,710	103,032
Public Health Plan/Service Review (equal constituent share)	-	31,190
	<u>1,828,263</u>	<u>1,821,865</u>
STATUTORY CHARGES		
Inspection Fees: Food	91,848	91,852
Inspection Fees: Legionella	8,524	10,665
SRF Licences	2,145	3,255
Fines & exploitation fees	8,874	44,853
	<u>111,391</u>	<u>150,625</u>
USER CHARGES		
Immunisation: Clinic Vaccines	68,441	62,086
Immunisation: Service Provision	69,000	-
Immunisation: Worksite Vaccines	73,044	96,879
Immunisation: Clinic Service Fee	1,060	-
Food Auditing	84,006	77,186
	<u>295,541</u>	<u>236,151</u>
INVESTMENT INCOME		
Interest on investments:		
Local Government Finance Authority	4,320	4,901
	<u>4,320</u>	<u>4,901</u>
OTHER INCOME		
Motor Vehicle Reimbursements	2,992	3,705
Sundry	593	844
	<u>3,585</u>	<u>4,549</u>
GRANTS, SUBSIDIES, CONTRIBUTIONS		
Immunisation: School Programme	182,701	180,024
Immunisation: AIR	18,240	21,860
Immunisation: PHN Project	25,167	54,630
	<u>226,108</u>	<u>256,514</u>

Eastern Health Authority
Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2022

Note 3 - EXPENSE

	2022	2021
	Notes	Notes
	\$	\$
EMPLOYEE COSTS		
Salaries and Wages	1,510,095	1,434,514
Employee leave expense	18,047	35,942
Superannuation - defined contribution plan contributions	144,032	128,218
Superannuation - defined benefit plan contributions	11	16,100
Workers' Compensation Insurance	16,451	17,050
Other - Agency staff and Consultant Medical Officer	45,075	4,109
	<u>1,750,609</u>	<u>1,635,933</u>
Total Number of Employees	18	18
<i>(Full time equivalent at end of reporting period)</i>		
MATERIALS, CONTRACTS & OTHER EXPENSES		
Prescribed Expenses		
Auditors Remuneration	8,300	8,000
- Auditing the financial reports	4,251	-
Bad and Doubtful Debts	10,437	4,158
Governance expenses	15,763	3,769
Lease Expenses	10	-
Subtotal - Prescribed Expenses	<u>38,771</u>	<u>15,927</u>
Other Materials, Contracts & Expenses		
Accounting	5,127	8,848
Contractors	23,154	26,065
Energy	8,868	9,066
Fringe benefits tax	14,272	14,272
Human resources	15,657	7,573
Income protection	25,682	18,355
Insurance	30,085	29,245
IT licencing & support	147,883	119,736
Legal Expenses	13,560	28,646
Motor vehicle expenses	19,895	15,399
Parts, accessories & consumables	94,211	143,529
Printing & stationery	17,660	21,155
Staff training	13,410	6,924
Sundry	22,327	24,150
Telephone	17,758	14,414
Work health & safety consultancy	8,347	5,761
Subtotal - Other Materials, Contracts & Expenses	<u>477,906</u>	<u>493,138</u>
	<u>516,677</u>	<u>509,065</u>

Eastern Health Authority
Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2022

Note 3 - EXPENSE cont'

	2022	2021
	Notes	Notes
	\$	\$
DEPRECIATION, AMORTISATION & IMPAIRMENT		
Depreciation		
Buildings & Other Structures	23,642	23,642
Office Equipment, Furniture & Fittings	14,247	15,877
Right of Use Assets	130,955	151,278
	<u>168,844</u>	<u>190,797</u>
FINANCE COSTS		
Interest on Loans	5,532	6,332
Interest on Leases	41,220	42,113
	<u>46,752</u>	<u>48,445</u>

Eastern Health Authority
Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2022

Note 4 - CURRENT ASSETS

	2022	2021
	Notes	Notes
	\$	\$
CASH & EQUIVALENT ASSETS		
Cash on Hand and at Bank	159,713	405,770
Deposits at Call	481,170	377,126
	<u>640,883</u>	<u>782,896</u>
TRADE & OTHER RECEIVABLES		
Accrued Revenues	369	93
Debtors - general	230,711	163,116
Prepayments	-	25,692
	<u>231,080</u>	<u>188,901</u>

Eastern Health Authority
Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2022

Note 5 - PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT (PP&E)

Fair Value Level	2021				2022			
	Fair Value	Cost	Acc Depr'n	Carrying Amount	Fair Value	Cost	Acc Depr'n	Carrying Amount
Buildings & Other Structures	-	472,846	(235,612)	237,234	-	472,846	(289,254)	213,592
Office Equipment, Furniture & Fittings	-	264,186	(235,983)	28,203	-	264,185	(230,229)	18,901
Right of Use Assets	-	1,333,000	(297,723)	1,035,277	-	1,325,000	(342,844)	982,156
Total PP&E	-	2,070,032	(769,318)	1,300,714	-	2,062,031	(862,327)	1,214,249
Comparatives	-	2,070,032	(676,527)	1,491,511	-	2,070,032	(769,318)	1,300,714

This Note continues on the following pages.

Eastern Health Authority
Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2022

Note 5 - PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT

	2021					2022				
	Carrying Amount	Dep'n	Disposals	Additions	Carrying Amount	Carrying Amount	Dep'n	Disposals	Additions	Carrying Amount
Buildings & Other Structures	237,234	-	-	-	213,592	237,234	(23,642)	-	-	213,592
Office Equipment, Furniture & Fittings	28,203	-	-	4,545	18,901	28,203	(14,247)	-	-	18,901
Right of Use Assets	1,035,277	-	-	77,834	982,156	1,035,277	(130,959)	-	-	982,156
Total PP&E	1,300,714	-	-	82,379	1,214,249	1,300,714	(168,844)	-	-	1,214,249
Comparatives	1,491,511	-	-	-	1,300,714	1,491,511	(190,797)	-	-	1,300,714

This Note continues on the following pages.

Eastern Health Authority
Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2022

Note 6 - LIABILITIES

	2022		2021	
	Current	Non-current	Current	Non-current
	\$			
TRADE & OTHER PAYABLES				
Goods & Services	75,708	-	122,323	-
Accrued expenses - employee entitlements	54,921	-	38,575	-
Accrued expenses - other	836	-	2,451	-
GST Payable	1,760	-	591	-
	<u>133,225</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>163,940</u>	<u>-</u>
BORROWINGS				
Loans	38,391	-	74,132	38,391
Leases Liabilities	102,403	961,297	102,889	998,296
	<u>140,794</u>	<u>961,297</u>	<u>177,021</u>	<u>1,036,687</u>
PROVISIONS				
LSL Employee entitlements (including oncosts)	165,971	9,660	167,217	21,716
AL Employee entitlements (including oncosts)	123,495	-	140,686	-
	<u>289,466</u>	<u>9,660</u>	<u>307,903</u>	<u>21,716</u>

Eastern Health Authority
Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2022

Note 7 - RECONCILIATION TO CASH FLOW STATEMENT

	2022	2021
	\$	\$
(a) Reconciliation of Cash		
Cash Assets comprise highly liquid investments with short periods to maturity subject to insignificant risk of changes of value. Cash at the end of the reporting period as shown in the Cash Flow Statement is reconciled to the related items in the Balance Sheet as follows:		
Total cash & equivalent assets	640,883	782,896
Balances per Cash Flow Statement	<u>640,883</u>	<u>782,896</u>
(b) Reconciliation of Change in Net Assets to Cash from Operating Activities		
Net Surplus (Deficit)	(13,674)	90,365
Non-cash items in Income Statement		
Depreciation, amortisation & impairment	168,844	190,797
Net increase (decrease) in unpaid employee benefits	(13,947)	(1,695)
	<u>141,223</u>	<u>279,467</u>
Add (Less): Changes in Net Current Assets		
Net (increase) decrease in receivables	(42,179)	(33,251)
Net increase (decrease) in trade & other payables	(47,061)	7,382
Net Cash provided by (or used in) operations	<u>51,983</u>	<u>253,598</u>
(c) Financing Arrangements		
Unrestricted access was available at balance date to the following lines of credit:		
Corporate Credit Cards	5,000	5,000

Eastern Health Authority
Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2022

Note 8 - FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

All financial instruments are categorised as *loans and receivables*.

Accounting Policies - Recognised Financial Instruments

Bank, Deposits at Call, Short Term Deposits
Accounting Policy: initially recognised at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost, interest is recognised when earned

Terms & conditions: Deposits are returning fixed interest rates 0.30% (2021: 0.30%).

Carrying amount: approximates fair value due to the short term to maturity.

Receivables - Fees & other charges

Accounting Policy: initially recognised at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost. An impairment provision is recognised using the expected credit loss method

Terms & conditions: Unsecured, and do not bear interest. Although Authority is not materially exposed to any individual debtor, credit risk exposure is concentrated within the Authority's boundaries.

Carrying amount: approximates fair value (after deduction of any allowance).

Receivables - other levels of government

Accounting Policy: initially recognised at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost. An impairment provision is recognised using the expected credit loss method.

Terms & conditions: Amounts due have been calculated in accordance with the terms and conditions of the respective programs following advice of approvals, and do not bear interest. All amounts are due by Departments and Agencies of State and Federal Governments.

Carrying amount: approximates fair value.

Liabilities - Interest Bearing Borrowings
Accounting Policy: initially recognised at fair value and subsequently at amortised cost, interest is charged as an expense using the effective interest rate

Carrying amount: approximates fair value.

Liabilities - Finance Leases
Accounting Policy: accounted for in accordance with AASB 16 as stated in Note 10

Eastern Health Authority
Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2022

Note 8 - FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (cont'd)

Liquidity Analysis

2022

Financial Assets

	Due < 1 year	Due > 1 year ≤ 5 years	Due > 5 years	Total Contractual Cash Flows	Carrying Values
Cash & Equivalents	\$ 640,883	-	-	\$ 640,883	\$ 640,883
Receivables	233,141	-	-	233,141	231,080
Total	874,024	-	-	874,024	871,963

Financial Liabilities

Payables	77,861	-	-	77,861	77,468
Current Borrowings	38,391	-	-	38,391	38,391
Lease Liabilities	102,403	347,325	613,972	1,063,700	1,063,700
Total	218,655	347,325	613,972	1,179,952	1,179,559

2021

Financial Assets

	Due < 1 year	Due > 1 year ≤ 5 years	Due > 5 years	Total Contractual Cash Flows	Carrying Values
Cash & Equivalents	\$ 782,896	-	-	\$ 782,896	\$ 782,896
Receivables	163,209	-	-	163,209	163,209
Total	946,105	-	-	946,105	946,105

Financial Liabilities

Payables	122,914	-	-	122,914	122,914
Current Borrowings	74,132	-	-	74,132	74,132
Lease Liabilities	102,889	330,236	668,060	1,101,185	1,101,185
Non-Current Borrowings	-	38,391	-	38,391	38,391
Total	299,935	368,627	668,060	1,336,622	1,336,622

The following interest rates were applicable to Authority's borrowings at balance date:

	30 June 2022		30 June 2021	
	Weighted Average Interest Rate %	Carrying Value \$	Weighted Average Interest Rate %	Carrying Value \$
Fixed Interest Rates	4.75	38,391	4.75	122,523
		38,391		122,523

Eastern Health Authority
Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2022

Note 8 - FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (con't)

Net Fair Value

All carrying values approximate fair value for all recognised financial instruments. There is no recognised market for the financial assets of the EHA.

Risk Exposures:

Credit Risk represents the loss that would be recognised if counterparties fail to perform as contracted. The maximum credit risk on financial assets of the EHA is the carrying amount, net of any impairment. All EHA investments are made with the SA Local Government Finance Authority and are guaranteed by the SA Government. Except as detailed in Notes 5 & 6 in relation to individual classes of receivables, exposure is concentrated within the EHA's boundaries, and there is no material exposure to any individual debtor.

Market Risk is the risk that fair values of financial assets will fluctuate as a result of changes in market prices. All of EHA's financial assets are denominated in Australian dollars and are not traded on any mar ket, and hence neither market risk nor currency risk apply.

Liquidity Risk is the risk that EHA will encounter difficulty in meeting obligations with financial liabilities. In accordance with the model Treasury Management Policy (LGA Information Paper 15), liabilities have a range of maturity dates. EHA also has available a range of bank overdraft and standby borrowing facilities that it can access.

Interest Rate Risk is the risk that future cash flows will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates. Authority has a balance of both fixed and variable interest rate borrowings and investments. Cash flow fluctuations are managed holistically in seeking to minimise interest costs over the longer term in a risk averse manner.

Eastern Health Authority
Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2022

Note 9 - UNIFORM PRESENTATION OF FINANCES

The following is a high level summary of both operating and capital investment activities of the EHA prepared on a simplified Uniform Presentation Framework basis.

All Local Government Authority in South Australia have agreed to summarise annual budgets and long-term financial plans on the same basis.

The arrangements ensure that all Authorities provide a common 'core' of financial information, which enables meaningful comparisons of the EHA's finances

	2022	2021
	\$	\$
Income	2,469,208	2,474,605
Expenses	<u>(2,482,882)</u>	<u>(2,384,240)</u>
Operating Surplus / (Deficit)	(13,674)	90,365
Net Outlays on Existing Assets		
Capital Expenditure on renewal and replacement of Existing Assets	(82,379)	-
Add back Depreciation, Amortisation and Impairment	<u>168,844</u>	<u>190,797</u>
Net Lending / (Borrowing) for Financial Year	<u>86,465</u>	<u>190,797</u>
	<u>72,791</u>	<u>281,162</u>

Eastern Health Authority
Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2022

Note 10 - OPERATING LEASES

Authority as a Lessee

Right of Use Asset

(include description of assets which are leased)

Set out below are the carrying amounts (written down value) of right of use assets recognised within Infrastructure Property, Plant & Equipment

Carrying Value	Building & Structures	Motor Vehicles	Office Equipment	Total
At 1 July 2021	1,008,000	27,277	-	1,035,277
Additions	-	77,834	-	77,834
Depreciation Charge	(96,000)	(34,955)	-	(130,955)
At 30 June 2022	912,000	70,156	-	982,156

Set out below are the carrying amounts of lease liabilities (including under interest bearing loans and borrowings) and the movements during the period:

	2022	2021
Opening Balance 1 July 2021	1,101,185	1,222,465
Additions	77,834	-
Payments	(115,349)	(121,280)
Closing Balance 30 June 2022	1,063,670	1,101,185
Current	102,403	102,889
Non Current	961,267	998,296

The maturity analysis of lease liabilities is included in note 8

The following are amounts recognised on profit or loss:

Depreciation expense right of use asset	-	151,278
Interest expense on lease liabilities	41,220	42,113
Expenses relating to short term leases	15,783	3,769
Total amount recognised in profit and loss	57,003	197,160

Eastern Health Authority
Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2022

Note 11 - SUPERANNUATION

EHA makes employer superannuation contributions in respect of its employees to Hosiplus Super (formerly Statewide Superannuation Scheme). There are two types of membership, each of which is funded differently. Permanent and contract employees of the South Australian Local Government sector with Salarylink benefits prior to 24 November 2009 have the option to contribute to the Accumulation section and/or Salarylink. All other employees (including casuals) have all contributions allocated to the Accumulation section.

Accumulation only Members

Employer contributions are based on a fixed percentage of ordinary time earnings on a progressive basis. Superannuation guaranteed legislation (9.50% in 2020-21; 10.0% in 2021-22). No further liability accrues to the EHA as the superannuation benefits accruing to employees are represented by their share of the net assets of the Fund.

Salarylink (Defined Benefit Fund) Members

Salarylink is a defined benefit scheme where the benefit payable is based on a formula determined by the member's contribution rate, number of years and level of contribution and final average salary. EHA makes employer contributions to the fund on behalf of the fund's members based on advice from the appointed Actuary. The rate is currently 6.5% (6.5% in 2020-21) or superannuation salary.

In addition, EHA makes a separate contribution of 3% of ordinary time earnings for Salarylink members to their Accumulation account. Employees also make member contributions to the Salarylink section of the Fund. As such, assets accumulate in the Salarylink section of the Fund to meet the member's benefits, as defined in the Trust Deed, as they accrue.

The Salarylink section is a multi-employer sponsored plan. As the Salarylink section's assets and liabilities are pooled and are not allocated by each employer, and employees may transfer to another employer within the local government sector and retain membership of the Fund, the Actuary is unable to allocate benefit liabilities, assets and costs between employers. As provided by AASB 119.34(a), EHA does not use defined benefit accounting for these contributions.

The most recent actuarial investigation was conducted by the Fund's actuary, Louise Campbell, FIAA, of Willis Towers Watson as at 30 June 2022. The Trustee has determined that the current funding arrangements are adequate for the expected Salarylink liabilities. However, future financial and economic circumstances may require changes to EHA's contribution rates at some future time.

Contributions to Other Superannuation Schemes

EHA also makes contributions to other superannuation schemes selected by employees under the 'choice of fund' legislation. All such schemes are of the accumulation type, where the superannuation benefits accruing to the employee are represented by their share of the net assets of the scheme, and no further liability attaches to the EHA.

Eastern Health Authority
Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2022

Note 12 - CONTINGENT ASSETS AND CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

There are no contingencies, assets or liabilities not recognised in the financial statements for the year ended 30 June 2022.

Note 13 - EVENTS OCCURRING AFTER REPORTING DATE

There are no events subsequent to 30 June 2022 that need to be disclosed in the financial statements.

Eastern Health Authority
Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2022

Note 14 - RELATED PARTY DISCLOSURES

KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL

The Key Management Personnel of the EHA include the Chairperson, Board Members, CEO and certain prescribed officers under section 112 of the Local Government Act 1999. In all, the Key Management personnel were paid the following total compensation:

	2022	2021
	\$	\$
Salaries, allowances & other short term benefits	190,215	180,314
TOTAL	190,215	180,314

Amounts received from Related Parties during the financial year:

	2022	2021
	\$	\$
City of Burnside	448,572	438,131
Campbelltown City Authority	478,298	452,548
City of Norwood, Payneham & St Peters	571,786	586,308
City of Prospect	225,897	210,656
Town of Walkerville	103,710	103,032
Public Health Plan/Service Review (equal constituent share)	-	31,190
TOTAL	1,828,263	1,821,865

Amounts paid to Related Parties during the financial year:

	2022	2021
	\$	\$
City of Norwood, Payneham & St Peters	110,754	108,739
TOTAL	110,754	108,739

Description of Services provided to all related parties above:

Assist the Constituent Councils to meet their legislative responsibilities in accordance with the SA Public Health Act 2011, the Food Act 2001 (SA), the Supported Residential Facilities Act 1992 (SA), the Expiration of Offences Act 1996 (SA), (or any successor legislation to these Acts) and any other legislation regulating similar matters that the Constituent Councils determine is appropriate within the purposes of EHA; Take action to preserve, protect and promote public and environmental health within the area of the Constituent Councils.



**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022**

CERTIFICATION OF AUDITOR INDEPENDENCE

To the best of our knowledge and belief, we confirm that, for the purpose of the audit of Eastern Health Authority for the year ended 30 June 2022, the Auditor, Bentleys SA Audit Partnership, has maintained its independence in accordance with the requirements of the *Local Government Act 1999* and the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011* made under that Act.

This statement is prepared in accordance with the requirements of Regulation 22(3) *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011*.


Paul Di Lullo
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER
CAMPBELLTOWN CITY COUNCIL

Date: 12 July 2022



**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022**

CERTIFICATION OF AUDITOR INDEPENDENCE

To the best of our knowledge and belief, we confirm that, for the purpose of the audit of Eastern Health Authority for the year ended 30 June 2022, the Auditor, Bentleys SA Audit Partnership, has maintained its independence in accordance with the requirements of the *Local Government Act 1999* and the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011* made under that Act.

This statement is prepared in accordance with the requirements of Regulation 22(3) *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011*.


Michael Livoni
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER


Madeline Norris
PRESIDING MEMBER
AUDIT COMMITTEE

Date: 22 August 2022



**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022**

CERTIFICATION OF AUDITOR INDEPENDENCE

To the best of our knowledge and belief, we confirm that, for the purpose of the audit of Eastern Health Authority for the year ended 30 June 2022, the Auditor, Bentley's SA Audit Partnership, has maintained its independence in accordance with the requirements of the Local Government Act 1989 and the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011 made under that Act.

This statement is prepared in accordance with the requirements of Regulation 22(3) Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011.

Chris Gowley
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER
CITY OF BURNSIDE

Date: 18 July 2022



**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022**


CERTIFICATION OF AUDITOR INDEPENDENCE

To the best of our knowledge and belief, we confirm that, for the purpose of the audit of Eastern Health Authority for the year ended 30 June 2022, the Auditor, Bentley's SA Audit Partnership, has maintained its independence in accordance with the requirements of the Local Government Act 1989 and the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011 made under that Act.

This statement is prepared in accordance with the requirements of Regulation 22(3) Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011.

Mark W. P. S.A.A.
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER
CITY OF NORWOOD, PAYNESHAM & ST PETERS

Date: 14.07.2022




EASTERN HEALTH AUTHORITY

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022**

CERTIFICATION OF AUDITOR INDEPENDENCE

To the best of our knowledge and belief, we confirm that, for the purpose of the audit of Eastern Health Authority for the year ended 30 June 2022, the Auditor, Bentleys SA Audit Partnership, has maintained its independence in accordance with the requirements of the *Local Government Act 1999* and the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011* made under that Act.

This statement is prepared in accordance with the requirements of Regulation 22(3) *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011*.



Chris White
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER
CITY OF PROSPECT

Date: 14 July 2022



EASTERN HEALTH AUTHORITY

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022**

CERTIFICATION OF AUDITOR INDEPENDENCE

To the best of our knowledge and belief, we confirm that, for the purpose of the audit of Eastern Health Authority for the year ended 30 June 2022, the Auditor, Bentleys SA Audit Partnership, has maintained its independence in accordance with the requirements of the *Local Government Act 1999* and the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011* made under that Act.

This statement is prepared in accordance with the requirements of Regulation 22(3) *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011*.



Scott Reardon
ACTING CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER
CORPORATION OF THE TOWN OF WALKERVILLE

Date: 12/07/2022



Certification of Auditor Independence

I confirm that, for the audit of the financial statements of Eastern Health Authority Inc for the year ended 30 June 2022, I have maintained my independence in accordance with the requirements of APES 110 – Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants, Section 290, published by the Accounting Professional and Ethical Standards Board, in accordance with the Local Government Act 1999 and the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011 made under that Act.

This statement is prepared in accordance with the requirements of Regulation 22 (5) Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011.

Bentleys SA Audit Partnership

David Francis
Partner

Dated at Adelaide this 31st day of August 2022







**ANNUAL
REPORT
2021-2022**



CHAIRPERSON'S REPORT	5
GENERAL MANAGER'S REPORT	9
GOVERNANCE	13
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	15



EAST WASTE IS A LEADER IN THE BEHAVIOUR CHANGE AND EDUCATION SPACE IN SOUTH AUSTRALIA AND HAS ESTABLISHED ON-GOING PARTNERSHIPS WITH A NUMBER OF ORGANISATIONS TO ENSURE THAT WE ARE DRIVING CHANGE THROUGH THE COMMUNITIES THAT WE SERVE.



EastWaste

ANNUAL REPORT 2021-2022

Chairperson's Report

I am happy to have contributed to and commend my third Annual report for East Waste. My appointment as the independent chairperson in February 2020 coincided with the onset of the COVID-19 pandemic and I would never have imagined that industries, communities, and the world would still be feeling the impacts of the Pandemic more than 2 and a half years later.

Notwithstanding, I am really proud of how East Waste has been able to continue to provide services to our Member Councils and their communities and adapt to the ever changing environment.

East Waste's Audit and Risk Committee have played an integral role in ensuring that East Waste has been well positioned to continue operating as a Leader in the Waste industry.

The advice and guidance that they continue to provide to the Board in all areas of the organisation including risk, financials and governance cannot be underestimated and is a significant contributing factor to why East Waste has been able to continue to operate successfully, despite some of the unprecedented challenges faced throughout the year.

I would like to take this opportunity to thank all Committee members for their ongoing support and contribution, including Cr Mike Stock who ceased as a committee member in November

2021 and Emma Hinchey who commenced as the Chair of the Committee in February 2022. During the past year, we completed a successful review of the East Waste Charter as well as a review of several of our key contracts and Policies to ensure that we are continuing to meet the requirements of our Member Councils. In reviewing the Charter, we took a collaborative approach and engaged with all Member Councils to seek their views and assess their needs for the future.

The Charter provides the key framework for how East Waste operates and by successfully engaging with the Member Councils, we were able to ensure that we continue to meet the needs of our members, whilst also ensuring good governance.

East Waste is a leader in the behaviour change and education space in South Australia and has established on-going partnerships with a number of organisations to ensure that we are



5

EastWaste

Chairperson's Report



driving change through the communities that we serve. The one constant in the Waste industry is change.

To help ensure that East Waste are always ahead of the game, we have developed key partnerships with Green Industries, The Fight, Food Waste Cooperative and KESAB. These relationships enable East Waste to continue to be an advocate for change and help us provide the Communities we serve with accurate and timely information.

The key partnerships will also help East Waste to achieve the stretch targets set in our 2030 Strategic Plan.

With ever increasing financial pressures, including unprecedented volatility with fuel prices, the East Waste Board has had to make several difficult decisions throughout the year. Their support, guidance and extensive knowledge is key to ensuring that East Waste continues to operate effectively and efficiently, whilst providing a high level and necessary service to our community. Throughout the year, we saw a couple of changes to our Board and

I would like to take this opportunity to thank all Board Members for their contributions, and welcome our newest Board Member, Cr Jenny Turnbull who commenced in January 2022.

In closing, I would like to say that I enjoy my role as the Chair of East Waste. Having been involved in the waste industry for more than 25 years, I appreciate the ever-changing environment and am looking forward to being actively involved in East Waste as we continue to lead, evolve and grow.



● **Fraser Bell**
Independent Chairperson



In 2021-2022 East Waste...



General Manager's Report

Prior to writing this report I took a moment to reflect on everything that has occurred over the last twelve months and it would be fair to say that East Waste faced a number of challenges throughout the year. However, I couldn't be more grateful for how we have responded to the challenges and continued to grow as an organisation.

I would like to take this opportunity to recognise all the East Waste Staff Members for their contributions and commitment to ensuring that East Waste continued to provide a good level of service to our Member Councils and their ratepayers.

Through effective management and industry leading initiatives East Waste has continued to provide reliable services to the residents of our Member Councils despite the ongoing impacts of the COVID pandemic. In a time where other organisations in the industry are having difficulty providing the agreed services, East Waste has been able to meet and exceed expectation whilst also providing additional support to some of our Member Councils to ensure their residents are not negatively impacted. Furthermore, the WHS measures that East Waste have implemented have helped to support and protect our staff and their families.

We took the opportunity of the cyclic review requirements of the East Waste Charter to undertake a detailed engagement with Member Councils and understand their views and needs going forward. As the key document underpinning our activities and processes it is important that it provides the appropriate confidence and governance rigour to our Member Councils whilst providing suitable flexibility for the Organisation to adapt to the changing waste environment. East Waste was able to achieve this in several ways, including strengthening the independent voice on the Audit & Risk Management Committee.

East Waste has been at the forefront of waste education for several years and this year was no exception. Throughout the year we have continued to be proactive in the education and behaviour change space with our lead educator attending numerous community events, running



General Manager's Report



promotional activities through member Councils and via Social Media. This combined with the education and behaviour change programs delivered through schools will continue to ensure that East Waste is more than a logistics company and is actively assisting the greater community to achieve better environmental outcomes.

East Waste successfully conducted a kerbside Waste Audit which incorporated all of our member councils waste streams. The data gathered from this Audit is still being finalised however, the outcomes will help to provide direction and guide future promotions and education in our communities as we look to improve waste diversion rates and ultimately reduce the amount of waste going to landfill.

Coupled with the above audit, our successful partnership with the Fight Food Waste CRC and the University of Adelaide has advanced our knowledge around the Community's food waste behaviours and with the results released in early 2023, will become a building block for revised education and engagement going forward. This partnership highlights the value and critical need to link and engage with like-minded Organisations to ultimately achieve the

stretch targets listed within the East Waste 2030 Strategic Plan.

In closing I would like again recognise our Staff's efforts and commitment to East Waste. We have many exceptional, passionate and committed staff. I would also like to extend a thank you to our Audit and Risk Management Committee, particularly Independents Emma Hinchey and Sandra Di Blasio and our Board who have continued to help guide East Waste through some of the challenges faced over the 2021/2022 financial year. The Committee's feedback has been valuable and helped ensure we continue to grow and add value to our member Councils and the broader community.



● Rob Gregory
General Manager



Kerbside Tonnages Collected

Member Council	Recyclables	Organics	Waste
Adelaide Hills Council	3,531	4,796	7,596
City of Burnside	3,983	6,138	7,503
Campbelltown City Council	4,132	7,002	10,269
City of Mitcham ¹	5,663	10,749	11,746
City of Norwood Payneham & St Peters	3,449	5,062	6,958
City of Prospect	1,757	3,231	4,100
Town of Walkerville	641	1,095	1,271

¹ City of Mitcham undertakes the collection of waste for its residents.



East Waste Governance

East Waste is administered by a Board in accordance with the requirements of the Local Government Act, the East Waste Charter, and various other policies and codes.

The membership of the Board comprises of seven directors – one director appointed by each of the Member Councils, and one independent person who acts as Chair. The Board appoints a General Manager who is responsible for implementing the decisions made by the Board, and running the day-to-day operations of East Waste. The Board held 13 formal meetings over the 2021-2022 financial year. The table below details Board Member attendance.

BOARD MEMBER	MEETINGS
Mr Fraser Bell (Chair)	13/13
Cr Linda Green (Adelaide Hills Council)	10/13
Mr Vincent Cammell (City of Prospect) *Ceased 27 June 2022	8/13
Cr Julian Carbone (City of Burnside) *Ceased 31 December 2021	4/5
Mr Paul Di Iulio (Campbelltown City Council)	12/13
Mayor Heather Holmes-Ross (City of Mitcham)	10/13
Cr Mike Stock (City of Norwood, Payneham & St Peters)	10/13
Cr Rob Ashby (Corporation of the Town of Walkerville)	11/13
Cr Jenny Turnbull (City of Burnside) *Appointed 1 January 2022	5/8
DEPUTY DIRECTOR ATTENDANCE	MEETINGS
Mr John McArthur (Adelaide Hills Council)	3/3

East Waste Governance



Audit and Risk Management Committee

In accordance with the requirements of the *Local Government Act 1999*, East Waste has an established Audit and Risk Management Committee (the Audit Committee).

The principal objective of the Audit Committee is to ensure that the East Waste Board meets its

legislative and probity requirements as required by the *Local Government Act 1999* and other relevant legislation, standards and codes.

The Audit Committee held five formal meetings over the 2021-2022 financial year. The table below details Audit Committee Member attendance.

MEMBER	MEETINGS
Mr Fraser Bell (Independent Board Chair)*Ceased as Chair of the Committee 15 February 2022	4/5
Cr Mike Stock (City of Norwood, Payneham & St Peters)*Ceased 25 November 2021	2/2
Cr Linda Green (Adelaide Hills Council)	4/5
Ms Emma Hinchey (Independent Member) *Appointed Chair 15 February 2022	5/5
Ms Sandra Di Blasio (Independent Member)	4/5

The Audited Financial Statements for the year ending 30 June 2022 are provided on the following pages.



Certification of Financial Statements	17
Principal Financial Statements	18
Statement of Comprehensive Income	19
Statement of Financial Position	21
Statement of Changes in Equity	22
Statement of Cash Flows	23
Notes to, and forming part of, the Principal Financial Statements	29
Note 1 - Significant Accounting Policies	29
Note 2 - Income	31
Note 3 - Expenses	31
Note 4 - Asset Disposal	32
Note 5 - Current Assets	33
Note 6 - Property, Plant & Equipment	35
Note 7 - Liabilities	36
Note 8 - Cash Flow Reconciliation	38
Note 9 - Financial Instruments	38
Note 10 - Capital Expenditure Commitments	38
Note 11 - Leases	38
Note 12 - Post Balance Date Events	39
Note 13 - Related Party Transactions	40
Certification of Auditor Independence	41
Independent Auditor's Report	

CERTIFICATION OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

EASTERN WASTE MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY INC

Annual Financial Statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2022

Certification of Financial Statements

We have been authorized by Eastern Waste Management Authority Inc, to certify the financial statements in this form, in our opinion.

The accompanying financial statements comply with the (Local Government Act 1999, Local Government Financial Management Regulations 2011 and Australian Accounting Standards).

The financial statements present a true and fair view of the Authority's financial position as at 30 June 2022 and the results of its operations and cash flows for the financial year.

I hereby certify and warrant that the financial statements are true and fair and that the accompanying notes provide a true and fair view of the Authority's financial position, assets and liabilities as at the end of the financial year.

I, the financial statements, accurately and fairly represent the Authority's accounting records and records.

[Signature]
 Financial Officer

[Signature]
 General Manager

Date: 20/06/2022

STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022

	Notes	2022 \$'000	2021 \$'000
INCOME			
User charges	2	16,579	16,707
Investment income	2	10	12
Grants, subsidies and contributions		81	-
Other	2	932	917
Total Income		17,602	17,636
EXPENSES			
Employee costs	3	6,386	6,089
Materials, contracts & other expenses	3	9,303	9,149
Finance costs	3	246	262
Depreciation & amortisation	3	2,043	1,986
Total Expenses		17,978	17,486
OPERATING SURPLUS			
Asset disposal & fair value adjustments	4	7	105
NET SURPLUS		(369)	255
Other Comprehensive Income		-	-
Total Other Comprehensive Income		-	-
TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME		(369)	255

This Statement is to be read in conjunction with the attached Notes.

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022

	Notes	2022 \$'000	2021 \$'000
ASSETS			
Current Assets			
Cash and cash equivalents	5	2,001	3,168
Trade & other receivables	5	935	661
Inventory		50	-
Total Current Assets		2,986	3,829
Non-current Assets			
Property, Plant & Equipment	6	8,542	8,098
Total Non-current Assets		8,542	8,098
Total Assets		11,528	11,927
LIABILITIES			
Current Liabilities			
Trade & Other Payables	7	1,436	1,509
Provisions	7	778	654
Borrowings	7	1,940	1,925
Total Current Liabilities		4,154	4,188
Non-current Liabilities			
Borrowings	7	6,410	6,423
Provisions	7	114	97
Total Non-current Liabilities		6,524	6,520
Total Liabilities		10,678	10,708
Net Assets		850	1,219
EQUITY			
Accumulated Surplus		850	1,219
Total Equity		850	1,219

This Statement is to be read in conjunction with the attached Notes.

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022

	Accumulated Surplus \$'000	Total Equity \$'000
Balance at start of period - 1 July 2021	1,219	1,219
Net Surplus for Year	(369)	(369)
Other Comprehensive Income	-	-
Contributed Equity	-	-
Distributions to Member Councils	-	-
Balance at end of period - 30 June 2022	850	850
Balance at start of period - 1 July 2020	964	964
Net Surplus for Year	255	255
Other Comprehensive Income	-	-
Contributed Equity	-	-
Distributions to Member Councils	-	-
Balance at end of period - 30 June 2021	1,219	1,219

This Statement is to be read in conjunction with the attached Notes.



STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022

	Notes	2022 \$'000	2021 \$'000
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Operating receipts		17,400	18,457
Investment receipts	9	9	7
Employee costs		(6,245)	(6,012)
Materials, contracts & other expenses		(9,613)	(9,243)
Finance payments		(258)	(233)
Net cash provided by operating activities	8	1,293	2,976
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
Sale of replaced assets	4	86	124
Expenditure on renewal/replacement of assets		(2,305)	(2,452)
Expenditure on new/upgraded assets	6	(244)	-
Net cash used in investing activities		(2,463)	(2,328)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Proceeds from Borrowings		2,031	2,284
Repayments of Borrowings		(1,791)	(1,826)
Repayment of lease liabilities		(237)	(260)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities		3	198
Net Increase (Decrease) in cash held		(1,167)	846
Cash & cash equivalents at beginning of period	5	3,168	2,322
Cash & cash equivalents at end of period	5	2,001	3,168

This Statement is to be read in conjunction with the attached Notes.

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL
STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022

NOTE 1 - SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The principal accounting policies adopted in the preparation of the financial report are set out below. These policies have been consistently applied to all the years presented, unless otherwise stated.

1 Basis of Preparation

1.1 Compliance with Australian equivalents to International Financial Reporting Standards

This general purpose financial report has been prepared in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards as they apply to not-for-profit entities, other authoritative pronouncements of the Australian Accounting Standards Board, Interpretations and relevant South Australian legislation.

The financial report was authorised for issue by certificate under regulation 14 of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011.

The Authority is a Local Government Authority Section 43 Regional Subsidiary under the control of the Adelaide Hills Council, City of Burnside, Campbelltown City Council, City of Mitcham, City of Norwood, Payneham & St. Peters, City of Prospect and the Corporation of the Town of Walkerville. The seven Member Councils have an equity share and the Board comprises a Director from each Council and an Independent Chair appointed by the absolute majority of the Member Councils.

1.2 Historical Cost Convention

Except where stated below, these financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the historical cost convention.

1.3 Critical Accounting Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with Australian Accounting Standards which requires the use of certain critical accounting estimates, and requires management to exercise its judgement in applying the Authority's accounting policies.

The areas involving a higher degree of judgement or complexity, or areas where assumptions and estimates are significant to the financial statements are specifically referred to in the relevant sections of this Note.

1.4 Rounding

All amounts in the financial statements have been rounded to the nearest thousand dollars (\$'000).

2 The Local Government Reporting Entity

Eastern Waste Management Authority Inc. operates as a regional subsidiary and is incorporated under the SA Local Government Act 1999. Its principal place of business is at 1 Temple Court, Ottoway.

3 Income Recognition

The Authority recognises revenue under AASB 1058 Income of Not-for-Profit Entities (AASB 1058) or AASB 15 Revenue from Contracts with Customers (AASB 15) when appropriate. In cases where there is an 'enforceable' contract with a customer with 'sufficient specific' performance obligations, the transaction is accounted for under AASB 15 where income is recognised when (or as) the performance obligations are satisfied. Revenue is measured based on the consideration to which the Authority expects to be entitled in a contract with a customer. In other cases, AASB 1058 applies when a not-for-profit (NFP) entity enters into a transaction where the consideration to acquire the asset is significantly less than the fair value of the asset, principally to enable the entity to further its objectives.

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022

NOTE 1 - SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Cont.)

The excess of the asset recognised (at fair value) over any 'related amounts' is recognised as income immediately, except in the case where a financial asset that has been received to enable the Authority to acquire or construct a recognisable non-financial asset that is to be controlled by the Authority, in this case, the Authority recognises the excess as a liability that is recognised over time in profit and loss when (or as) the Authority satisfies its obligations under the transfer.

4 Cash, Cash Equivalents and other Financial Instruments

Cash Assets include all amounts readily convertible to cash on hand at the Authority's option with an insignificant risk of changes in value with a maturity of three months or less from the date of acquisition. Receivables are generally unsecured and do not bear interest. All receivables are reviewed as at the reporting date and adequate allowance made for amounts the receipt of which is considered doubtful.

All financial instruments are recognised at fair value at the date of recognition. A detailed statement of the accounting policies applied to financial instruments forms part of Note 9.

5 Property, Plant & Equipment

5.1 Initial Recognition

All assets are initially recognised at cost. Cost is determined as the fair value of the assets given as consideration plus costs incidental to the acquisition.

All non-current assets purchased or constructed are capitalised as the expenditure is incurred and depreciated as soon as the asset is held "ready for use".

5.2 Materiality

Assets with an economic life in excess of one year are only capitalised where the cost of acquisition exceeds materiality thresholds established by the Authority for each type of asset. In determining (and in annually reviewing) such thresholds, regard is had to the nature of the asset and its estimated service life.

5.3 Depreciation of Non-Current Assets

Property plant and equipment assets are systematically depreciated over their useful lives in a manner which reflects the consumption of the service potential embodied in those assets.

Depreciation is recognised on a straight-line basis. Major depreciation periods for each class of asset are shown below. Depreciation periods for infrastructure assets have been estimated based on the best information available to the Authority, but appropriate records covering the entire life cycle of these assets are not available, and extreme care should be used in interpreting financial information based on these estimates.

Asset Class	Estimated Useful Lives	Capitalisation Threshold
Plant, Machinery & Equipment	3-10 Years	>\$1,000
Buildings & Other Structures	5-20 Years	>\$1,000
Right-of-use-assets	Over period of expected lease	n/a

Depreciation methods, useful lives and residual values of classes of assets are reviewed annually.

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022

NOTE 1 - SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Cont.)

5.4 Impairment

Assets that are subject to depreciation are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable.

An impairment loss is recognised for the amount by which the asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount (which is the higher of the present value of future cash outflows or value in use).

For assets whose future economic benefits are not dependent on the ability to generate cash flows, and where the future economic benefit would be replaced if the Authority were deprived thereof, the value in use is the depreciated replacement cost. In assessing impairment for these assets, a rebuttable assumption is made that the current replacement cost exceeds the original cost of acquisition.

6 Payables

6.1 Goods & Services

Creditors are amounts due to external parties for the supply of goods and services and are recognised as liabilities when the goods and services are received. Creditors are normally paid 30 days after the month of invoice. No interest is payable on these amounts.

7 Employee Benefits

7.1 Salaries, Wages & Compensated Absences

Liabilities for employees' entitlements to salaries, wages and compensated absences expected to be paid or settled within 12 months of reporting date are accrued at nominal amounts (including payroll based oncosts) measured in accordance with AASB 119.

Liabilities for employee benefits not expected to be paid or settled within 12 months are measured as the present value of the estimated future cash outflows (including payroll based oncosts) to be made in respect of services provided by employees up to the reporting date. Present values are calculated using government guaranteed securities rates with similar maturity terms.

The Authority recognises a liability for employee benefits relating to rostered day off (RDO) entitlements in Note 7 given entitlements are paid-out on termination of employment. Experience indicates that RDO entitlements are generally taken given there is a cap applied to the level of RDO entitlements allowed to be accrued.

No accrual is made for sick leave as the Authority's experience indicates that, on average, sick leave taken in each reporting period is less than the entitlement accruing in that period, and this experience is expected to recur in future reporting periods. The Authority does not make payment for untaken sick leave.

7.2 Superannuation

The Authority makes employer superannuation contributions in respect of its employees to Hostplus (formerly Statewide Super and prior to that the Local Government Superannuation Scheme). The Scheme has two types of membership, each of which is funded differently.

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022

NOTE 1 - SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Cont.)

Permanent and contract employees of the South Australian Local Government sector with Salarylink benefits prior to 24 November 2009 have the option to contribute to the Accumulation section and/or Salarylink. All other employees (including casuals) have all contributions allocated to the Accumulation section.

Accumulation only Members

Accumulation only members receive both employer and employee contributions on a progressive basis. Employer contributions are based on a fixed percentage of ordinary time earnings in accordance with Superannuation Guarantee Legislation (10% in 2021/22; 9.5% in 2020/21). No further liability accrues to the Authority as the superannuation benefits accruing to employees are represented by their share of the net assets of the Fund.

Salarylink (Defined Benefit Fund) Members

Salarylink is a defined benefit scheme where the benefit payable is based on a formula determined by the member's contribution rate, number of years and level of contribution and final average salary. The Authority makes employer contributions as determined by the Fund's Trustee based on advice for the appointed Actuary. The rate is currently 6.3% (6.3% in 2020/21) of 'superannuation' salary.

In addition, the Authority makes a separate contribution of 3% of ordinary time earnings for Salarylink members to their Accumulation account. Employees also make member contributions to the Salarylink section of the Fund. As such, assets accumulate in the Salarylink section of the Fund to meet the member's benefits, as defined in the Trust Deed, as they accrue.

The Salarylink section is a multi-employer sponsored plan. As the Salarylink section's assets and liabilities are pooled and are not allocated by each employer, and employees may transfer to another employer within the local government sector and retain membership of the Fund, the Actuary is unable to allocate benefit liabilities, assets and costs between employers. As provided by AASB 119.32(b), the Authority does not use defined benefit accounting for these contributions.

The most recent actuarial investigation was conducted by the Fund's actuary, Louise Campbell, FIAA, of Willis Towers Watson as at 30 June 2021. The Trustee has determined that the current funding arrangements are adequate for the expected Salarylink liabilities. However, future financial and economic circumstances may require changes to the Authority's contribution rates at some future time.

Contributions to Other Superannuation Schemes

The Authority also makes contributions to other superannuation schemes selected by employees under the 'choice of fund' legislation. All such schemes are of the accumulation type, where the superannuation benefits accruing to the employee are represented by their share of the new assets of the scheme, and no further liability attaches to the Authority.

8 Borrowings

Borrowings are initially recognised at fair value, net of transaction costs incurred and are subsequently measured at amortised cost. Any difference between the proceeds (net of transaction costs) and the redemption amount is recognised in the income statement over the period of the borrowings using the effective interest method. Borrowings are carried at their principal amounts which represent the present value of future cash flows associated with servicing the debt. Interest is accrued over the period to which it relates and is recorded as part of 'Payables'.



NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022

NOTE 1 - SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Cont.)

9 GST Implications

In accordance with UIC Abstract 1031 "Accounting for the Goods & Services Tax"

- Receivables and Creditors include GST receivable and payable.
- Except in relation to input taxed activities, revenues and operating expenditures exclude GST receivable and payable.
- Non-current assets and capital expenditures include GST net of any recoupment.
- Amounts included in the Statement of Cash Flows are disclosed on a gross basis.

10 Comparative Information

Comparative information has been reclassified to be consistent with the current year disclosure of equivalent information in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards.

11 Critical Accounting Estimates and Judgements

The Board evaluate estimates and judgements incorporated into the financial report based on historical knowledge and best available current information.

Estimates assume a reasonable expectation of future events and based on current trends and economic data obtained both externally and within the Authority.

12. New Accounting Standards

The Authority did not apply any new accounting standards during the financial year. There are no new accounting standards, interpretations or amendments which are expected to have a material impact on the accounting policies on the Authority for future periods.

13 Authority Membership

The City of Unley became a Member Council of the Authority in July 2022 and waste collection services commenced for the Council as from 1 August 2022. As a result of The City of Unley becoming a Member Council, additional staff have been employed and trucks ordered to meet the additional services being provided by the Authority.

An amendment to the Authority's adopted Budget for FY2023 was undertaken with the Board and Member Councils in August 2022, in line with the requirements under the Act and the Authority's Charter.

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022

NOTE 2 - INCOME

	2022	2021
	\$'000	\$'000
USER CHARGES		
Waste Collection Income	12,662	12,372
Waste Processing Income	3,677	4,640
Administration	240	235
Member Council Waste Collection Rebate	-	(540)
	16,579	16,707
INVESTMENT INCOME		
Interest on Investments	10	12
Local Government Finance Authority	10	12
OTHER INCOME		
Bin Supply	409	254
Replacement Bins	474	642
Sundry	49	21
	932	917

NOTE 3 - EXPENSES

EMPLOYEE COSTS		
Salaries and Wages	5,115	4,924
Employee leave expense	93	76
Superannuation	443	403
Wages Casual Agency	500	490
Workers' Compensation Insurance	148	113
Other	87	83
Total Employee Costs	6,386	6,089

Number of FTE Employees as at reporting date

61

59

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL
STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022

NOTE 3 - EXPENSES (Cont.)

	Notes	2022 \$'000	2021 \$'000
MATERIALS, CONTRACTS & OTHER EXPENSES			
Auditor's Remuneration		9	9
Board Expenses		23	29
Waste Processing Costs		3,676	4,614
Electricity		4	4
Fuel, Gas & Oil		1,529	993
Legal Expenses		91	27
Maintenance		2,323	2,214
Parts, Accessories & Consumables		17	2
Printing, Stationery & Postage		41	36
Professional Services		487	440
Registration & Insurance - Trucks		299	215
Sundry		804	566
		9,303	9,149
FINANCE COSTS			
Interest on Loans		224	234
Interest on Leases		22	28
		246	262
DEPRECIATION & AMORTISATION			
Buildings & Other Structures	6	54	10
Plant, Machinery & Equipment	6	1,733	1,725
Right-of-use assets	6	256	251
		2,043	1,986

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL
STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022

NOTE 4 - ASSET DISPOSALS

	Notes	2022 \$'000	2021 \$'000
Proceeds from disposal		86	124
Less: Carrying amount of assets sold		(79)	(19)
Gain (Loss) on disposal		7	105
NOTE 5 - CURRENT ASSETS			
CASH & CASH EQUIVALENTS			
Cash on Hand and at Bank		1,818	2,995
Deposits at Call		183	173
		2,001	3,168
TRADE & OTHER RECEIVABLES			
Debtors - general		901	654
Accrued Income		34	-
Prepaid Expenses		-	7
		935	661

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022

NOTE 6 - PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT

	Notes	2022 \$'000	2021 \$'000
Buildings & Other Structures - At Cost		569	325
Accumulated Depreciation		(146)	(92)
		423	233
Plant, Machinery & Equipment - At Cost		18,929	17,227
Accumulated Depreciation		(11,386)	(10,176)
		7,543	7,051
Right-of-use-assets		1,339	1,321
Accumulated Depreciation		(763)	(507)
		576	814
Total Property, Plant & Equipment		8,542	8,098

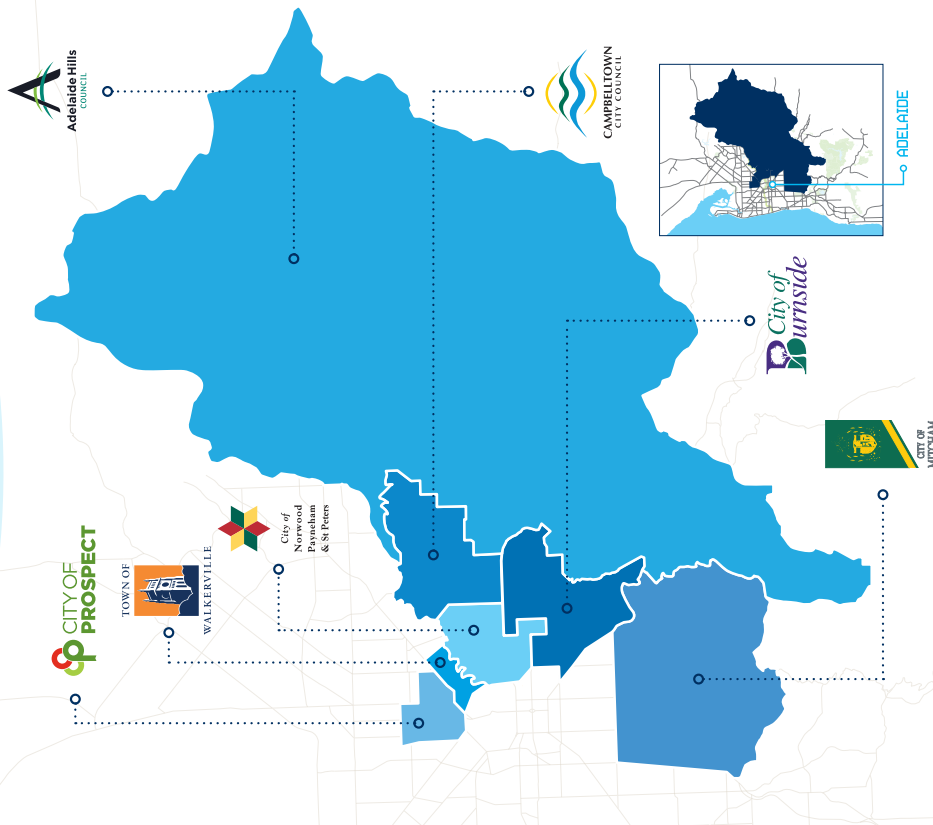
	2021 \$'000					2022 \$'000
		Carrying Value	Disposals	Depreciation	Adjustment	
Buildings & Other Structures	233					423
Plant, Machinery & Equipment	7,051		(79)	(1,733)		7,543
Right-of-use-asset	814			(256)	18	576
	8,098	244	(79)	(2,043)	18	8,542
2021 (\$'000)	7,652	2,475	(19)	(1,986)	(24)	8,098

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022

NOTE 7 - LIABILITIES

	2022 \$'000		2021 \$'000	
	Current	Non-current	Current	Non-current
TRADE & OTHER PAYABLES				
Goods & Services	1,047	-	902	-
Payments received in advance	80	-	-	-
Accrued expenses - other	309	-	707	-
	1,436	-	1,609	-
BORROWINGS				
Loans	1,673	6,050	1,679	5,805
Lease Liabilities	267	360	246	618
	1,940	6,410	1,925	6,423
PROVISIONS				
Annual Leave	388	-	302	-
Rostered-Day-Off (RDO)	25	-	51	-
Long Service Leave	365	114	301	97
	778	114	654	97

East Waste Current Service Area



Financial Statements 2021-2022

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022

NOTE 8 - CASH FLOW RECONCILIATION

	2022	2021
	\$'000	\$'000
Total cash & equivalent assets	2,001	3,168
Balances per Cash Flow Statement	2,001	3,168

(a) Reconciliation of Change in Net Assets to Cash Flows from Operating Activities

Net Surplus (Deficit)	(369)	255
Non-cash items in Statement of Comprehensive Income		
Depreciation	2,043	1,986
Net increase (decrease) in employee benefits	119	(77)
Net increase (decrease) accrued expenses (Gain) / Loss on Disposal	(12)	24
Lease liability adjustment	(7)	(105)
Waste Rebates	(8)	-
	470	-
	1,756	2,553

Add (Less): Changes in Net Current Assets

Net (increase) decrease in receivables	(235)	363
Net increase (decrease) in trade & other payables	(242)	(94)
Net increase (decrease) in other provisions	14	154
Net Cash provided by (or used in) operations	1,293	2,576

(b) Financing Arrangements

Corporate Credit Cards	15	15
Cash Advance Debenture Facility - LGFA	1,000	1,000

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022

NOTE 9 - FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Recognised Financial Instruments

Bank Deposits at Call, Short Term Deposits

Accounting Policy: Initially recognised at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost.

Terms & conditions: Deposits on Call do not have a maturity period and have an average interest rates of 1.05% (2021: 0.3%).

Carrying amount: approximates fair value due to the short term to maturity.

Receivables - Waste Collection Fees & Associated Charges
Accounting Policy: Initially recognised at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost. An impairment provision is recognised using the expected credit loss method.
Carrying amount: approximates fair value (after deduction of any allowance).

Liabilities - Creditors and Accruals
Accounting Policy: Liabilities are recognised for amounts to be paid in the future for goods and services received, whether or not billed to the Authority.

Terms & conditions: Liabilities are normally settled on 30 day terms.

Carrying amount: approximates fair value.

Liabilities - interest bearing borrowings
Accounting Policy: Initially recognised at fair value and subsequently at amortised cost. Interest is charged as an expense using the effective interest rate.

Terms & conditions: secured over future revenues and Member Councils; borrowings are repayable on fixed interest terms. Rates between 1.7% - 5.35% (2021: 1.7% - 4%).

Accounting Policy: accounted for in accordance with AASB 16 as stated in Note 11.

Liabilities - Leases

Net Fair Value
All carrying values approximate fair value for all recognised financial instruments. There is no recognised market for the financial assets of the Authority.

Risk Exposures

Credit Risk represents the loss that would be recognised if counterparties fail to perform as contracted. The maximum credit risk on financial assets of the Authority is the carrying amount, net of any provision for doubtful debts. All investments are made with the SA Local Government Finance Authority and Bank SA. There is no material exposure to any individual debtor.

Market Risk is the risk that fair values of financial assets will fluctuate as a result of changes in market prices. All of the Authority's financial assets are denominated in Australian dollars and are not traded on any market, and hence neither market risk nor currency risk apply.

Liquidity Risk is the risk that the Authority will encounter difficulty in meeting obligations with financial liabilities. In accordance with the model Treasury Policy (LCA Information Paper 15), liabilities have a range of maturity dates based on cash inflows. The Authority also has available a range of bank overdraft and short-term draw down facilities that it can access.

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022

NOTE 9 - FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Cont.)

Interest Rate Risk is the risk that future cash flows will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates. Most of the Authority's financial instruments are at fixed rates. Any such variations in future cash flows will not be material in effect on either the Authority's incomes or expenditures.

Liquidity Analysis

2022	≤ 1 year	Maturity > 1 year ≤ 5 years	> 5 years	Non-Interest Bearing	Total
Financial Assets	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Cash & Equivalents	2,001	-	-	-	2,001
Receivables	-	-	-	901	901
Total	2,001	-	-	901	2,902
Financial Liabilities					
Payables	-	-	-	1,047	1,047
Borrowings	1,940	4,972	1,438	-	8,350
Total	1,940	4,972	1,438	1,047	9,397

2021

2021	≤ 1 year	Maturity > 1 year ≤ 5 years	> 5 years	Non-Interest Bearing	Total
Financial Assets	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Cash & Equivalents	3,168	-	-	-	3,168
Receivables	-	-	-	654	654
Total	3,168	-	-	654	3,822
Financial Liabilities					
Payables	-	-	-	902	902
Borrowings	1,925	5,091	1,332	-	8,348
Total	1,925	5,091	1,332	902	9,250

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022

NOTE 10 - CAPITAL EXPENDITURE COMMITMENTS

The Authority has capital expenditure commitments totalling an estimated \$2.02 million as at reporting date.

NOTE 11 - LEASES

Authority as a lessee
Right-of-use-assets

The Authority leases its administrative and depot facilities at Ottoway.

	Buildings & Other Structures \$'000	Total \$'000
At 1 July 2021	814	814
Additions of right-of-use-assets	-	-
Depreciation Charge	(256)	(256)
Adjustments to right-of-use-assets	18	18
At 30 June 2022	576	576

Set out below are the carrying amounts of lease liabilities and the movements during the period:

At 1 July 2021	2021 \$'000
Additions	864
Accretion of interest	13
Payments	22
Adjustments to lease liability	(272)
At 30 June 2022	627
Current	267
Non-Current	360

NOTE 12 - POST BALANCE DATE EVENTS

The City of Unley became a Member Council in July 2022 and waste collection services commenced as from 1 August 2022. As a result of The City of Unley becoming a Member Council, the Authority was required to purchase additional trucks to service the increased number of collection routes. The estimated cost of the new Trucks to be purchased is \$2.5 million.

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022

NOTE 13 - RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

The Key Management Personnel include the Chair of the Board, Chief Executive and other prescribed officers as defined under Section 112 of the *Local Government Act 1999*. In all, 4 persons were paid the following total compensation:

	2022 \$'000	2021 \$'000
Salaries, allowances & other short term benefits	483	462
TOTAL	483	462

Transactions with Related Parties:

The following transactions occurred with Related Parties:

Related Party Entity	Sale of Goods and Services (\$'000)	Amounts Outstanding from Related Parties (\$'000)	Description of Services Provided to Related Parties
Adelaide Hills Council	3,113	160	Provision of kerbside waste collection and hard waste collection services
City of Burnside	2,911	87	Provision of kerbside waste collection and hard waste collection services
City of Mitcham	2,984	312	Provision of kerbside waste collection and hard waste collection services
City of Norwood, Payneham & St Peters	2,841	191	Provision of kerbside waste collection and hard waste collection services
City of Prospect	1,389	67	Provision of kerbside waste collection and hard waste collection services
Corporation of the City of Campbelltown	2,906	66	Provision of kerbside waste collection and hard waste collection services
Corporation of the Town of Walkerville	537	15	Provision of kerbside waste collection and hard waste collection services

Amounts recorded as outstanding from Related Parties are recorded in Trade and other receivables in Note 5. The amounts included in the above total Sale of Goods and Services to Member Councils is net of a rebate paid and settled with Member Councils during 2021/22 totalling \$0.47 million.

The Related Parties disclosed above are equity owners of the Authority and are referred to as Member Councils. Member Councils have equal representation on the Board of the Authority and accordingly have significant influence on the financial and operating decisions of the Authority. No one Member Council individually has control of those policies.

CERTIFICATION OF AUDITOR INDEPENDENCE



Bentleys SA Audit Partnership
Level 9 Street
Corner
Adelaide SA 5000
GPO Box 939
Adelaide SA 5001
ABN 43 877 091 903
T +61 8 8372 7900
F +61 8 8372 7999
sales@bentleys.com.au
bentleys.com.au

Certification of Auditor Independence

I confirm that, for the audit of the financial statements of Eastern Waste Management Authority Inc for the year ended 30 June 2022, I have maintained my independence in accordance with the requirements of APES 110 – Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants, Section 290, published by the Accounting Professional and Ethical Standards Board, in accordance with the Local Government Act 1989 and the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011 made under that Act.

This statement is prepared in accordance with the requirements of Regulation 22 (5) Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011.

Bentleys SA Audit Partnership

David Papa
Partner

Dated at Adelaide this 7th September 2022



Allinial is a member of Bentleys, a member of professional advisory and accounting firms located throughout Australia. Allinial is a separate legal entity and not a partnership. Liability limited by a scheme approved under Professional Standards Legislation. A member of Allinial Global – an association of independent accounting and consulting firms.

EastWaste



INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT



Bentleys SA Audit Partnership
Level 9 Street
Corner
Adelaide SA 5000
GPO Box 939
Adelaide SA 5001
ABN 43 877 091 903
T +61 8 8372 7900
F +61 8 8372 7999
sales@bentleys.com.au
bentleys.com.au

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT TO THE MEMBERS OF THE EASTERN WASTE MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY INC

Opinion

We have audited the accompanying financial report of the Eastern Waste Management Authority Inc, which comprises the statement of financial position as at 30 June 2022, the statement of comprehensive income, statement of changes in equity and statement of cash flows for the year then ended, and notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies and the Certification of the Financial Statements.

In our opinion, the financial report gives a true and fair view of the financial position of the Eastern Waste Management Authority Inc as at 30 June 2022, and of its financial performance and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards and the Local Government Act 1989 and the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011.

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Report section of our report. We are independent of the entity in accordance with the ethical requirements of the Accounting Professional and Ethical Standards Board's APES 110 Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants (the Code) that is applicable to the audit of financial reports in Australia. We have also fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with the Code.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Responsibilities of Management and Those Charged with Governance for the Financial Report

Management is responsible for the preparation of the financial report, which gives a true and fair view in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards and the Local Government Act 1989 and the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011, and for such internal control as the committee and management deem necessary to enable the preparation of a financial report that gives a true and fair view and is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial report, management is responsible for assessing the entity's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters relating to going concern, and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the entity or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Those charged with governance are responsible for overseeing the entity's financial reporting process.



Allinial is a member of Bentleys, a member of professional advisory and accounting firms located throughout Australia. Allinial is a separate legal entity and not a partnership. Liability limited by a scheme approved under Professional Standards Legislation. A member of Allinial Global – an association of independent accounting and consulting firms.

EastWaste



INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT



Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Report

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial report as a whole is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is not a guarantee that the financial statements will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of this financial report.

A further description of our responsibilities for the audit of the financial report is located at the Auditing and Assurance Standards Board website at <http://www.aasb.gov.au/home.aspx>. This description forms part of our auditor's report.

BENTLEYS SA AUDIT PARTNERSHIP









DAVID PAPA
PARTNER

Dated at Adelaide this 23th day of September 2022



EAST WASTE IS ON A TRANSFORMATIONAL PATH
MOVING SOLELY FROM A REACTIVE WASTE
COLLECTION LOGISTICS BUSINESS TO A BROADER
RESOURCE MANAGER AND ACTIVE COMMUNITY
BEHAVIOUR CHANGE AGENT.

EastWaste

-  1 Temple Court
Ottoway SA 5013
-  PO Box 26
Mansfield Park SA 5012
-  08 8347 5111
-  east@eastwaste.com
-  EastWasteSA
-  @East_Waste
-  East Waste - Eastern Waste
Management Authority
-  eastwaste.com.au





HIGHBURY LANDFILL AUTHORITY

ANNUAL REPORT 2021 / 2022

GOVERNANCE AND ADMINISTRATION

BOARD MEMBERS

BURNSIDE

Mr. Chris Cowley
(Board Member)

NORWOOD, PAYNEHAM & ST PETERS

Cr John Minney
(Board Member
and Chair)

WALKERVILLE

Mr. James Kelly
(Board Member)

INDEPENDENT MEMBER— AUDIT COMMITTEE

Corinne Garret

Walkerville Council appointed Mr James Kelly to replace Mr Ben Clark on the Board and Audit Committee of the Highbury Landfill Authority (HLA) during the year. TJH Management Services Pty Ltd continued to provide administration and management services to HLA.

The Highbury Landfill is governed by the South Australian Environment Protection Authority (SA EPA) as a contaminated site covered by the Environment Protection Act 1993. The Authority has an ongoing environmental duty to manage the site and ensure that it has minimal impact on the surrounding environment. The site has remained stable and within an acceptable risk profile during the year.

The landfill gas quality continues to degrade and McMahon Services Australia Pty Ltd through its sub-contractor Biogas Systems is contracted to manage the gas field and flare the landfill gas.

The accounting standards require Highbury to estimate the future costs over an initial period of at least 25 years to meet the legislative requirements of a closed landfill in South Australia. HLA is now 12 years into the post closure management period and the provision in the accounts is a net present value (NPV) calculation of the future cash outflows to manage the remaining 13 years.



Torrens Road Entrance

As recommended by the HLA audit committee the provision calculation assumptions are reviewed every three years. Golder carried out the review in the 20/21 year as part of the financial audit function and found the provision calculation reasonable.

An internal review of the provision calculation was undertaken this year by management and the cashflow assumptions were considered appropriate. The inflation projections were increased and the interest rates revised.

Dean Newbery is the external auditor for HLA and has been appointed to the 24/25 financial year.

SPECIAL POINTS OF INTEREST:

- The Risk Management Plan continued to be the measure of how the site was managed during the year.
- The board has noted that the Highbury landfill will have an impact on Member Council's future commitments to meet their carbon reduction targets. This may require the Board to again evaluate the feasibility of a Solar project on the site.



Control panel of flare operating



The LoCal flare installed and operating at the Highbury landfill

C/- PO Box 289, Brooklyn Park, SA 5032 Email: trevor@tjhs.com.au

CLOSURE & POST-CLOSURE MANAGEMENT

The site continues to revegetate naturally and is maintained with annual spraying for noxious weeds and regular grass cutting and maintenance in accordance with the landfill closure plan. The Leachate pond is designed to collect leachate from the landfill gas collection infrastructure of pipes and wells in the winter months. This leachate then evaporates during the summer months.

The EPA has access to monthly reports on landfill gas extraction and monitoring. These reports show compliance with the risk profile for the site.



Leachate Pond

FINANCIAL SUMMARY FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2022

Statement of Financial Position as at 30 June 2022

	2022	2021	2022	2021
INCOME				
Interest Received	199	213		
Sundry Income	20,454	18,710	216,772	108,078
Highbury Landfill Provision	457,724	391,241	25,031	22,282
TOTAL REVENUE	478,377	410,163	241,803	130,360
EXPENSES				
Materials, contracts & other expenses	3,000	3,000	1,111,077	136,295
Depreciation, amortisation & impairment	25,218	25,218		
Finance Payments	5,514	6,491	111,077	136,295
Highbury Closure Provision	0		352,880	266,655
TOTAL EXPENSES	33,732	34,709		
OPERATING SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT)	444,645	375,454		
Trade and Other Payables			111,385	9,733
Borrowings			27,554	26,549
Provisions			204,952	244,702
Total Current Liabilities			343,891	280,984
NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES				
Borrowings			104,913	132,467
Provisions			2,142,546	2,736,319
Total Non-Current Liabilities			2,247,459	2,868,786
TOTAL LIABILITIES			2,591,350	3,149,770
NET ASSETS			(2,238,470)	(2,883,115)
EQUITY				
Accumulated Deficit			(2,238,470)	(2,883,115)
TOTAL EQUITY			(2,238,470)	(2,883,115)



Re-vegetation of the landfill

AERIAL MAP OF LANDFILL GAS MONITORING LOCATIONS FOR THE HIGHBURY LANDFILL TO MONITOR COMPLIANCE WITH THE EPA LANDFILL LICENCE



LANDFILL GAS MANAGEMENT AT HIGHBURY

- The plan opposite shows the network of monitoring bores to assist in managing landfill gas on the site.
- Boundary gas extraction bores have been established on the southern and eastern boundaries of the site.
- Landfill gas monitoring bores were monitored regularly during the year
- McMahons through their sub-contractor BioGas Systems extracted landfill gas from approximately 80 extraction bores located over the site and flared the landfill gas.
- The landfill gas quality and quantity are declining and is insufficient to generate green electricity so the gas is burnt to reduce greenhouse gas emissions.
- The ongoing flaring of the landfill gas ensures that the gas is controlled from the site to comply with the risk management plan.

HIGHBURY LANDFILL AUTHORITY
General Purpose Financial Reports
for the year ended 30 June 2022

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Authority Certificate	1
Principal Financial Statements	
Statement of Comprehensive Income	2
Statement of Financial Position	3
Statement of Changes in Equity	4
Statement of Cash Flows	5
Notes to, and forming part of, the Principal Financial Statements	
Note 1 - Significant Accounting Policies	6
Note 2 - Income	9
Note 3 - Expenses	10
Note 4 - Current Assets	11
Note 5 - Property, Plant & Equipment	12
Note 6 - Liabilities	14
Note 7 - Reconciliation of Cash Flow Statement	15
Note 8 - Financial Instruments	16
Note 9 - Uniform Presentation of Finances	18
Note 10 - Assets & Liabilities not Recognised	19
Note 11 - Events Occurring After Reporting Date	20
Note 12 - Related Party Transactions	21
Audit Report - Financial Statements	
Authority/Member Council Certificate of Audit Independence	22
Audit Certificate of Audit Independence	28

HIGHBURY LANDFILL AUTHORITY
ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 June 2021

CERTIFICATION OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

We have been authorised by the Authority to certify the financial statements in their final form. In our opinion:

- > the accompanying financial statements comply with the *Local Government Act 1999*, *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011* and Australian Accounting Standards.
- > the financial statements present a true and fair view of the Authority's financial position at 30 June 2022 and the results of its operations and cash flows for the financial year.
- > internal controls implemented by the Authority provide a reasonable assurance that the Authority's financial records are complete, accurate and reliable and were effective throughout the financial year.
- > the financial statements accurately reflect the Authority's accounting and other records.


 Trevor Hockey
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER


 Cr John Minney
CHAIRPERSON

Date: 8 September 2022

HIGHBURY LANDFILL AUTHORITY

STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME
for the year ended 30 June 2022

	Notes	2022	2021
		\$	\$
INCOME			
Interest Received	2	-	7
Sundry Income	2	20,454	18,710
LGFA Investment Income	2	199	206
Highbury Closure Provision	2	457,724	391,241
Total Income		478,377	410,163
EXPENSES			
Materials, contracts & other expenses	3	3,000	3,000
Depreciation, amortisation & impairment	3	25,218	25,218
Finance Payments		5,514	6,491
Total Expenses		33,732	34,709
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)		444,645	375,454
Other Comprehensive Income		-	-
Total Other Comprehensive Income		-	-
TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME		444,645	375,454

This Statement is to be read in conjunction with the attached Notes.

HIGHBURY LANDFILL AUTHORITY

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
as at 30 June 2022

	Notes	2022	2021
		\$	\$
ASSETS			
Current Assets			
Cash and cash equivalents	4	216,772	108,078
Trade & other receivables	4	25,031	22,282
Total Current Assets		241,803	130,360
Non-current Assets			
Infrastructure, property, plant & equipment	5	111,077	136,295
Total Non-current Assets		111,077	136,295
Total Assets		352,880	266,655
LIABILITIES			
Current Liabilities			
Trade & other payables	6	111,385	9,733
Borrowings	6	27,554	26,549
Provisions	6	204,952	244,702
Total Current Liabilities		343,891	280,984
Non-current Liabilities			
Borrowings	6	104,913	132,467
Provisions	6	2,142,546	2,736,319
Total Non-current Liabilities		2,247,459	2,868,786
Total Liabilities		2,591,350	3,149,770
NET ASSETS		(2,238,470)	(2,883,115)
EQUITY			
Accumulated Surplus		(2,238,470)	(2,883,115)
TOTAL EQUITY		(2,238,470)	(2,883,115)

This Statement is to be read in conjunction with the attached Notes.

HIGHBURY LANDFILL AUTHORITY

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY for the year ended 30 June 2022

	Notes	Accumulated Surplus	TOTAL EQUITY
		\$	\$
2022			
Balance at end of previous reporting period		(2,883,115)	(2,883,115)
Net Surplus / (Deficit) for Year		444,645	444,645
Member Council Contributions - Recurrent Funding of Provision			
- City of Burnside		100,812	100,812
- City of Norwood Payneham & St. Peters		80,714	80,714
- Corporation of the Town of Walkerville		18,474	18,474
Balance at end of period		(2,238,470)	(2,238,470)

2021

Balance at end of previous reporting period		(3,458,569)	(3,458,569)
Net Surplus / (Deficit) for Year		375,454	375,454
Member Council Contributions - Recurrent Funding of Provision			
- City of Burnside		100,812	100,812
- City of Norwood Payneham & St. Peters		80,714	80,714
- Corporation of the Town of Walkerville		18,474	18,474
Balance at end of period		(2,883,115)	(2,883,115)

This Statement is to be read in conjunction with the attached Notes

HIGHBURY LANDFILL AUTHORITY

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS for the year ended 30 June 2022

	Notes	2022	2021
		\$	\$
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
<u>Receipts</u>			
Operating Receipts		35,358	46,384
Investment receipts		199	212
<u>Payments</u>			
Operating Payments to Suppliers		(184,063)	(171,500)
Finance payments		(5,716)	(6,685)
Net Cash provided by (or used in) Operating Activities	7	(154,222)	(131,588)

CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES

<u>Payments</u>			
Expenditure on renewal/replacement of assets		-	-
Net Cash provided by (or used in) Investing Activities		-	-

CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES

<u>Receipts</u>			
Member Council Contributions		289,465	200,000
Proceeds from borrowings		-	-
<u>Payments</u>			
Repayments of borrowings		(26,549)	(25,580)
Net Cash provided by (or used in) Financing Activities		262,916	174,420

Net Increase (Decrease) in cash held

		108,694	42,832
--	--	---------	--------

Cash & cash equivalents at beginning of period	7	108,078	65,246
Cash & cash equivalents at end of period	7	216,772	108,078

This Statement is to be read in conjunction with the attached Notes

HIGHBURY LANDFILL AUTHORITY

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 30 June 2022

NOTE 1: STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

This general purpose financial report has been prepared in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards as they apply to not-for-profit entities, other authoritative pronouncements of the Australian Accounting Standards Board, Interpretations and relevant South Australian legislation. Highbury Landfill Authority (the Authority) is a Regional Subsidiary under Section 43 and Schedule 2 of the Local Government Act 1989. The Member Councils and their respective percentages of equity are as follows:

Constituent Council	Equity Share %
City of Burnside	50.406%
City of Norwood Payneham & St Peters	40.357%
Corporation of the Town of Walkerville	9.237%

The financial report was authorised for issue by certificate under clause 11 of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011*. The following is a summary of the material accounting policies adopted by the Authority in the preparation of the financial report. The accounting policies have been consistently applied, unless otherwise stated.

Basis of preparation

Reporting Basis and Conventions

The financial report has been prepared on an accruals basis and is based on historical costs modified by the revaluation of selected non-current assets, and financial assets and financial liabilities for which the fair value basis of accounting has been applied.

Accounting Policies

(a) Competitive Neutrality

The Authority does not undertake any commercial (for profit) activities.

(b) Property, Plant and Equipment

Each class of property, plant and equipment is carried at cost or fair value less, where applicable, any accumulated depreciation and impairment losses.

Plant and Equipment

Plant and equipment are measured on the cost basis less depreciation and impairment losses.

The carrying amount of plant and equipment is reviewed annually by the Board of the Authority to ensure it is not in excess of the recoverable amount from these assets.

Depreciation

The depreciable amount of all fixed assets including building and capitalised lease assets, is depreciated on a diminishing value basis over their useful lives commencing from the time the asset is held ready for use. Leasehold improvements are depreciated over the shorter of either the unexpired period of the lease or the estimated useful lives of the improvements.

The depreciation rates used for each class of depreciable assets are:

Class of Fixed Asset	Depreciation Rate
Plant and equipment	20%
Flare	10%

The assets' residual values and useful lives are reviewed and adjusted, if appropriate, at each balance date.

An asset's carrying amount is written down immediately to its recoverable amount if the asset's carrying amount is greater than its estimated recoverable amount.

Highbury Landfill Authority

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 30 June 2022

NOTE 1: STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Cont'd)

(c) Impairment

Assets that have an indefinite useful life are not subject to depreciation and are reviewed annually for impairment. Assets that are subject to depreciation are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. An impairment loss is recognised for the amount by which the asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount (which is the higher of the present value of future cash outflows or value in use).

(d) Cash And Cash Equivalents and other Financial Instruments

Cash Assets include all amounts readily convertible to cash on hand at Authority's option with an insignificant risk of changes in value with a maturity of three months or less from the date of acquisition.

All receivables are reviewed as at the reporting date and adequate allowances made for amounts the receipt of which is considered doubtful.

All financial instruments are recognised at fair value at the date of recognition.

(e) Investments

Investments represent monies on deposit at twenty-four hour call and on fixed deposit for twelve months or less.

(f) Revenue

Interest revenue is recognised on a proportional basis taking into account the interest rates applicable to the financial assets.

(g) Goods and Services Tax (GST)

Revenues, expenses and assets are recognised net of the amount of GST, except where the amount of GST incurred is not recoverable from the Australian Tax Office. In these circumstances the GST is recognised as part of the cost of acquisition of the asset or as part of an item of the expense. Receivables and payables in the balance sheet are shown inclusive of GST.

(h) Comparative Figures

When required by Accounting Standards, comparative figures have been adjusted to conform to changes in presentation for the current financial year.

(i) Critical Accounting Estimates and Judgments

The Authority evaluates estimates and judgments incorporated into the financial report based on historical knowledge and best available current information. Estimates that involve a reasonable expectation of future events and are based on current trends and economic data, standard both generally and within the Association.

Key assumptions from the provision calculated:

The provision provides for ongoing administrative costs to be paid per annum to recognise the costs associated with running the Authority and post closure obligations.

The provision has been calculated based on the assumption that the minimum requirements for ongoing operation of the flare will be met with gas collected.

The provision calculation was based on a 25 year period. This period may be required to be longer if the site poses unacceptable environmental risks.

Highbury Landfill Authority

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 30 June 2022

NOTE 1: STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Cont'd)

(j) Going Concern Basis

The Board of Management of HLA notes the accumulated deficit of \$2,238,470. The Authority is required to manage the post-closure of the Highbury landfill and the Authority has a statutory guarantee from its Member Councils to meet all financial obligations and accordingly has prepared the financial statements on a going concern basis.

(k) New Accounting Standards

There were no new accounting standards implemented during the financial year. There are no proposed changes in future accounting standards, interpretations or guidance statements which are expected to have a material impact on the accounting policies of the Authority in future periods as at the time of preparing the financial statements.

HIGHBURY LANDFILL AUTHORITY

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 30 June 2022

Note 2 - INCOME

	2022	2021
	\$	\$
OPERATING INCOME		
Interest Income	-	7
Sundry Income	20,454	18,710
LGFA Investment Income	199	206
Movement in Provision	457,724	391,241
	<u>478,377</u>	<u>410,163</u>

Notes

HIGHBURY LANDFILL AUTHORITY

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 30 June 2022

Note 3 - EXPENSES

	2022	2021
	Notes	Notes
	\$	\$
Materials, Contracts and Other Expenses	3,000	3,000
Auditor's Remuneration		
- Auditing the financial reports		
Depreciation	25,218	25,218
Plant & Equipment		
Total Expenses	<u>28,218</u>	<u>28,218</u>

HIGHBURY LANDFILL AUTHORITY

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 30 June 2022

Note 4 - CURRENT ASSETS

	2022	2021
	Notes	Notes
	\$	\$
CASH & EQUIVALENT ASSETS	215,568	107,073
Cash on Hand and at Bank		
LGFA Investment Account	1,204	1,005
	<u>216,772</u>	<u>108,078</u>
TRADE & OTHER RECEIVABLES	21,856	19,935
Trade Receivables		
GST Receivable	3,175	2,347
Total	<u>25,031</u>	<u>22,282</u>

HIGHBURY LANDFILL AUTHORITY
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 30 June 2022
Note 5 - PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT

	2021				2022			
	AT FAIR VALUE	AT COST	ACCUM DEPN	CARRYING AMOUNT	AT FAIR VALUE	AT COST	ACCUM DEPN	CARRYING AMOUNT
Land	-	1,800	-	1,800	-	1,800	-	1,800
Plant & Equipment	-	330,270	(195,775)	134,495	-	330,270	(210,993)	119,277
TOTAL PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	-	332,070	(195,775)	136,295	-	332,070	(210,989)	111,077
Comparatives	-	332,070	(176,897)	165,173	-	332,070	(185,775)	146,295

HIGHBURY LANDFILL AUTHORITY
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 30 June 2022
Note 5 - PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT

	CARRYING AMOUNT \$	CURRENT ACCOUNT DEBIT YEAR						CARRYING AMOUNT \$
		ADDITION	DISPOSALS	DEPRECIATION	EQUIPMENT	IN	OUT	
Land	1,800	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,800
Plant & Equipment	134,495	-	-	23,218	-	-	-	109,277
TOTAL PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	136,295	-	-	23,218	-	-	-	110,077
Comparatives	165,173	-	-	23,278	-	-	-	136,295

The above accounts are for Burnside Region.

HIGHBURY LANDFILL AUTHORITY

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 30 June 2022

Note 6 - LIABILITIES

	2022		2021	
	Notes	\$	Current	Non-current
TRADE & OTHER PAYABLES				
Goods & Services		17,916	4,125	-
Accrued Expenses - other		4,004	5,608	-
Capital Contributions Received in Advance		89,465	-	-
		<u>111,385</u>	<u>9,733</u>	<u>-</u>

The Authority has recorded a liability to recognise that a Member Council has pre-paid their annual Member Council Contributions relating to FY2023 prior to 30 June 2022. As at 1 July 2022, the Authority has converted the liability to an equity contribution to be recognised in FY2023

BORROWINGS

Loans	27,554	104,913	26,549	132,467
	<u>27,554</u>	<u>104,913</u>	<u>26,549</u>	<u>132,467</u>

PROVISIONS

Provision for Highbury Post Closure	204,952	2,142,546	244,702	2,736,319
	<u>204,952</u>	<u>2,142,546</u>	<u>244,702</u>	<u>2,736,319</u>

Movements in Provisions - 2022 year only

Opening Balance	2,981,021
(Less) Payments recorded & accrued	(175,799)
Add (Less) Remeasurement Adjustments	(457,724)
Closing Balance	<u>2,347,498</u>

The Authority has an ongoing obligation under the Environment Protection Act 1993 to manage the post-closure phase of the landfill for at least 25 years. A provision for the Highbury Landfill closure has been accrued. A net present value (NPV) calculation has then been made by estimating cash flows to manage the Highbury site.

The cash outflows have been escalated at an inflation forecast of 2.5% per annum (2021-2%) and the discount rate used is equivalent to the 10 year Commonwealth Bond rate - indicative mid rate 30 June 2022 adjusted to 30 June balance dates. This NPV calculation has been incorporated into the provision and represents the Authority's best estimate of its future liability to manage the Highbury Landfill post-closure phase.

In 2012, the Board of the Highbury Landfill Authority resolved to have the cash flow estimates and assumptions in the provision spreadsheet reviewed by Golders Associates. Their summary conclusion was that the provision appears to be reasonable based on available information.

The Audit Committee of the Highbury Landfill Authority has recommended that the provision be reviewed annually and that the provision be independently reviewed every 3 years. As such, a review by Golders Associates was undertaken in the 2021 year-end provision and was found to be reasonable.

HIGHBURY LANDFILL AUTHORITY

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 30 June 2022

Note 7 - RECONCILIATION TO CASH FLOW STATEMENT

(a) **Reconciliation of Cash**
Cash Assets comprise highly liquid investments with short periods to maturity subject to insignificant risk of changes of value. Cash at the end of the reporting period as shown in the Cash Flow Statement is reconciled to the related items in the Balance Sheet as follows:

	2022	2021
Total cash & equivalent assets	\$ 216,772	\$ 108,078
Balances per Cash Flow Statement	<u>216,772</u>	<u>108,078</u>

(b) **Reconciliation of Change in Net Assets to Cash from Operating Activities**

Net Surplus (Deficit)	444,645	375,454
Non-cash items in Income Statement	(457,724)	(391,241)
Movement in Post Closure Provision	25,218	25,218
Depreciation, amortisation & impairment	12,139	9,431
Add (Less): Changes in Net Current Assets		
Net (increase) decrease in receivables	(2,749)	13,013
Net (increase) decrease in trade & other payables	12,187	(3,596)
Net increase (decrease) in other provisions	(175,799)	(150,437)
Net Cash provided by (or used in) operations	<u>(154,222)</u>	<u>(131,589)</u>

HIGHBURY LANDFILL AUTHORITY

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 30 June 2022

Note 8 - FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

All financial instruments are categorised as *loans and receivables*.

Accounting Policies - Recognised Financial Instruments
Bank, Deposits at Call, Short Term Deposits
Accounting Policy: Carried at lower of cost and net realisable value; interest is recognised when earned.

Terms & conditions: Deposits are returning fixed interest rates of 0.55%

Carrying amount: approximates fair value due to the short term to maturity.
Accounting Policy: Carried at nominal values less any allowances for doubtful debts. An allowance is recognised (and re-assessed annually) when collection in full is no longer probable.

Terms & conditions: Unsecured, and do not bear interest. Although Council is not necessarily exposed to any individual debtor, credit risk exposure is concentrated within the Council's boundaries.

Carrying amount: approximates fair value (after deduction of any allowance).
Accounting Policy: Liabilities are recognised for amounts to be paid in the future for goods and services received, whether or not billed to the Council.

Terms & conditions: Liabilities are normally settled on 30 day terms.
Carrying amount: approximates fair value.

Liabilities
- Interest Bearing
Accounting Policy: Carried at the principal amounts. Interest is charged as an expense as it accrues.

Terms & conditions: secured over future revenues, borrowings are repayable (describe basis); interest is charged at a fixed rate of 3.75%

Carrying amount: approximates fair value.

HIGHBURY LANDFILL AUTHORITY

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 30 June 2022

Note 8 (cont) - FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS Liquidity Analysis

2022	Due < 1 year	Due > 1 year, ≤ 5 years	Due > 5 years	Total Contractual Cash Flows	Carrying Values
Financial Assets					
Cash & Equivalents	\$ 216,772	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 216,772	\$ 216,772
Receivables	25,031	-	-	25,031	25,031
Total	241,803	-	-	241,803	241,803

Financial Liabilities					
Payables	111,385	-	-	111,385	111,385
Current Borrowings	32,265	-	-	32,265	27,654
Non-Current Borrowings	-	112,928	-	112,928	104,913
Total	143,650	112,928	-	256,578	243,852

2021	Due < 1 year	Due > 1 year, ≤ 5 years	Due > 5 years	Total Contractual Cash Flows	Carrying Values
Financial Assets					
Cash & Equivalents	\$ 108,078	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 108,078	\$ 108,078
Receivables	22,282	-	-	22,282	22,282
Total	130,360	-	-	130,360	130,360

Financial Liabilities					
Payables	9,733	-	-	9,733	9,733
Current Borrowings	32,265	-	-	32,265	26,549
Non-Current Borrowings	-	145,193	-	145,193	132,457
Total	41,998	145,193	-	187,191	168,749

Net Fair Value

All carrying values approximate fair value for all recognised financial instruments. There is no recognised market for the financial assets of the Authority.

Risk Exposures

Credit Risk represents the loss that would be recognised if counterparties fail to perform as contracted. The maximum credit risk on financial assets of the Authority is the carrying amount, net of any allowance for doubtful debts. All Authority investments are made with the SA Local Government Finance Authority and are guaranteed by the SA Government. Except as detailed in Note 4 in relation to individual classes of receivables, exposure is concentrated within the Authority's boundaries, and there is no material exposure to any individual debtor.

Market Risk is the risk that fair values of financial assets will fluctuate as a result of changes in market prices. All of the Authority's financial assets are denominated in Australian dollars and are not traded on any market, and hence neither market risk nor currency risk apply.

Liquidity Risk is the risk that the Authority will encounter difficulty in meeting obligations with financial liabilities. In accordance with the model Treasury Management Policy (LGA Information Paper 15), liabilities have a range of maturity dates.

Interest Rate Risk is the risk that future cash flows will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates. The Authority has a balance of both fixed and variable interest rate borrowings and investments. Cash flow fluctuations are managed holistically in seeking to minimise interest costs over the longer term in a risk averse manner.

HIGHBURY LANDFILL AUTHORITY

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 30 June 2022

Note 9 - UNIFORM PRESENTATION OF FINANCES

	2022	2021
	\$	\$
Income	478,377	410,163
Expenses	<u>(33,732)</u>	<u>(34,709)</u>
Operating Surplus / (Deficit)	444,645	375,454
Net Outlays on Existing Assets		
Add back Depreciation, Amortisation and Impairment	<u>25,218</u>	<u>25,218</u>
Net Outlays on New and Upgraded Assets	<u>25,218</u>	<u>25,218</u>
Capital Expenditure on New and Upgraded Assets <i>(including investment property & real estate developments)</i>	-	-
Amounts received specifically for New and Upgraded Assets	-	-
Net Lending / (Borrowing) for Financial Year	<u>469,863</u>	<u>400,672</u>

HIGHBURY LANDFILL AUTHORITY

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 30 June 2022

**Note 10 - CONTINGENCIES & ASSETS & LIABILITIES NOT RECOGNISED
IN THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION**

There were no contingent assets or liabilities to 30 June 2022 that need to be disclosed in the financial statements.

HIGHBURY LANDFILL AUTHORITY

**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 30 June 2022**

Note 11 - EVENTS OCCURRING AFTER REPORTING DATE

There were no events subsequent to 30 June 2022 that need to be disclosed in the financial statements.

HIGHBURY LANDFILL AUTHORITY

**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 30 June 2022**

Note 12 - DISCLOSURES OF RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

The Key Management Personnel include the Board and Chief Executive Officer under section 112 of the Local Government Act 1999. In all, one entity (TJH Management Services Pty Ltd) was paid the following total compensation management and administrative services:

	2022
Contractor Payments	\$ 63,857,00
Post-employment benefits	\$ -
Long term benefits	\$ -
Termination benefits	\$ -
TOTAL	\$ 63,857,00

Transactions with Related Parties

Related Party Entity	Sale of Goods & Services (\$)	Equity Contributions (\$)	Amounts Outstanding from Related Parties (\$)	Descriptions of Services provided to Related Parties
City of Burnside	-	100,812	-	Rehabilitation of landfill site
City of Norwood, Payneham & St. Peters Corporation of the Town of Walkerville	-	80,714	-	Rehabilitation of landfill site
	-	18,474	-	Rehabilitation of landfill site

The Related Parties disclosed above are equity owners of the Authority, and as referred to as Member Councils. Member Councils have equal representation on the Board of the Authority and accordingly have significant influence on the financial operating decisions of the Authority. No one Member Council individually has control of those policies.

**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT
 TO THE MEMBERS OF THE HIGHBURY LANDFILL AUTHORITY**

Opinion

We have audited the financial report of the Highbury Landfill Authority (the Authority), which comprises the Statement of Financial Position as at 30 June 2022, the Statement of Comprehensive Income, the Statements of Changes in Equity, the Statement of Cash Flows for the year then ended, and notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies, and other explanatory information and the Certification of Financial Statements.

In our opinion, the financial report presents fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Authority as at 30 June 2022, and its financial performance and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with the Local Government Act 1999, Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011 and the Australian Accounting Standards (including Australian Accounting Interpretations).

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described as in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Report section of our report. We are independent of the Authority in accordance with the ethical requirements of the Accounting Professional and Ethical Standards Board's APES 110 Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants (the Code) that are relevant to our audit of the financial report in Australia. We have also fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with the Code.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Other information other than the Financial Report and Auditor's Report Thereon

The Authority is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the Authority's annual report for the year ended 30 June 2022, but does not include the financial report and our auditor's report thereon. Our opinion on the financial report does not cover the other information and accordingly we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon. In connection with our audit of the financial report, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial report or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

Responsibility for the Financial Report

The Authority is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial report in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards and the Local Government Act 1999 and the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011. The Authority's responsibility includes establishing and maintaining internal control relevant to preparation and fair presentation of the financial report so that it is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial report, the Authority is responsible for assessing the Authority's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters relating to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the entity or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Those charged with governance are responsible for overseeing the Authority's financial reporting process.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Report

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial report as a whole is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that the audit conducted in accordance with the Australian Auditing Standards will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of financial report.

As part of an audit in accordance with the Australian Auditing Standards, we exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial report, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the internal control.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by those charged with governance.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of the Authority's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial report or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Authority to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial report, including the disclosures, and whether the financial report represents the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

DEAN NEWBERY



SAMANTHA CHETEN
 PARTNER

Signed on the 13th day of September 2022,
 at 214 Melbourne Street, North Adelaide

**HIGHBURY LANDFILL AUTHORITY
ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 June 2021**

CERTIFICATION OF AUDITOR INDEPENDENCE

To the best of our knowledge and belief, we confirm that, for the purpose of the audit of Highbury Landfill Authority for the year ended 30 June 2022, the Authority's Auditor, Dean Newbery, has maintained its independence in accordance with the requirements of the *Local Government Act 1989* and the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011* made under that Act.

This statement is prepared in accordance with the requirements of Regulation 22(3) *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011*.


Trevor Hockley
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

Date: 8 September 2022


Cr. John Minney
PRESIDING MEMBER
AUDIT COMMITTEE

File Number: 0148344
E-mail: info@burnside.sa.gov.au
2400 Westbourne Road, Burnside SA 5061

1 September 2022

Mr Trevor Hockley
Executive Officer
Highbury Landfill Authority
C/- PO Box 259
Brooklyn Park SA 5032

Via email to: info@burnside.sa.gov.au

Dear Trevor

I, Mirco Barone, CEO of the City of Norwood Payneham & St Peters, Member Council of the Highbury Landfill Authority, state that to the best of my knowledge and belief, Dean Newbery, the Auditor of the Highbury Landfill Authority, has complied with Regulation 22(3) in that the Auditor has not undertaken any services to the Highbury Landfill Authority, outside of the scope of the Auditor's functions, under the *Local Government Act 1989* and the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011*.

Yours sincerely


Mirco Barone (SA)
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER



City of
Norwood
Payneham
& St Peters

CHIEF
EXECUTIVE
OFFICER

38 The Esplanade,
Highbury SA 5030
PO Box 204,
Brooklyn Park SA 5032
Telephone
08 8354 4444
Email
info@burnside.sa.gov.au
Website
www.burnside.sa.gov.au



City of Burnside
Council



The Corporation of the Town of Walkerville
ABN 49 130 949 882
66 Walkerville Terrace, Gilberton SA 5081
PO Box 55, Walkerville SA 5081

Contact Officer: Acting CEO, Scott Reardon

Telephone: (08) 8542 7100
Facsimile: (08) 8269 7820
Email: walkerville@walkerville.sa.gov.au
www.walkerville.sa.gov.au

5 September 2022

Mr Trevor Hockley
Executive Officer
Highbury Landfill Authority

via email: trevor@lhms.com.au

Dear Mr Hockley,

Re: Town of Walkerville Auditor Independence

I Scott Reardon, Acting CEO of the Town of Walkerville, Member Council of the Highbury Landfill Authority, state that to the best of my knowledge and belief, Dean Newbery, the Auditor of the Highbury Landfill Authority, has complied with Regulation 22(3) in that the Auditor has not undertaken any services to the Highbury Landfill Authority outside of the scope of the Auditor's functions under the Local Government Act 1999 and the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011.

Yours sincerely

Scott Reardon
Acting Chief Executive Officer

31 August 2022

Mr Trevor Hockley
Executive Officer
Highbury Landfill Authority
via email: trevor@lhms.com.au

Dear Trevor,

RE: HIGHBURY LANDFILL AUTHORITY AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FY22 - AUDITOR INDEPENDENCE

I, Chris Cowley, CEO of the City of Burnside, Member Council of the Highbury Landfill Authority, state that to the best of my knowledge and belief, Dean Newbery, the Auditor of the Highbury Landfill Authority, has complied with Regulation 22(3) in that the Auditor has not undertaken any services to the Highbury Landfill Authority outside of the scope of the Auditor's functions under the Local Government Act 1999 and the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011.

Yours sincerely,

Chris Cowley
Chief Executive Officer

Auditor's Independence Declaration under Section 22 of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011 to the Highbury Landfill Authority

I confirm that, for the audit of the financial statements of the Highbury Landfill Authority for the year ended 30 June 2022, I have maintained my independence in accordance with the requirements of APES 110 – Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants, Part 4A, published by the Accounting, Professional and Ethical Standards Board, in accordance with the *Local Government Act 1999* and the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011* made under that Act.

This statement is prepared in accordance with the requirements of Regulation 22 (5) *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011*.



SAMANTHA CRETEN
PARTNER

Signed on the 13th day of September 2022,
at 214 Melbourne Street, North Adelaide, South Australia 5006



ANNUAL REPORT

2021-22



ERA WATER ANNUAL REPORT 2021-22

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF TRADITIONAL OWNERS

We acknowledge that the land upon which ERA Water conducts its operations and meets is the traditional land of the Kaurua People and that we respect their spiritual relationship with their country. We also acknowledge the Kaurua people as the custodians of the Adelaide region and that their cultural and heritage beliefs are still as important to the Kaurua people today. We pay respect to the cultural authority of Aboriginal people visiting or attending from other areas of South Australia and Australia.

CONTENTS

PRESIDING MEMBER'S REPORT	3
GENERAL MANAGER'S REPORT	3
ABOUT ERA WATER	5
THE CONSTITUENT COUNCILS	5
PURPOSE	5
CHARTER	6
GOVERNANCE	7
BOARD OF MANAGEMENT	7
CONFIDENTIALITY	8
FREEDOM OF INFORMATION	8
STAFFING STRUCTURE	8
SUPPORT FROM CONSTITUENT COUNCILS	8
FINANCIAL MATTERS	9
FY2022 BUDGET and LONG TERM FINANCIAL PLAN	9
FINANCE AUDIT COMMITTEE	9
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	9
OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	10
INJECTION AND EXTRACTION DATA	11
REGULATORY FRAMEWORK	11
DISTRIBUTION NETWORK FOR ERA WATER SCHEME	12
SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL MATTERS	13
ATTACHMENT - GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2022 14	

PRESIDING MEMBER'S REPORT

I was pleased to be appointed by the three Constituent Councils to chair the Board of ERA Water from mid July 2021 and thank them for showing confidence in me for this important role.

The concept of a scheme to harvest stormwater for irrigation restrictions comes from the period of the millennium drought in the early 2000's when severe water restrictions were in place for several years. The period and intensity of that drought impacted heavily on public open spaces such as parks, gardens, and sportsgrounds in the three Council areas. Capturing, cleaning, and storing stormwater in above ground tanks and the aquifer was pursued as a form of insurance against similar impacts with future droughts. Other Councils in Adelaide have implemented similar schemes, some at the time of the millennium drought and some before that time.

Any entity involved in stormwater harvesting will have its challenges and that has been the case with ERA Water. It has taken a lot of work by the three Councils and previous Boards and their staff to design, construct, and implement the scheme. We are in the early years of operating the scheme which has effectively been operational for two full financial years. Experience with similar schemes indicates that they take 5-10 years to reach 'maturity' in their operations, as both customer demand and network capacity grows (source: [Managed aquifer recharge schemes in the Adelaide Metropolitan Area](#), DEWNR SA 2017).

It is easy to lose sight of why the scheme was put in place with the drought now just a memory. The Board's charter makes it clear that the scheme is intended to "maximise economic, environmental and social benefits to the community by developing and implementing innovative water management principles and techniques". While those benefits are discussed in general terms, the Board's new strategic plan calls for them to be identified and quantified where possible. In any event, we know that there will be more droughts in the future with predictions of climate change leading to drier conditions overall for Adelaide. I and the other Board members see the ERA Water scheme as an important part of responding to those conditions with the benefit of a distribution system of irrigation pipes across the three Council areas to take water to public open spaces, as well as the harvesting, cleaning, and storage facilities.

I thank the other Board members, our previous General Manager Wally Iasiello, current Acting General Manager Terry Sutcliffe, and business services advisor Michael Richardson of BRM Advisory for their enthusiastic dedication to getting the best outcomes from ERA Water for the Constituent Councils and their communities.

JEFF TATE
ERA WATER PRESIDING MEMBER

GENERAL MANAGER'S REPORT

The 2021-2022 Financial Year has been focused on reviewing and re-building with an objective of ensuring that ERA Water is on an improved, sustainable, footing for the years ahead.

Mr Jeff Tate was appointed as Independent Chairperson of the ERA Water Board in July 2021. Mr Wally Iasiello was appointed as Interim General Manager in April 2021 pending appointment of a General Manager. Mr Terry Sutcliffe was subsequently appointed as Acting General Manager commencing in January 2022.

To provide a foundation for the direction of ERA Water and future decision making, a revised Strategic Plan 2022-2025 was adopted by the Board and approved by the Constituent Councils.

Consistent with the Strategic Plan, during the year a review of the financial sustainability of ERA Water was undertaken by the Board and Management, in recognition that the operations of ERA Water are not yet at a point of long term financial sustainability without the continuing support of Constituent Councils.

In order to improve financial sustainability, during the course of the year the ERA Water Board proposed and the Constituent Councils approved an initial capital injection for the 2022-2023 financial year to enable identification of options to enhance the operations of the scheme and to identify options for water supply, and the development of business cases for the options. The business cases will then be used as a basis for decision making for project prioritisation and funding for subsequent budgets.

Whilst the financial stability of the operations of ERA Water is critical, it is also important to recognise the environmental and social dividends that the ERA Water scheme brings. The ERA Water MAR scheme provides a sustainable source of irrigation water reducing demand on potable water supplies, including the River Murray, and for use during drought conditions to ensure that public spaces remain green, usable and of high amenity. This in turn has benefits in reducing heat island effects in comparison to dry reserve areas in times of drought. There is also significant community benefit in having access to high quality and fit-for-purpose open spaces, including reserves and sports grounds.

The capacity of the MAR scheme continued to grow, along with growth in customer demand primarily driven by Constituent Councils. The volume of water harvested, injected into the aquifer, and extracted increased relative to 2020-21. The volume of water injected to the aquifer increased by 35% (from 203ML to 274.5ML) and water extracted from the aquifer increased by 17% (from 186.3ML to 218.1ML). There has also been a significant increase in the water balance – the accumulated reserve of water held in the aquifer – from 250.8ML to 525.3ML, a large part of which is as a result of a one-off licence allowance by the Department of Environment and Water to not account for extraction during the 2021-22 year whilst the new Adelaide Plains Water Allocation Plan was being introduced. This significant water balance provides a buffer for times of drought where seasonal capacity to harvest stormwater for injection is exceeded by water demand for irrigation.

The volume of water harvested and injected for later extraction is below the ERA Water target of 370ML of consumption per annum. This target has been set by the Board as a cash break-even point on the basis of current costs and pricing, and is also reflective of the ERA Water scheme not yet being at 'maturity'.

The continued focus for ERA Water in future years will be the identification of opportunities for growth in water demand and thereby sales, and growth in supply to meet demand, underpinned by robust business cases. The regulatory environment is also changing with the introduction of the Adelaide Plains Water Allocation Plan on 1 July 2022, which presents both risks and opportunities for ERA Water. ERA Water's business environment continues to be challenging, and there is a strong focus on delivering the outcomes in the Strategic Plan 2022-2025.

TERRY SUITCLIFFE

ERA WATER ACTING GENERAL MANAGER

ABOUT ERA WATER

ERA Water Regional Subsidiary (ERA Water) is a regional subsidiary of the Constituent Councils established on 21 July 2015 under Section 43 of the *Local Government Act 1999*. Its Charter provides for the supply of recycled urban storm water on behalf of its Constituent Councils in the eastern suburbs of Adelaide, South Australia.

THE CONSTITUENT COUNCILS

The Constituent Councils of ERA Water are:

- The Corporation of the Town of Walkerville
- The City of Norwood, Payneham & St Peters
- The City of Burnside.

PURPOSE

ERA Water was established as an outcome of the Waterproofing Eastern Adelaide Project (Project), funded by the Constituent Councils which were supported through funding from the Australian Government's National Urban Water and Desalination Plan, and the Adelaide and Mount Lofty Ranges Natural Resources Management Board (now Green Adelaide Landscape Board).

ERA Water's current prime function is to manage a water recycling scheme which captures, treats and delivers stormwater for irrigation purposes to the Constituent Councils and other customers, which makes a significant contribution to the protection of Adelaide's environment, and which reduces the reliance of Adelaide upon water from the Murray River. The scheme included the establishment of wetlands and biofilters, aquifer recharge and recovery infrastructure, pipeline installations and water storage facilities and utilises a process known as Managed Aquifer Recharge and Recovery (MAR) - a system of harvesting, treating and injecting the cleaned water into aquifers for later extraction and use for irrigation.

The scheme comprises two treatment sites (which were modelled to be capable of harvesting 600 ML of stormwater per annum and yielding for use 458 ML of water per annum) as well as 46km of distribution pipe network covering each of the three Constituent Council areas, plus a site in each of the City of Port Adelaide Enfield and the City of Campbelltown areas. The distribution network is designed to deliver water to Constituent Council reserves as well as to other potential customers in these areas and beyond (see page 12 showing a plan of the ERA Water network).

The ERA Water scheme was designed to ultimately produce 458 ML per annum of water for sale to customers of which a minimum of 204.7 ML per annum is committed to the three Constituent Councils. An additional 253.3 ML per annum is forecast to be sold to other customers when identified and to Constituent Councils as growth in their water demand occurs.

Noting the original ERA Water scheme modelled design objectives, operational experience indicates that the current scheme extent and capacity will not be able to achieve modelled outcomes. This is not unusual with MAR schemes, and is compounded in ERA Water's case by previous decisions to not proceed with some elements of the original scheme in the pursuit of cost savings (such as a second UV injection filter, balancing storage, and injection/extraction wells) limiting the capacity of the scheme.

Notwithstanding the scheme's current limitations, it has delivered significant community benefit through the capacity for it to provide a cost-effective water supply to maintain the high standard of public open space and playing fields. This has both on-going social and environmental benefits, which will be heightened during times of drought and constrained water supply from other sources by enabling these green spaces to be maintained to a consistently high standard.

CHARTER

The Charter for ERA Water was approved by the Minister for Local Government on 21 July 2015. The Charter sets out the responsibilities of ERA Water including its governance, financials and its responsibilities to the Constituent Councils. The Charter is due for review in 2023-24, but it has also been recommended to the Board by the Audit Committee that the Charter be reviewed earlier, in 2022-23.

The Charter sets the Objects and Purposes of ERA Water as:

- to implement, oversee and manage the Project;
- to develop, implement, oversee and manage practical solutions to provide water supply diversity within and outside the Region;
- to supply water to the Constituent Councils and other persons for irrigation purposes within and outside the Region except that priority shall be given to the supply of water for irrigation within the Region;
- to manage and oversee the distribution of water captured as part of the Project;
- to provide strategic direction for the Project;
- to fund, lease or own physical infrastructure required to undertake the Project;
- to meet all legislative requirements for the Subsidiary;
- to be responsible for the ongoing maintenance, replacement and other capital requirements of all physical infrastructure owned by the Subsidiary;
- to utilise proven water management planning principles and technologies;
- to manage, operate and control the necessary infrastructure for the Project;
- to maximise economic, environmental and social benefits to the community by developing and implementing innovative water management principles and techniques;
- to identify, develop and implement water recycling and supply opportunities for the Constituent Councils;
- to provide technical and other expert services and advice to the Constituent Councils in the area of water management and recycling including identifying emerging issues and opportunities;
- to represent the Constituent Councils and liaise with State government regarding the implementation or alteration of legislation in relation to water and licensing;
- to be financially self-sufficient as far as possible.

GOVERNANCE

BOARD OF MANAGEMENT

ERA Water is governed by a Board of Management composed of an Independent Chairperson and a representative from each Constituent Council as shown in the Table below. The Board held seven regular meetings and four special meetings during the 2021-22 financial year. The table below details Board Member attendance for all meetings.

	Member	
Independent Chairperson	Jeff Tate	10
<i>(Noting that the first meeting of the financial year was held prior to Mr. Tate's commencement)</i>		
City of Burnside	Chris Cowley, CEO	11
City of Norwood Payneham and St Peters Corporation of the Town of Walkerville	Cr John Minney Cr MaryLou Bishop	10 11

Regular Meetings of the Board were held on the following dates:

- 1 July 2021
- 23 September 2021
- 4 November 2021
- 16 December 2021
- 20 January 2022
- 17 March 2022
- 19 May 2022

Special Meetings of the Board were held on the following dates:

- 20 August 2021
- 5 January 2022
- 10 May 2022
- 23 June 2022

CONFIDENTIALITY

During the 2021-22 financial year, the Board considered reports of a confidential nature at two meetings where it was necessary to exclude the public from discussion. The table below identifies the grounds on which the Board made this determination.

Local Government Act 1999 Description	Number times used
90(3)(e) Information the disclosure of which would involve the unreasonable disclosure of information concerning the personal affairs of any person (living or dead);	1
90(3)(d) Information relating to commercial information of a confidential nature (not being a trade secret);	
90(3)(k) Tenders for the supply of goods, the provision of services or the carrying out of works;	1

FREEDOM OF INFORMATION

No requests were received under the *Freedom of Information Act 1991* during the 2021-22 financial year.

STAFFING STRUCTURE

The Board employs an Acting General Manager. Wally Iasiello was appointed as General Manager from 27 April 2021, and upon his resignation Terry Sutcliffe was appointed as Acting General Manager on 31 January 2021.

No additional staff were employed during the year.

SUPPORT FROM CONSTITUENT COUNCILS

The Town of Walkerville continued to provide ERA Water with Board secretarial and executive support functions and services throughout the 2021-22 financial year.

The City of Burnside contributed to accounting and IT support during the year.

The City of Norwood Payneham & St Peters provided office accommodation and IT support for the Acting General Manager.

FINANCIAL MATTERS

FY2022 BUDGET and LONG TERM FINANCIAL PLAN

The FY2021-22 Budget and Long Term Financial Plan (LTFP) for ERA Water were adopted by the Constituent Councils, and subsequently approved by the Board, in accordance with the procedures and requirements under the ERA Water Charter.

The audited General Purpose Financial Statements form an attachment to the Annual Report.

AUDIT COMMITTEE

The ERA Water Audit Committee held four meetings in the 2021-22 financial year. The work of the Committee over the past financial year has included:

- reviewing ERA Water's audited Financial Statements and considering external audit matters
- reviewing 2021-22 quarterly budget reviews
- reviewing the draft 2022-23 Budget
- reviewing a recapitalisation proposal from the Board
- review of the draft Strategic Plan 2022-2025
- providing recommendations on governance policy matters
- regularly reviewing the risk register
- reviewing and recommending to the Board Terms of Reference for the Audit Committee

The Audit Committee Members in 2019-20 were:

- | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|---|
| • Michael Parkinson (Chairperson) | Meetings Attended | 4 |
| • Brigid O'Neil | | 4 |
| • Cr Grant Piggott | | 2 |

Meetings were held on the following dates:

- 26 August 2021
- 16 December 2021
- 17 March 2022
- 15 June 2022

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The Audited Financial Statements for the year ending the 30 June 2022 are provided as an attachment to the Annual Report and show an Operating Deficit of \$642,529 (2020-21 \$981,605) and Total Council Equity of \$4,909,850 (2020-21 \$5,552,379).

Total income was \$747,963 (2020-21 \$656,791) and total expenses \$1,390,492 (2020-21 \$1,638,395).

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT AND STRATEGIC SUPPORT

BRM Advisory continued to provide Financial and Strategic Management support to the Board and General Manager.

OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE

Operational management of the ERA Water network has been undertaken by Mark Millington as external operations contractor since November 2020. Engineering consultants WGA continue to provide advice and operational support, including support with licence compliance reporting.

At the end of the financial year 274.5ML from the scheme's two harvesting sites in Third Creek and Fourth Creek had been treated to the required standard and injected into the aquifer, and 218.1ML had been extracted from the aquifer for distribution to the Constituent Councils and third parties for irrigation. The total volume of metered water supplied to Constituent Councils and third parties, comprised of water extracted from the aquifer and water harvested, treated and directly distributed (without injection into the aquifer), was 253ML.

In addition, as the amount of water injected into the aquifer has been greater than the amount extracted since the start of the scheme, and the Department of Environment and Water determined not to account for extraction during the 2021-22 year whilst the new Adelaide Plains Water Allocation Plan was being introduced, a total of 525.3ML of water has now been 'banked' as the scheme's water balance. The water balance can be drawn down in drought years when extraction exceeds injection.

Above average rainfall conditions (11.9 mm above average - BOM site 203000) assisted harvesting and injection capacity. However in addition to total rainfall in any year, the ability to harvest and treat stormwater is impacted by the type of rain event. The ideal conditions for harvesting is for the catchment to get saturated by mid-June followed by regular low intensity rainfall in winter and spring. This ensures a steady flow of relatively clean water which is suitable for harvesting and injecting into the aquifer.

Maintenance requirements have included a series of pump repairs and replacements due to damage from contaminants in the network, with a resultant budget impact, which is not uncommon in the early phases of operation of such schemes. The ERA Water/MAR scheme continues to require active monitoring and management by the Operations Contractor to optimise the performance of the scheme.

INJECTION AND EXTRACTION DATA

YEAR	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22
Ext	0.0	3.9	19.1	83.6	186.3	218.1
Inj	0.0	5.6	97.3	237.9	203.0	274.5
Water Balance	0.0	1.6	79.8	234.0	250.8	525.3

REGULATORY FRAMEWORK

ERA Water operates within a regulated framework that require licences from the Environment Protection Agency (EPA) and from the Essential Services Commission South Australia (ESCOA), an Authorisation from the Department for Environment and Water (DEW) and Permits from the Green Adelaide Landscape Board.

The EPA Licence is discharge stormwater to underground aquifers. There are a number of conditions attached to the licence including specifying criteria for water quality that have to be monitored on a continuous basis and have to be met to enable water to be injected into the aquifer. It is also requires ERA Water to have a Managed Aquifer Recharge Risk Management Monitoring Plan (MARRMMP) which details amongst other things the sampling and testing regime for water quality monitoring as well as reporting requirements regarding injection and extraction data as well as annual reporting requirements. The MARRMMP submitted for 2021-22 did not identify any breaches of water quality requirements through regular water quality monitoring undertaken, with water quality within the specified criteria for turbidity, electrical conductivity, and pH.

The ESCOSA Licence is a Water Industry Licence and is issued subject to a number of conditions including compliance with laws and industry codes and reporting to ESCOSA on compliance.

The Authorisation from DEW is to be able to take water from the Central Adelaide Prescribed Wells Area. The amount of water able to be taken is dependent on volume of water recharged over the life of the scheme minus any volume that was extracted during those years, or the authorised annual volumetric limit of 500ML (whichever is the lesser).

The permits from the Green Adelaide Landscape Board are for Water Affecting Activity and enabled ERA Water to construct infrastructure on Third and Fourth Creeks to enable water to be harvested to inject into the aquifer. The permits were issued with a number of conditions primarily to ensure there are no adverse environmental impacts.

DISTRIBUTION NETWORK FOR ERA WATER SCHEME



Photo: Burnside Water

ERA Water Regional Subsidiary

GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 30 June 2022

The Council of the City of Burnside
has approved these Financial Statements on behalf of the
Council of the City of Burnside

ERA Water Regional Subsidiary

General Purpose Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2022

Contents

1. Certification of Financial Statements

2. Primary Financial Statements:

- Statement of Comprehensive Income
- Statement of Financial Position
- Statement of Changes in Equity
- Statement of Cash Flows

3. Notes to the Financial Statements

4. Certificates of Audit Independence

- Certificate of Audit Independence
- Statement by Auditor

5. Audit Report

Page

- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 6
- 16
- 30
- 34

ERA Water Regional Subsidiary

General Purpose Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2022

Certification of Financial Statements

We have been authorized by ERA Water Regional Subsidiary to certify the financial statements in their final form.

In our opinion:

- the accompanying financial statements comply with the Local Government Act 1997, Local Government Financial Management Regulations 2017 and Australian Accounting Standards.
- the financial statements present a fair and true view of ERA Water Regional Subsidiary's financial position at 30 June 2022 and the results of its operations and cash flows for the financial year.
- internal controls implemented by ERA Water Regional Subsidiary provide a reasonable assurance that ERA Water Regional Subsidiary financial records are accurate, complete and reliable and were operating throughout the financial year.
- the financial statements accurately reflect ERA Water Regional Subsidiary's accounting and other records.



Terry Gaudin
Acting General Manager



Jodie Campbell
Chairperson

Date: 15 September 2022

ERA Water Regional Subsidiary

Statement of Comprehensive Income
for the year ended 30 June 2022

\$	2022	2021
Income		
User Charges	631,907	611,297
Investment Income	15,090	14,274
Rent/Income	-	20,216
Other Income	-	4
Total Income	747,097	646,791
Expenses		
Employee Costs	103,544	103,381
Materials, Contracts & Other Expenses	480,142	710,279
Depreciation, Amortisation & Impairment	468,775	483,483
Finance Costs	520,031	361,553
Total Expenses	1,502,492	1,658,706
Operating Surplus / (Deficit)	(642,529)	(981,605)
Amounts Received Specifically for Non-Operational Assets	-	-
Net Surplus / (Deficit)	(642,529)	(981,605)
Total Comprehensive Income	(642,529)	(981,605)

ERA Water Regional Subsidiary

Statement of Financial Position
for the year ended 30 June 2022

\$	2022	2021
ASSETS		
Current Assets		
Cash and Cash Equivalents	175,262	180,325
Trade & Other Receivables	56,048	60,887
Prepayments	8,257	7,874
Subtotal	243,138	249,016
Total Current Assets	243,138	249,016
Non-Current Assets		
Other Non-Current Assets	20,141,037	20,573,205
Total Non-Current Assets	20,141,037	20,573,205
TOTAL ASSETS	20,384,345	20,752,620
LIABILITIES		
Current Liabilities		
Trade & Other Payables	170,918	150,704
Provisions	377	1,231
Subtotal	174,495	151,935
Total Current Liabilities	174,495	151,935
Non-Current Liabilities		
Borrowings	18,300,000	18,046,902
Total Non-Current Liabilities	18,300,000	18,046,902
TOTAL LIABILITIES	18,474,495	18,200,467
Net Assets	4,909,850	5,552,319
EQUITY		
Accumulated Surplus	4,909,850	5,552,319
Total Council Equity	4,909,850	5,552,319

ERA Water Regional Subsidiary

Statement of Changes in Equity
for the year ended 30 June 2022

	2022	2021	Total
	Accumulated Surplus	Reserves	Equity
Balance at the end of previous reporting period	5,552,378	-	5,552,378
Restated Opening Balance	3,852,378	-	3,852,378
a. Net Surplus / (Deficit) for Year	(642,028)	-	(642,028)
b. Other Comprehensive Income	-	-	-
Other Comprehensive Income	-	-	-
Total Comprehensive Income	(642,028)	-	(642,028)
c. Transfers between Reserves	-	-	-
Balance at the end of period	4,909,350	-	4,909,350

ERA Water Regional Subsidiary

Statement of Changes in Equity
for the year ended 30 June 2021

	2021	2020	Total
	Accumulated Surplus	Reserves	Equity
Balance at the end of previous reporting period	8,332,593	-	8,332,593
Restated Opening Balance	6,323,993	-	6,323,993
a. Net Surplus / (Deficit) for Year	(881,603)	-	(881,603)
b. Other Comprehensive Income	-	-	-
Other Comprehensive Income	-	-	-
Total Comprehensive Income	(881,603)	-	(881,603)
c. Transfers between Reserves	-	-	-
Balance at the end of period	5,552,378	-	5,552,378

ERA Water Regional Subsidiary

Statement of Cash Flows
for the year ended 30 June 2022

	2022	2021	2020
Cash Flows from Operating Activities			
Receipts			
User Charges	712,070	-	580,773
Investment Receipts	14,871	-	14,574
Reimbursements	3,225	-	28,518
Other Receipts	-	-	4
Payments			
Payments to Employees	(108,262)	-	(102,909)
Payments for Materials, Contracts & Other Expenses	(431,364)	-	(380,861)
Finance Payments	(209,031)	-	(364,602)
Net Cash provided by (or used in) Operating Activities	(137,731)	-	(634,431)
Cash Flows from Investing Activities			
Receipts			
Amounts Received Specifically for New/Upgraded Assets	-	4	-
Payments			
Expenditure on New/Upgraded Assets	(44,591)	-	(381,131)
Net Cash provided by (or used in) Investing Activities	(44,591)	-	(381,131)
Cash Flows from Financing Activities			
Receipts			
Proceeds from Borrowings	251,488	-	984,899
Net Cash provided by (or used in) Financing Activities	251,488	-	984,899
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash Held	69,077	-	(40,665)
Plus Cash & Cash Equivalents at beginning of period	106,205	-	146,870
Cash & Cash Equivalents at end of period	175,282	-	106,205
Total Cash, Cash Equivalents & Investments	175,282	-	106,205

ERA Water Regional Subsidiary

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2022

Contents of the Notes accompanying the Financial Statements

Notes	Details	Page
1	Significant Accounting Policies	8
2	Income	11
3	Expenses	11
	Current Assets	
4A	Cash & Cash Equivalents	12
4B	Trade & Other Receivables	12
	Non-Current Assets	
5	Other Non-Current Assets	13
	LIABILITIES	
6A	Trade & Other Payables	14
6B	Borrowings	14
7	Provision for Statement of Qualities	14
8	Financial Instruments	15
9	Uniform Presentation of Financial	15
10	Contingencies & Assets/Liabilities Not Recognised in the Balance Sheet	17
11	Events After the Balance Sheet Date	17
12	Expenditure Commitments	18
13	Related Party Transactions	18

ERA Water Regional Subsidiary

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2022

Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

ERA Water is a Local Government Entity, Section 33 of the Interpretation Act 1948, as amended, incorporated in the State of South Australia, the City of Norwood, Plympton & St Johns and the City of Burnside. The principal accounting policy adopted by ERA Water Regional Subsidiary (ERA Water) is the preparation of these financial statements on a cost basis.

These policies have been consistently applied to all the years presented, unless otherwise stated.

1 Basis of Preparation

1.1 Compliance with Australian Accounting Standards

The general purpose financial report has been prepared in accordance with the Australian Accounting Standards (AASB) as prescribed in the Australian Accounting Standards Board Interpretations and relevant South Australian legislation.

The financial report has also been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Financial Reporting Regulations 2011.

1.2 Going Concern Basis

The Authority has, in conformity with AS2072 and the 10-year long term financial plan, assessed the sustainability of its financial position and is satisfied that the Authority is a going concern.

The Board of Management notes that the authority has a strong financial position and is well placed to meet all of its financial obligations and accordingly has prepared the financial statements on a going concern basis.

1.3 Historical Cost Convention

Assets are valued below their historical amounts when prepared in accordance with the historical cost convention.

1.4 Critical Accounting Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with Australian Accounting Standards requires the use of certain critical accounting estimates, and requires management to exercise its judgement in applying ERA Water's accounting policies.

The areas involving a higher degree of judgement or complexity, or areas where assumptions and estimates are significant to the financial statements are specifically identified in the relevant sections of these notes.

1.5 Economic Dependency

The financial statements of ERA Water are dependent on the financial statements of the City of Norwood, Plympton & St Johns and the City of Burnside. The financial statements of ERA Water are prepared on a going concern basis.

1.6 Recognition

Assets are recognised in the financial statements if they have a reliable measure of value.

1.7 The Local Government Reporting Entity

ERA Water is incorporated under the Local Authorities (Financial Matters) Act 1989 and has its principal office at Burnside, 170 The Parade, Norwood SA 5042.

1.8 Income Recognition

Income is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable, taking into consideration the amount of any trade discounts, rebates and other incentives that are available to the customer at the time of sale.

1.9 Cash, Cash Equivalents and other Financial Instruments

Cash Assets include all exchangeable instruments with an expiry of 12 months or less from the date of acquisition.

All investments are reviewed at the reporting date and where necessary, adjustments are made to the carrying amount of the investment.

1.10 Administration, Property, Plant & Equipment

1.11 Initial Recognition

Assets are initially recognised at cost. For assets acquired in an acquisition, the cost is the fair value of the consideration given in exchange for the assets.

ERA Water Regional Subsidiary

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

All non-current assets purchased or constructed are depreciated over their useful lives using the straight-line method. The useful life is the period over which the asset is expected to be used. The carrying amount of an asset is reduced by its accumulated depreciation. The carrying amount of an asset is the cost of the asset less its accumulated depreciation. The carrying amount of an asset is the cost of the asset less its accumulated depreciation. The carrying amount of an asset is the cost of the asset less its accumulated depreciation.

5.3 Intangibles

Intangible assets are recognised when they are identifiable and separable from the entity. Intangible assets are recognised when they are identifiable and separable from the entity. Intangible assets are recognised when they are identifiable and separable from the entity.

5.4 Depreciation of Non-Current Assets

Assets with an expected useful life of more than one year are depreciated using the straight-line method. The carrying amount of an asset is reduced by its accumulated depreciation. The carrying amount of an asset is the cost of the asset less its accumulated depreciation.

5.5 Impairment

Assets are tested for impairment at the end of each reporting period. An impairment loss is recognised when the carrying amount of an asset exceeds its recoverable amount. The carrying amount of an asset is the cost of the asset less its accumulated depreciation.

5.6 Borrowing Costs

Borrowing costs are capitalised as part of the cost of an asset when they are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of the asset. Borrowing costs are capitalised as part of the cost of an asset when they are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of the asset.

5.7 Construction Costs

Construction costs are recognised when they are incurred. Construction costs are recognised when they are incurred. Construction costs are recognised when they are incurred. Construction costs are recognised when they are incurred.

Assets with an expected useful life of more than one year are depreciated using the straight-line method. The carrying amount of an asset is reduced by its accumulated depreciation. The carrying amount of an asset is the cost of the asset less its accumulated depreciation.

5.8 Payables

5.9 Goods & Services

Current liabilities are recognised when they are incurred. Current liabilities are recognised when they are incurred. Current liabilities are recognised when they are incurred.

5.10 Payments Received in Advance & Deposits

Assets with an expected useful life of more than one year are depreciated using the straight-line method. The carrying amount of an asset is reduced by its accumulated depreciation. The carrying amount of an asset is the cost of the asset less its accumulated depreciation.

5.11 Borrowings

Borrowings are recognised when they are incurred. Borrowings are recognised when they are incurred. Borrowings are recognised when they are incurred.

5.12 Employee Benefits

Liabilities for employee benefits are recognised when they are incurred. Liabilities for employee benefits are recognised when they are incurred. Liabilities for employee benefits are recognised when they are incurred.

5.13 Salaries, Wages & Current Liabilities

Liabilities for salaries, wages and current liabilities are recognised when they are incurred. Liabilities for salaries, wages and current liabilities are recognised when they are incurred. Liabilities for salaries, wages and current liabilities are recognised when they are incurred.

5.14 Provisions for Retirement, Retirement and Redundancy

Provisions for retirement, retirement and redundancy are recognised when they are incurred. Provisions for retirement, retirement and redundancy are recognised when they are incurred. Provisions for retirement, retirement and redundancy are recognised when they are incurred.

ERA Water Regional Subsidiary

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Other than and intangible assets which are depreciated using the straight-line method. The carrying amount of an asset is reduced by its accumulated depreciation. The carrying amount of an asset is the cost of the asset less its accumulated depreciation.

6.1 Construction Contracts

Construction contracts are recognised when they are incurred. Construction contracts are recognised when they are incurred. Construction contracts are recognised when they are incurred.

6.2 GST Implications

In accordance with the Goods and Services Tax (GST) legislation, the carrying amount of an asset is reduced by its accumulated depreciation. The carrying amount of an asset is the cost of the asset less its accumulated depreciation.

6.3 Financials and Currents Assets

Assets with an expected useful life of more than one year are depreciated using the straight-line method. The carrying amount of an asset is reduced by its accumulated depreciation. The carrying amount of an asset is the cost of the asset less its accumulated depreciation.

6.4 Non-accrual standards and USG Impairment

The following list applies at the time and location of the financial statements. The carrying amount of an asset is reduced by its accumulated depreciation. The carrying amount of an asset is the cost of the asset less its accumulated depreciation.

Assets with an expected useful life of more than one year are depreciated using the straight-line method. The carrying amount of an asset is reduced by its accumulated depreciation. The carrying amount of an asset is the cost of the asset less its accumulated depreciation.

6.5 Comparative Figures

To ensure comparability with the current reporting period, comparative figures have been restated where necessary. Comparative figures have been restated where necessary.

6.6 Disclosures

Assets with an expected useful life of more than one year are depreciated using the straight-line method. The carrying amount of an asset is reduced by its accumulated depreciation. The carrying amount of an asset is the cost of the asset less its accumulated depreciation.

ERA Water Regional Subsidiary

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2023

Note 2. Income

	2022	2021
(a). User Charges		
Water Sales including annual supply charges	85,687	43,287
Total User Charges	731,957	613,297
(b). Investment Income		
Interest Income	77	5
LGFA distribution	16,818	14,509
Total Investment Income	15,995	14,514
(c). Reimbursements		
Reserve contribution costs reimbursed		28,915
Total Reimbursements	-	28,915
(d). Other Income		
Insurance claim		4
Total Other Income		4

Note 3. Expenses

(a). Employee Costs		
Salaries and Wages	93,574	96,479
Movement in Leave Provision	(654)	476
Superannuation	10,624	7,437
Total Operating Employee Costs	103,544	103,992
(b). Materials, Contracts and Other Expenses		
Contract Reimbursement	8,593	8,209
Accounting for Financial Reports	102,981	90,796
Electricity	40,024	40,955
Insurance	224,886	334,022
Maintenance and Repairs	33,546	64,011
Professional Services		54,121
Contractor Costs	41,842	120,033
Total Materials, Contracts and Other Expenses	489,142	710,979
(c). Depreciation, Amortisation and Impairment		
Depreciation	448,775	462,452
Total Depreciation, Amortisation and Impairment	488,775	462,452
(d). Finance Costs		
Interest Expense	326,007	361,553
Total Finance Costs	326,007	361,553

ERA Water Regional Subsidiary

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2023

Note 4. Current Assets

	2022	2021
(a). Cash & Cash Equivalents		
Cash at Bank	145,129	92,048
LGFA Control Deposits - Joint A/c's	17,553	14,532
Total Cash & Cash Equivalents	175,289	100,285
(b). Trade & Other Receivables		
Trade receivables	43,116	75,606
GST Receivable	16,633	29,517
Total Trade & Other Receivables	25,549	85,487

ERA Water Regional Subsidiary

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2022

Note 6: Liabilities

	2021 Current	2022 Non-Current	2021 Current	2022 Non-Current
(a) Trade and Other Payables				
Trade and Other Payables	78,331	-	26,443	-
Accrued Expenses - Finance Costs	87,842	-	86,886	-
Accrued Expenses - Other	8,118	-	18,213	-
Accrued Expenses - Employees/Liabilities	1,812	-	-	-
Total Trade and Other Payables	176,003	-	131,542	-
(b) Borrowings				
Loans	-	15,300,000	-	15,040,000
Total Borrowings	-	15,300,000	-	15,040,000

Unaudited figures are available at below date to the following lines of notes:

LCR Cash Advance Disbursement Facility	2021	2022
Current balance	(8,000,000)	(8,000,000)

ERA Water has an interest rate swap facility in effect:

Notional	Start Date
ERA Water C&I Cash Advance	15/03/2020
ERA Water C&I Cash Advance	15/03/2020
ERA Water C&I Cash Advance	15/03/2020

Note 10A which has a notional amount of \$600,000 from 15/03/2020 to 15/03/2023 to ensure that ERA Water has sufficient assets to meet its future obligations. In total this is a further 17 months.

Note 7: Reconciliation to Statement of Cash Flows

	2021	2022
Operating Activities	5,277	5,233
Investing Activities	(5,277)	(5,233)

Note 8: Reconciliation of Change in Net Assets to Cash

	2021	2022
Reconciliation of Cash		
Net Cash from Operating Activities	(442,520)	(811,404)
Net Cash from Investing Activities	442,520	811,404
Net Cash from Financing Activities	471	471
Net Change in Cash	171,251	182,251

Note 9: Reconciliation of Change in Net Assets to Cash

	2021	2022
Net Change in Cash	171,251	182,251
Net Change in Non-Current Assets	(171,251)	(182,251)
Net Change in Current Assets	171,251	182,251

Note 10: Reconciliation of Change in Net Assets to Cash

	2021	2022
Net Change in Cash	171,251	182,251
Net Change in Non-Current Assets	(171,251)	(182,251)
Net Change in Current Assets	171,251	182,251

Note 11: Reconciliation of Change in Net Assets to Cash

	2021	2022
Net Change in Cash	171,251	182,251
Net Change in Non-Current Assets	(171,251)	(182,251)
Net Change in Current Assets	171,251	182,251

Note 12: Reconciliation of Change in Net Assets to Cash

	2021	2022
Net Change in Cash	171,251	182,251
Net Change in Non-Current Assets	(171,251)	(182,251)
Net Change in Current Assets	171,251	182,251

ERA Water Regional Subsidiary

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2022

Note 5: Non-Current Assets

	2021	2022	2021	2022
Plant and Equipment	11,828,100	11,828,100	11,828,100	11,828,100
Intangible Assets	1,100,000	1,100,000	1,100,000	1,100,000
Investments in Subsidiaries	1,100,000	1,100,000	1,100,000	1,100,000
Investments in Associates	1,100,000	1,100,000	1,100,000	1,100,000
Investments in Joint Ventures	1,100,000	1,100,000	1,100,000	1,100,000
Investments in Other Entities	1,100,000	1,100,000	1,100,000	1,100,000
Investments in Other Assets	1,100,000	1,100,000	1,100,000	1,100,000
Investments in Other Liabilities	1,100,000	1,100,000	1,100,000	1,100,000
Investments in Other Equity	1,100,000	1,100,000	1,100,000	1,100,000
Investments in Other Income	1,100,000	1,100,000	1,100,000	1,100,000
Investments in Other Expenses	1,100,000	1,100,000	1,100,000	1,100,000
Investments in Other Assets	1,100,000	1,100,000	1,100,000	1,100,000
Investments in Other Liabilities	1,100,000	1,100,000	1,100,000	1,100,000
Investments in Other Equity	1,100,000	1,100,000	1,100,000	1,100,000
Investments in Other Income	1,100,000	1,100,000	1,100,000	1,100,000
Investments in Other Expenses	1,100,000	1,100,000	1,100,000	1,100,000
Investments in Other Assets	1,100,000	1,100,000	1,100,000	1,100,000
Investments in Other Liabilities	1,100,000	1,100,000	1,100,000	1,100,000
Investments in Other Equity	1,100,000	1,100,000	1,100,000	1,100,000
Investments in Other Income	1,100,000	1,100,000	1,100,000	1,100,000
Investments in Other Expenses	1,100,000	1,100,000	1,100,000	1,100,000

ERA Water has an interest rate swap facility in effect:

Notional	Start Date
ERA Water C&I Cash Advance	15/03/2020
ERA Water C&I Cash Advance	15/03/2020
ERA Water C&I Cash Advance	15/03/2020

Note 10A which has a notional amount of \$600,000 from 15/03/2020 to 15/03/2023 to ensure that ERA Water has sufficient assets to meet its future obligations. In total this is a further 17 months.

Note 7: Reconciliation to Statement of Cash Flows

	2021	2022
Operating Activities	5,277	5,233
Investing Activities	(5,277)	(5,233)

Note 8: Reconciliation of Change in Net Assets to Cash

	2021	2022
Reconciliation of Cash		
Net Cash from Operating Activities	(442,520)	(811,404)
Net Cash from Investing Activities	442,520	811,404
Net Cash from Financing Activities	471	471
Net Change in Cash	171,251	182,251

Note 9: Reconciliation of Change in Net Assets to Cash

	2021	2022
Net Change in Cash	171,251	182,251
Net Change in Non-Current Assets	(171,251)	(182,251)
Net Change in Current Assets	171,251	182,251

Note 10: Reconciliation of Change in Net Assets to Cash

	2021	2022
Net Change in Cash	171,251	182,251
Net Change in Non-Current Assets	(171,251)	(182,251)
Net Change in Current Assets	171,251	182,251

Note 11: Reconciliation of Change in Net Assets to Cash

	2021	2022
Net Change in Cash	171,251	182,251
Net Change in Non-Current Assets	(171,251)	(182,251)
Net Change in Current Assets	171,251	182,251

Note 12: Reconciliation of Change in Net Assets to Cash

	2021	2022
Net Change in Cash	171,251	182,251
Net Change in Non-Current Assets	(171,251)	(182,251)
Net Change in Current Assets	171,251	182,251

ERA Water Regional Subsidiary

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

Note 8. Financial Instruments

Recognised Financial Instruments

Bank Deposits at Call, Enon Term Deposits

Accounting Policy: Bank deposits are recognised at face value and subsequently measured at amortised cost, less an impairment allowance.
Risks: All deposits are at call, carrying rates of 1.50% to 15 June 2022.
Carrying Amount: Approximates fair value due to the short term to maturity.
Accounting Policy: Initially recognised at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost.

Receivables

Terms & Conditions: Unsecured, and on call basis. At the balance date, ERA Water is not financially exposed to any individual debtors.
Carrying Amount: Approximates fair value after inclusion of any discounts.

Liabilities - Creditors and Accounts

Accounting Policy: Liabilities are recognised at amounts to be paid to the creditor, net of any discounts, unless it is not financially exposed to any individual debtors.

Terms & Conditions:

Liabilities are unsecured, unless otherwise stated.
Carrying Amount: Approximates fair value.

Liabilities - Interest Bearing Borrowings

Accounting Policy: Initially recognised at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost with the effective interest rate.
Terms and conditions: Interest is charged at a range of fixed and variable rates ranging from 1.50% to 2.25%.

Carrying Amount

Approximates fair value.

ERA Water Regional Subsidiary

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

Note 8. Financial Instruments

	Due < 1 year	Due 1 to 5 years	Due > 5 years	Total Contractual Cash Flows	Carrying Value
--	--------------	------------------	---------------	------------------------------	----------------

2022

Financial Assets					
Cash & Equivalents	114,250	-	-	114,250	114,250
Receivables	35,407	-	-	35,407	35,407
Total Financial Assets	249,657	-	-	249,657	249,657

Financial Liabilities

Trade payables	62,124	-	-	62,124	62,124
Other payables	-	15,200,000	-	15,200,000	15,200,000
Total Financial Liabilities	62,124	15,200,000	-	15,262,124	15,262,124

2021

Financial Assets

Cash & Equivalents	106,220	-	-	106,220	109,260
Receivables	55,407	-	-	55,407	55,407
Total Financial Assets	161,627	-	-	161,627	164,667

Financial Liabilities

Payables	14,251	-	-	14,251	14,251
Bank Current Borrowings	-	15,013,000	-	15,013,000	15,013,000
Total Financial Liabilities	14,251	15,013,000	-	15,027,251	15,027,251

The following interest rates were applicable to Contract Borrowings at balance date:

	30 June 2022	30 June 2021
Weighted Avg Interest Rate	2.41%	2.41%
Carrying Value	15,200,000	15,013,000
Interest Rate	2.41%	2.41%
Carrying Value	15,200,000	15,013,000

Financial Liabilities do not include derivative financial assets or liabilities, or derivatives payable or receivable (see Note 8.1).

Net Asset Value

At carrying value approximates fair value for all recognised financial instruments. There is no recognised market for the financial assets of ERA Water.

Risk Exposure

ERA Water manages the risks that would be recognised if derivatives did not perform as contracted. The maximum credit risk on financial assets of ERA Water is the carrying amount, net of any allowance for doubtful debts. All ERA Water investments are held with the SA Local Government Finance Authority and are guaranteed by the SA Government.

Market Risk: It is noted that the values of financial assets will fluctuate as a result of changes in market prices. ERA Water's financial assets are predominantly short-term investments and the risk of loss on any contract and hence market risk is low (see carrying value).

Liquidity Risk: It is noted that ERA Water will encounter difficulty in meeting obligations with financial liabilities, in accordance with the credit recovery management policy (ERA Water's policy 15), liabilities have a range of maturity dates. ERA Water also has available a borrowing facility that it can access.

Interest Rate Risk: It is noted that the rate of return on investments will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates. At the balance date, ERA Water has a combination of variable and fixed rate facilities of varying maturities.

ERA Water Regional Subsidiary

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

Note 9. Uniform Presentation of Finance

	2021	2020
Income	197,903	656,223
Operating Expenses (Excludes)	(1,302,192)	(1,635,555)
Operating Surplus / (Deficit)	(1,104,289)	(979,332)
Capital Expenditure on Renewal and Replacement of Existing Assets		482,462
Addition Depreciation, Amortisation and Impairment	468,172	
Proceeds from Sale of Non-current Assets	468,774	482,462
Subtotal		(261,131)
Dividends Received on New and Upgraded Assets		(261,131)
Accounts Receivable Specifically for New and Upgraded Assets		
Proceeds from Sale of Surplus Assets		
Subtotal	(19,491)	(280,622)
Net Leasing / (Borrowing) for Financial Year	(215,443)	(210,254)

Note 10. Contingencies & Asset/Liabilities Not Recognised in the Balance Sheet

The following assets and liabilities do not qualify for recognition in the Balance Sheet, but knowledge is considered relevant to the users of the financial report in making and evaluating decisions about the allocation of scarce resources.

POTENTIAL INSURANCE LOSSES

ERA Water insures against certain financial risks using a range of insurance policies, each of which is subject to exclusions and limitations in terms of the amount of cover available and the nature of the cover. ERA Water is not aware of any such potential claims at reporting date. Other potential claims not reported to ERA Water may have arisen at reporting date.

PPE REMEDIATION OR DAMAGE

ERA Water owns a network of government underground pipes which could be subject to public or private intervention in the event of failure. Future costs, which may be long term remediation liabilities attached to some of ERA Water's pipeline assets. The cost of these potential liabilities cannot be reliably estimated and have not been included in these financial statements.

Note 11. Events after the Balance Sheet Date

Events that occur after the reporting date of 30 June 2022, up to and including the date when the financial statements are authorised for issue have been taken into account in preparing these financial statements.

ERA Water has adopted the date of approval of the Authority's Report as the appropriate "date of issue" date relating to these General Purpose Financial Statements.

Accordingly, the financial statements are in accordance with the requirements of the Corporations Act 2001.

ERA Water is unaware of any material or significant "non adjusting events" that should be disclosed.

ERA Water Regional Subsidiary

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022

Note 12. Expenditure Commitments

Capital Commitments

No known capital commitments exist at the balance date.

Other Expenditure Commitments

ERA Water has contracts in place with third party contractors for buildings at water treatment and wastewater treatment.

Note 13. Related Party Transactions

Key Management Personnel

Transactions with Key Management Personnel

During financial year 2022, the Key Management Personnel of the Authority includes Tony Scullion, who became a key management personnel of ERA Water from 1 July 2022, and the former ERA Water CEO, John (Jack) O'Connell. Tony Scullion was appointed as a director of ERA Water on 1 July 2022. John (Jack) O'Connell was appointed as a director of ERA Water on 1 July 2022. Key Management Personnel of the Authority includes Tony Scullion, who became a key management personnel of ERA Water from 1 July 2022, and the former ERA Water CEO, John (Jack) O'Connell. Tony Scullion was appointed as a director of ERA Water on 1 July 2022. John (Jack) O'Connell was appointed as a director of ERA Water on 1 July 2022.

Key Management Personnel Remuneration	2022
Salaries, allowances & other short-term benefits	115,204
Post-employment benefits	
Long-term benefits	
Termination benefits	
TOTAL	115,204

Transactions with related parties

The related parties entities listed are study centers for the Authority and are related to an Consultant Council. Consultant Councils have representation on the Board of the Authority and accordingly have significant influence on the financial performance of the Authority. An single Consultant Council benefits has contracts with ERA Water.

Assets received from related parties

Local of waterworks provided ERA Water with funds for their Committee for annual support of a function to raise ERA Water's profile. The Authority Programs is a private company (private office) established for ERA Water. General Manager of the Authority of the Council of ERA Water formed part of the cost of developing and financial management support provided to ERA Water by a third party. There are no financial benefits payable by related parties outside of ordinary trading terms.

	End of Month	Outstanding from related Parties	Description of Amount Provided
Related Parties			
General Manager of the Authority	82,286	8,150	Water fees
General Manager of the Authority	227,807	1,214	Water fees
City of Brisbane	287,420	15,042	Water fees
Total	597,513	24,406	



ERA WATER REGIONAL SUBSIDIARY

**GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2022**

CERTIFICATION OF AUDITOR INDEPENDENCE

To the best of our knowledge and belief, we confirm that, for the purpose of the audit of ERA Water Regional Subsidiary for the year ended 30 June 2022, the Director's Auditor, Dean Newbery and Partners, has maintained its independence in accordance with the requirements of the Local Government Act 1999 and the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011 made under that Act.

This statement is prepared in accordance with the requirements of Regulation 2(2)(3) Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011.


Michael Parinson
ERA Water Audit Committee Chairperson
Date: 23 AUGUST 2022


Terry Sulcinski
Acting General Manager
Date: 23 AUGUST 2022

A 175 The Pines, Norwood SA 5007 | E: info@era-water.sa.gov.au | W: www.era-water.sa.gov.au
ABN 62 105 825 218



190 James St
ADELAIDE
HEAD OFFICE
211 Macdonald Street
North Adelaide SA 5006
08 847 9133
North Adelaide SA 5006
P: 08 847 9177
www.deannewbery.com.au
Dean Newbery
LMB # 95, 10/9/01

**Auditor's Independence Declaration under Section 22 of the Local Government
(Financial Management) Regulations 2011 to the Eastern Region Alliance Water
Regional Subsidiary**

I confirm that, for the audit of the financial statements of the Eastern Region Alliance Water Regional Subsidiary for the year ended 30 June 2022, I have maintained my independence in accordance with the requirements of APES 110 – Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants (including Independence Standards) Part A, published by the Accounting Professional and Ethical Standards Board in accordance with the Local Government Act 1999 and the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011 made under that Act.

This statement is prepared in accordance with the requirements of Regulation 2(2)(3) Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011.



JIM KEOGH
PARTNER
Director (for the year ending 30 June 2022)
at 211 Macdonald Street North Adelaide South Australia 5006

Nanti Adelaide | Boloklava



ERA WATER REGIONAL SUBSIDIARY

**GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2022**

CERTIFICATION OF AUDITOR INDEPENDENCE

To the best of our knowledge and belief, we confirm that, for the purpose of the audit of ERA Water Regional Subsidiary for the year ended 30 June 2022, the Council's Auditor, Dean Medley and Partners, has maintained its independence in accordance with the requirements of the Local Government Act 1999 and the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011 made under that Act.

This statement is prepared in accordance with the requirements of Regulation 22(3) Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011.

Chris Cowley
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER
CITY OF BURNSIDE

Date: 18 August 2022



ERA WATER REGIONAL SUBSIDIARY

**GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2022**

CERTIFICATION OF AUDITOR INDEPENDENCE

To the best of our knowledge and belief, we confirm that, for the purpose of the audit of ERA Water Regional Subsidiary for the year ended 30 June 2022, the Council's Auditor, Dean Medley and Partners, has maintained its independence in accordance with the requirements of the Local Government Act 1999 and the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011 made under that Act.

This statement is prepared in accordance with the requirements of Regulation 22(3) Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011.

Mark Barone PSM
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER
CITY OF NORWOOD PAYNEHAM & ST PETERS

Date: 22. 08. 2022.



ERA WATER REGIONAL SUBSIDIARY

GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2022

CERTIFICATION OF AUDITOR INDEPENDENCE

To the best of our knowledge and belief, we confirm that, for the purpose of the audit of ERA Water Regional Subsidiary for the year ended 30 June 2022, the Council's Auditor, Dean Newbery and Partners, has maintained its independence in accordance with the requirements of the Local Government Act 1999 and the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011 made under that Act.

This statement is prepared in accordance with the requirements of Regulation 22(4) Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011.

[Signature]

Scott Resenton
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER
TOWN OF WALKERVILLE

Date: 19 August 2022



Chartered Accountants
HEAD OFFICE
214 Melbourne Street
North Adelaide SA 5006
PO Box 745
North Adelaide SA 5006
T: (08) 8337 4277
www.deannewbery.com.au
Dean Newbery
ABN: 50 164 413 906

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT
To the members of the Eastern Region Alliance Water Regional Subsidiary

Opinion

We have audited the accompanying financial report of the Eastern Region Alliance Water Regional Subsidiary (the Entity), which comprises the Statement of Financial Position as at 30 June 2022, the Statement of Comprehensive Income, the Statements of Changes in Equity, the Statement of Cash Flows for the year then ended, and notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies, and other explanatory information and the Certification of the Financial Statements.

In our opinion, the accompanying financial report presents fairly, in all material aspects, the financial position of the Entity as at 30 June 2022, and its financial performance and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with the Local Government Act 1999, Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011 and the Australian Accounting Standards.

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described as in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Report section of our report. We are independent of the Entity in accordance with the auditor independence requirements of the ethical requirements of the Accounting Professional and Ethical Standards Board's APES 110 Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants (the Code) that are relevant to our audit of the financial report in Australia. We have also fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with the Code.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Emphasis of Matter

We draw attention to Note 1 regarding the Going Concern and Economic Dependency disclosure given the Authority's reliance on Constituent Council's ongoing financial support to ensure the Authority can meet its expected financial obligations. Our opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

Responsibility of the Board and Those Charged with Governance for the Financial Report

The Board is responsible for the preparation of the Entity's financial report in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards, the Local Government Act 1999 and the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011, and for such controls as the Board determines is necessary to enable the preparation of the financial report is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial report, the Board is responsible for assessing the Entity's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters relating to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the Board either intends to liquidate the Entity or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Those charged with governance are responsible for overseeing the Entity's financial reporting process.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Report

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial report as a whole is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that the audit conducted in accordance with the Australian Auditing Standards will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of financial report.

As part of an audit in accordance with the Australian Auditing Standards, we exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial report, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Entity's internal control.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of the management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Entity's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial report or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Entity to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial report, including the disclosures, and whether the financial report represents the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

DEAN NEWBERY



JIM REOGH
Partner

Signed on the 19th day of September 2022,
at 214 Melbourne Street, North Adelaide, South Australia 5006



2021/22 Annual Report

Brown Hill and Keswick Creeks Stormwater Board

For the cities of Adelaide, Burnside, Mitcham, Unley and West Torrens



Acknowledgment of Country

The Brown Hill and Keswick Creeks Stormwater Board acknowledges that the project and our Constituent Councils are located on the traditional Country of the Kaurna People of the Adelaide Plains and pays respect to Elders past and present.

We recognise and respect their cultural heritage, beliefs and relationship with the land. We acknowledge that they are of continuing importance to the Kaurna people living today.

We also extend that respect to other Aboriginal Language groups and other First Nations.

*The Brown Hill and Keswick Creeks Stormwater Board
tampendi, ngadlu Kaurna yertanaga
banbababalyarnendi (inbarendi). Kaurna meyunna
yalya matanya Womina Tarnadnyaka.*

*Parnoko yalya, parnuko tappa purruna, parnuko yerta
ngadlu tampendi. Yelaka Kaurna meyunna itta yalya,
tappa purruna, yerta kuma burro martendi, burro
warrappendi, burro tangka martulyatendi.*

*Kumarta yalya miyurna iyangka yalaka ngadlu
tampinhi.*

Kaurna people play a key role in the design and delivery of the Brown Hill Keswick Creeks Stormwater Project and we value the input and guidance of representatives of the Kaurna Naiton Cultural Heritage Association (KNCHA) and RAW SA.

Willawilla - Brown Hill Creek



Contents

Chairperson's Report	1
Project Director's Report	2
Strategy	3
Establishment	4
The Project	5
Governance	6
Key Stakeholders	7
Project Partners	8
Delivering with Local Industry	9
Project Map	10
Project Schedule	11
Current Sub-projects	12
Current Works	13
Business Case	14
Financial Snapshot	15
Audited Financial Statements	16

1 Chairperson's Report

This is the fifth annual report of the Brown Hill and Keswick Creeks Stormwater Management Board, a regional subsidiary established in February 2018 under the Local Government Act 1999 (SA).



The report canvasses the achievements of the Board over the preceding 12 months in implementing the Stormwater Management Plan and provides updates on the progress of continuing projects. Of particular note are:

- completion of the construction of the new wetland at the southern end of Victoria Park / Pakapakanthi (Park 16), which was opened to the public on 6 May 2022. The wetland is a substantial component of the flood mitigation strategy developed in the Stormwater Management Plan. The wetland has been designed to integrate the system with the existing natural environment, protect existing significant trees, substantially increase native plant species and provide passive recreational opportunities, enhanced by educational information and Kaurua cultural artwork. The Board is pleased to note the delivery of the wetland on time and within budget and wishes to recognise the significant contribution of all stakeholders;
- continuation of the Blue Gum Park / Kurangga (Park 20) creek works in the South Park Lands, due for completion in September 2022;
- preparation for the delivery of a package of Upper Brown Hill Creek works in Millswood, due to commence in 2023.

On behalf of the Board, I wish to thank retiring independent Audit and Risk Committee member Justin Humphrey for his valuable contribution and good counsel. I also wish to thank the Federal government for awarding a grant of \$10m, our many stakeholders for their ongoing support and contribution and in particular, the CEOs, members and staff of the 5 Constituent Councils, the Federal and State governments, the Stormwater Management Authority and Green Adelaide.

Judith Choate

2 Project Director's Report



Australian Communities Program and allows for acceleration of Packages 1-3 of the lower Brown Hill Creek upgrades over the coming 3 years.

The reference design process has involved progressing the design for all remaining works to the preliminary 30% gateway, providing greater clarity regarding the extent and cost of works to be delivered. The reference design allows for early input from key stakeholders and ensures we will be ready to move quickly to shovel-ready stage should additional project funding be secured.

Our engagement with local professionals continues, and is integral to the successful delivery of the project. I take this opportunity to personally thank those I have worked with over the past 12 months – from suppliers, engineers, project managers, landscape architects, construction personnel and everyone in between. Delivery of this project really is a collaborative effort and I am proud of the relationships that have been formed between like-minded professionals to ensure successful outcomes.

I once again thank the Stormwater Management Authority Board and their General Manager David Trebilcock for their continued commitment to our project. The success of the project is reliant upon support from our member Councils – the cities of Adelaide, Burnside, Mitcham, Unley and West Torrens – and I recognise the contributions made by each of the Councils, their elected members and staff, including representatives of the Owners Executive Committee, technical, finance and support staff.

Finally, I acknowledge the significant contribution of the Board and Audit and Risk Committee who, under the leadership of Chairperson Judith Choate, continue to provide the direction and encouragement required to ensure the continued success of the project.

Peta Maritzarapis


The Board continues to make significant progress in the delivery of the capital works program with flood detention works nearing completion. The Victoria Park/Pakapakanthi (Park 16) wetland opened to the public on May 6 2022 and the official opening was well attended by over 100 guests. The site was put to the test shortly after opening with 2 significant rainfall events in quick succession and it performed as designed – detaining water on site and releasing flows downstream in a controlled manner. It was remarkable to see how quickly water levels rose within the flood basin and then receded over a number of hours following the event. The wetland has been a significant drawcard to this southern area of Victoria Park and it really has been wonderful to see the number of visitors it has attracted, both human and the 4-legged kind.

Works just downstream of the wetland in Blue Gum Park/Kurangga (Park 20) are due for completion in the coming weeks, and will mark the end of stage 1 flood detention works. Stage 2 has us moving to the downstream Adelaide Airport end of lower Brown Hill Creek and working our way back upstream to Anzac Highway with the majority of the channel requiring capacity increase. Federal Government funding of \$10m has been committed under the Preparing


3 Strategy



Our Purpose
To effectively and efficiently deliver infrastructure works to mitigate serious flood risks and help safeguard properties across the Brown Hill Keswick Creek catchment.




Our Vision
 To create a flood safe Brown Hill Keswick Creek catchment for residents and the public.
 The cities of Adelaide, Burnside, Mitcham, Unley and West Torrens aim to become water sensitive cities. This vision is underpinned by six key objectives, the first of which is protection from flooding.



Our Values
 The values that underpin the operations of the Board include:

- **Integrity** – acting ethically, doing what is right and doing what we say we will do
- **Collaboration** – respectful and insightful engagement with all stakeholders
- **Excellence** – striving for the best in all that we do and stretching our capabilities
- **Progressive** – thinking outside the box to innovate and improve
- **Simplicity** – focussing our efforts on the things that are important



Strategic Focus Areas

- Effective and efficient delivery of the Stormwater Management Plan
- Pursue opportunities for accelerated delivery
- Maximise the utility of our assets
- Enhance our partnerships and engagement
- Strengthen organisational performance

4 Establishment

The Brown Hill Keswick Creek Stormwater Project is the culmination of many years of investigation and planning. The Cities of Adelaide, Burnside, Mitcham, Unley and West Torrens have worked collaboratively to develop a comprehensive Stormwater Management Plan to mitigate serious flood risk and help safeguard properties across the catchment.

From its inception in 2007 until February 2018, the project was conducted as a joint arrangement between the Constituent Councils. The Plan was developed during this phase, leading to its subsequent approval by the Stormwater Management Authority and gazettal of its adoption in February 2017. A condition of the Stormwater Management Authority approving the Plan was that a regional subsidiary be established within 12 months to implement the plan and manage its works. The Brown Hill and Keswick Creeks Stormwater Board was established in February 2018 as a regional subsidiary pursuant to section 43 of and schedule 2 to the Local Government Act 1999. Initially, the Owners Executive Committee, comprising a representative from each Constituent Council, acted as interim Board.

The Board is governed by a Charter prepared by the five Constituent Councils and subsequently approved by the Minister for Local Government. The inaugural Board was appointed in August 2018 and is responsible for the administration of the affairs of the regional subsidiary.



5 The Project

The Brown Hill Keswick Creek Stormwater Project is a collaborative effort between the Cities of Adelaide, Burnside, Mitcham, Unley and West Torrens to mitigate significant flood risks arising from four major watercourses in metropolitan Adelaide: Brown Hill, Keswick, Glen Osmond and Park Lands Creeks. The catchment is largely contained within the Constituent Council local government areas, which are home to more than 200,000 residents. The Brown Hill Keswick Creek Catchment Stormwater Management Plan outlines a comprehensive program of flood mitigation works to be delivered across the catchment.

The plan is designed to provide flood protection to the community in the event of a 100 year average recurrence interval (ARI) flood event which would impact over 2,000 properties and result in significant impact to the Adelaide Airport, Ashford Hospital, major arterial roads and freight corridors. Whilst a flood event of this magnitude has not occurred in the catchment since 1930, the high flow events of 2005 and 2016 have provided recent reminders of the impact a significant event would have.

The flood mitigation works outlined in the plan comprise detention storages in the upper reaches of the catchment, diversion of high flows away from flooding hotspots, and upgrades to the flow capacity of the channels. Fundamental to the successful delivery of this program of flood mitigation works is the principle of constraining flows from upstream and then 'working progressively in an upstream direction' to ensure that the downstream reaches of the creek system are ready to cater for the ultimate design flow before the works in the upper catchment are undertaken.



6

Governance

The Brown Hill Keswick Creek Stormwater Project is administered by a Board in accordance with the requirements of the Local Government Act 1999, the Board Charter, and various other policies.

The Board is comprised of 5 independent members, appointed following recommendations made by a Nominations Committee of representatives from each of the Constituent Councils. Each Board member contributes a unique set of skills and experience, particularly covering:

- Corporate financial management
- Corporate governance
- Project management
- General management
- Engineering
- Economics
- Environmental management

Current Board Members



Judith Choate
Chair since August 2018,
appointed August 2018



Geoff Vogt
Appointed August 2018



Rachel Barratt
Appointed August 2018



Rob Gregory
Appointed August 2020



Howard Lacy
Appointed August 2021

Independent Member of Audit and Risk Committee



Justin Humphrey
appointed
November 2018

The Board's Audit and Risk Committee comprises nominated Board members along with an independent member and meets quarterly.

We thank outgoing independent member of the Audit and Risk Committee, Justin Humphrey for his contribution to the project.

The Board appoints a Project Director who is responsible for implementing the decisions of the Board and managing the operational requirements of the project.

Project Director



Peta Mantzarapis
appointed
January 2019

Owners Executive Committee

The Owners Executive Committee is comprised of a representative from each of the Constituent Councils. Meetings between the Board and the Owners Executive Committee are scheduled quarterly and three meetings were held in the 2021/22 financial year.

Current membership of the committee is as follows:

Tom McCready	Director, City Services	City of Adelaide
Chris Cowley	Chief Executive	City of Burnside
Daniel Baker	General Manager Engineering & Horticulture	City of Mitcham
Aaron Wood	Manager Assets & Operations	City of Unley
Terry Buss	Chief Executive	City of West Torrens

Board Member Meeting Attendance 2021/22

Date	Judith Choate	Geoff Vogt	Rachel Barratt	Rob Gregory	Howard Lacy
1 Sep 2021	✓	✓	✓	—	✓
22 Sep 2021	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
17 Nov 2021	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
8 Dec 2021	✓	✓	✓	—	✓
18 Jan 2022	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
15 Mar 2022	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
12 Apr 2022	✓	✓	—	✓	✓
14 Jun 2022	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Audit and Risk Committee Meeting Attendance 2021/22

Date	Judith Choate	Geoff Vogt	Rachel Barratt	Justin Humphrey	Howard Lacy*
25 Aug 2021	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a
20 Oct 2021	✓	✓	✓	✓	n/a
1 Mar 2022	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
24 May 2022	—	✓ (Chair)	✓	✓	✓

* Howard Lacy joined the Audit and Risk Committee in March 2022

Working within the Community

The Brown Hill and Keswick Creeks Stormwater Project is pleased to engage with our local communities to provide project updates and educational opportunities.

Project Director Peta Mantzarapis and wetland designer Robin Allison toured the wetland site with Year 7 geography students from Christian Brothers College in November 2021.

Students heard about water sensitive urban design, stormwater management and the wetland project, before visiting the site to see the construction works underway.

“ Thank you for allowing us to come and learn more about the wetlands which you and your team are working on each and every day. It was a really good experience to see the wetlands construction first hand and being one of not many schools to see it. A few of our classes favourite things about the day were seeing the construction, walking around Victoria Park and being able to see the wetland and going on site where all the machinery and construction were. ”

CBC Student



7

Key Stakeholders

The Brown Hill and Keswick Creeks Stormwater Board works to deliver successful project outcomes in an efficient and professional manner. We interact with a diverse range of internal and external stakeholders and value the contribution they make.



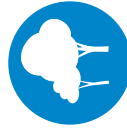
Constituent Councils



Stormwater Management Authority



Green Adelaide



Adelaide Park Lands Authority



Kairua Community



Residents



Community Groups



Suppliers



Consultants

Funding Acknowledgement

The Brown Hill Keswick Creek Stormwater Project is jointly funded by five Constituent Councils and the Stormwater Management Authority.



8 Project Partners

Constituent Councils

The Brown Hill Keswick Creek Stormwater Project is the result of a collaborative effort over many years from our 5 Constituent Councils – the cities of Adelaide, Burnside, Mitcham, Unley and West Torrens. The majority of the Brown Hill and Keswick Creek catchments are contained within these local government areas, which are home to more than 200,000 residents.

Support is offered to the project from every level of Council, whether it be CEO or delegate involvement in the Owners Executive Committee, technical staff providing design input, finance staff liaison regarding project contributions and budgets, planning and environmental input to construction delivery, and everything in between. Regular project updates and briefing sessions are provided to Council Mayors, Elected Members and audit committees to ensure our member Councils are fully informed.

The project works in close liaison with our Constituent Councils to ensure we are working together to achieve successful project outcomes and identify opportunities to maximise the utility of our assets.



Council Mayors at Wetland Opening



Stormwater Management Authority

Continuing the collaborative approach adopted by the five Constituent Councils, the Stormwater Management Authority provides a key role in the delivery of the Project. Beyond the initial role the Authority played in the review and approval of the Plan, the Board's Project Director is in regular contact with the Authority's General Manager to ensure a well-informed and consistent approach to delivery. Through the Authority the State Government has committed to providing 50% of capital funding up to \$70m over a 20-year timeframe and this funding is vital to ensuring the Project is delivered. Board representatives have established a strong working relationship with the Authority and work in partnership to deliver the works set out in the approved Stormwater Management Plan.



9

Delivering with Local Industry

Integral to the success of the Brown Hill Keswick Creek Stormwater Project are the relationships established with local suppliers, consultants and organisations. The Board places particular emphasis on ensuring a collaborative approach, bringing together a team of professionals who are leaders in their field and are equipped to deliver results.

Our focus is on providing a pipeline of work to build capacity and capability in the local market, with flow-on benefits for the local economy. The construction scheduling and packaging of works has been specifically developed to maximise participation from local tier 2 and tier 3 contractors. These are businesses that do not compete with the larger contractors for major road transport projects.

The project is supported by the knowledge and expertise of a wide range of professionals, providing services including project management, surveying, engineering, legal, environmental, cultural heritage, civil construction and arborial assessments.

“Lead is an award-winning, privately-owned engineering and construction company founded in South Australia and now delivering projects in metropolitan, regional and remote areas across the country.”

Lead was proud to be the head contractor on the Blue Gum Park/Kuranaga (Park 20) Drainage Works. This important project mitigates flood risk through the construction of a low-level mound and the realignment of existing creek lines in the south of the park. New open channels bring the existing creeks to a common point to enable controlled flows to discharge under Greenhill Road and downstream. The project also featured numerous concrete structures, pathways, a new footbridge and extensive landscaping.

We enjoyed an excellent, collaborative working relationship with the BHKC Stormwater Board, ProcurePM, and our subcontractors, most notably LCS Landscapes.”

Lead Engineering and Construction

Focus on Safety

The Brown Hill and Keswick Creeks Stormwater Board places great importance on the health and safety of our employees, our consultants and the communities within which we operate. Our extensive health and safety management systems ensure we partner with like-minded organisations and are subject to regular review and improvement.



Victoria Park/Pakapananthi (Park 16) Wetland

47,980	0	0	3	1
Total Site Hours	Incidents	Lost Time Injuries	Property Damage	Near Misses

Blue Gum Park/Kuranaga (Park 20) Creek works

12,918	0	0	5	0
Total Site Hours	Incidents	Lost Time Injuries	Property Damage	Near Misses

“WGA is a leading local multi-disciplinary Engineering and Project Management company that prides itself on solution excellence. Founded in South Australia, a local team of 220+, provide engineering excellence across the region.”

Supporting the Brownhill Creek conservation and restoration, WGA has worked in partnership with the State Government and associated organisations to deliver civil and structural engineering services. Most recently, the team led the design of the undergrounding of the channel into a culvert at Everard Park, along with creating a green corridor above with landscaping and a shared bikeway. Several technical challenges were overcome during the project, including working within a narrow corridor with a high-density development under construction directly adjacent. WGA is currently working with the Board to prepare the reference design for 7kms of the Upper Brownhill Creek to provide a basis for planning future works. WGA looks forward to a long-standing contribution to the local community and is passionate about revitalising the natural environment for generations to come.”

WGA

“Ecodynamics is a landscape construction company with over 30 years’ experience in the civil infrastructure sector. We were privileged to be a part of delivering such a significant piece of stormwater infrastructure, in which we could our apply our extensive knowledge of aquatic horticulture and general landscape construction. We look forward to watching the space develop to green the community of Adelaide for decades to come.”

Ecodynamics

“TCL are a Landscape Architecture firm with strong local roots, and significant national and international standing.”

Our 25 year journey is reflected in our approach to the South Park Lands flood management projects.

To begin locally with a detailed exploration of context, site and community, and translate this into a poetic expression of landscape and contemporary culture.

Working collaboratively with a strong team of committed consultants has been an ongoing highlight.

Our role as landscape architects has been to work closely with the project team to:

- sensitively integrate the wetland development within the parklands context,
- retain significant trees and develop an immersive day one experience
- provide spaces for community recreation and amenity
- deliver flood mitigation whilst enhancing water quality, ecological value and appreciation of site
- upgrade the city’s long term ecological and social resilience.”

TCL



10 Project Map



11 Project Schedule

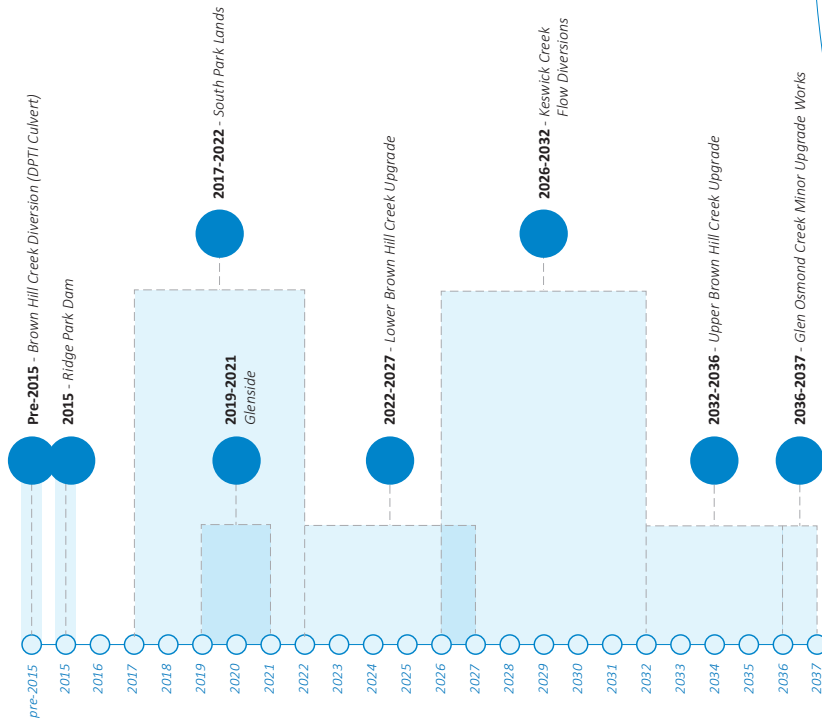
The project works required to successfully meet the objectives of the Stormwater Management Plan are best described in 4 key stages. There is a logical progression in which the works should be delivered with consideration to:

- The relative effectiveness of the individual works.
- The requirement to ensure the staging of works does not result in the temporary transfer of a flood problem elsewhere.
- Works involving temporary detention of flood waters can proceed at any time. They provide benefit even if other works are not completed.
- Channel upgrades should progress from downstream to upstream and should follow the construction of flood detention works, because channel upgrades are sized for reduced outflows from upstream detention systems.
- The completion of flow diversions from Keswick Creek to Brown Hill Creek must be staged to follow the Lower Brown Hill Creek upgrade.

There is an opportunity for works to be delivered out of schedule in instances where there is overwhelming justification for expedited. This justification may include access to a site that will no longer be available in the future or contribution to the cost of works by an interested party.



Indicative Timeline



12 Completed Sub-projects

Brown Hill Creek Diversion (DPTI Culvert)

A section of Brown Hill Creek in Forestville was diverted by the Department of Planning, Transport and Infrastructure in 2013 as part of the Goodwood Junction Rail Upgrade project. The works, delivered in collaboration with and funded by the Brown Hill Keswick Creek Stormwater Project, involved diverting the creek into a new underground culvert constructed generally along the eastern side of the railway corridor from the southern side of Victoria Street, Goodwood to the northern side of the Glenelg tramway. The culvert discharges into the existing Brown Hill Creek within Forestville Reserve.



Constructed Culvert

Ridge Park Flood Control Dam

A flood control dam was constructed on Glen Osmond Creek in Ridge Park Reserve, Myrtle Bank to reduce peak stormwater flow in Glen Osmond Creek and reduce the risk of flooding in downstream areas along Glen Osmond and Keswick Creeks.

Commissioned in July 2015, the Ridge Park flood control dam also collects stormwater for the City of Unley's managed aquifer recovery (MAR) scheme. Under the MAR, harvested stormwater is stored in an underground aquifer for irrigation of Unley's parks during periods of dry weather.



Flood Control Dam

Upper Brown Hill Creek, Hawthorn Reserve

The Hawthorn Reserve works comprise a component of the Upper Brown Hill Creek Upgrade sub-project, initially earmarked for completion in the second half of the project's delivery program. Grant funding was sought and obtained by the City of Mitcham to upgrade the Hawthorn reserve precinct and the creek works associated with this community space were therefore expedited. The works involved creek widening and upgrade and were delivered by the City of Mitcham. The site was officially opened on May 9th 2019.

The creek has been widened to ensure sufficient capacity to endure a significant flood event. The banks have been laid back in the area of the creek adjacent the Mitcham library to retain a natural setting with native plantings within the creek channel and on the banks. These plantings have been established using a surface material that provides bank stability and allows plant growth. Stepping boulders and logs have also been installed to create an active nature play space for use when the creek is dry or not flowing. Further downstream, rock filled gabions have been installed. In addition, a floodwall has been constructed at George Street to protect properties from flooding and contain creek flows.



Rock filled gabions



Natural creek setting

Upper Brown Hill Creek, Area 1 (Everard Park)

Comprising portion of the Upper Brown Hill Creek Upgrade sub-project, these works are located between Anzac Highway, Everard Park and Third Avenue, Forestville. The works were expedited to take advantage of access to the site that would be significantly restricted following completion of an adjoining high density residential development. The project involved replacement of an existing open concrete channel with an increased capacity underground covered culvert. Subsequent to installation of the culvert, the City of Unley extended Wilberforce Walk to Anzac Highway, with a shared use path for pedestrians and cyclists traversing the culvert. Culvert construction works commenced in April 2020 and were completed in August 2020, at which point the site was handed over to City of Unley for the shared use path works to be delivered.



After



Excavation progress



Before

Glenside

This project involved enlargement of an existing detention basin from a capacity of 18ML to 37ML, to limit flow to the existing capacity of the culvert under the Fullarton and Greenhill Roads intersection. The detention basin, together with other works in the South Park Lands, is intended to reduce the peak stormwater flows along Park Lands Creek and further downstream. Excavation of approximately 25,000m³ of material was required to form the detention basin and primary water quality treatment is provided via 3 new large grass pollutant traps.

The site accommodating the detention basin and associated stormwater infrastructure has been vested to City of Burnside as part of Council's open space and has been developed as a community reserve with playground and associated facilities.

The Glenside project works were delivered by Cedar Woods as part of their residential development and the site was opened to the public on July 2nd 2021.



Concrete swale and fencing



Concrete swale



Open Space

Lower Brown Hill Creek - Daly Street Bridge

The Daly Street bridge is located just downstream of Grassmere Reserve, Kurralta Park. The upgrade of this bridge was delivered by City of West Torrens in conjunction with an adjoining road realignment, with funding contribution from the Federal Government's Local Roads and Community Infrastructure Program.

Previously, the bridge comprised a corrugated domed tunnel of 2.3m in height and 3.7m in width with concrete headwalls on the upstream and downstream faces. This bridge, constructed circa 1950, had one of the lowest capacities of all existing bridges along Brown Hill Creek and especially through the lower reaches. It is known from the 2003 SMP flood modelling that a substantial flood plume was anticipated to escape from the creek in this location in the event of higher flows due to the restrictive capacity. Modelling also showed that this was the first location along lower Brown Hill Creek where creek surcharge would occur in a flood event.

The new bridge comprises twin concrete culverts of 1.8m in height and 4.2m in width, providing a total traversable width of 8.4m. Upstream and downstream transitions comprise gabion basket wall elements, in keeping with the requirements for future channel upgrade through this section of lower Brown Hill Creek.



Before



After

South Park Lands - Victoria Park/ Pakapakanthi (Park 16) Wetland

This project involved construction of a wetland at the southern end of Victoria Park/ Pakapakanthi (Park 16), adjacent Park Lands Creek. Flows from approximately 600 hectares of urban land and 100 hectares of hills face land travel down Park Lands Creek, through the Glenside site and beneath the Fullarton and Greenhill Roads intersection into the Park Lands. The wetland is of approximately 3.2 hectares in area and provides 100 million litres of flood storage. It comprises areas of permanent water, areas that become inundated with stormwater during regular flow events and a broader area that will only become inundated during more significant flow events. The system provides regional benefits of flood detention, stormwater pollutant removal, amenity and recreational enhancement, and biodiversity creation with over 120 new trees and over 100,000 new plantings, including aquatic species.

The wetland design incorporates 4 main components-

1. Inlet pond- stormwater enters the site via a deeper pool known as the inlet pond which removes any coarse sediment and slows flow velocities into the vegetated area of the wetland. The pond has a cement treated base that makes it suitable for access by earthmoving equipment and it will need to be cleaned every 5-10 years.
2. Macrophyte zone – the main area of the wetland supports a diverse range of water plants that provide the majority of the stormwater treatment by filtering, collecting and processing stormwater pollutants. This area is designed as a series of deeper pools and marsh zones that will hold permanent water. Marsh zones are typically 100-350mm deep and become more inundated during regular flow events. The macrophyte zone is

designed to increase by up to 250mm in depth during storm events before overflowing from the inlet pond along Park Lands Creek. It takes 2-3 days to drain back down to permanent water levels.

3. Flood basin embankment – a vegetated embankment to the west of the wetland is designed to retain water during a significant storm event. During significant flow events, water levels in the wetland will rise and, once full, flow will overflow the inlet pond and continue along Park Lands Creek. A 1500mm x 1200mm box culvert is located at the downstream end of the wetland and controls outflows from Park 16. Once the capacity of the culvert is exceeded, water will pool behind the flood embankment and spread out over the area, including the wetland. Water will continue to flow through the culvert and, once the flood event has ceased, water levels will recede over a number of hours.

4. Landscape integration – the wetland design ensures integration of the system with the existing natural environment with a focus on protection of the butterfly conservation area and existing significant trees. The wetland creates a natural habitat with significantly increased native plant species and passive recreation opportunities including walking paths, wetland crossing points, viewing areas and extension of the Victoria Park running track.



The South Park Lands wetland project was supported by funding from Green Adelaide.



Victoria Park/ Pakapakanthi (Park 16) Wetland Opening

The Victoria Park/ Pakapakanthi (Park 16) wetland was officially opened to the public on 6 May 2022. The opening was attended by over 100 guests.



Operation of the wetland

Normal rain events

- Flows enter the inlet pond from Park Lands Creek
- A low-flow weir transfers flows under a boardwalk into the shallow vegetated area of the wetland
- Flows take one to two days to reach the wetland outlet pit
- The outlet pit regulates the outflow rate and transfers water back into Park Lands Creek on the western side of the flood basin embankment

High flow or longer duration events

- During high flow or long duration events, water will begin to flow over the overflow weirs from the inlet pond and wetland directly into Park Lands Creek

- These higher flows will travel along the vegetated high flow bypass channel to the outlet culvert
- The outlet culvert controls flows downstream through the flood basin embankment

Significant flood events

- During significant flood events, the outlet culvert will choke flows and water levels will rise within the flood basin, inundating the wetland area
- Following the flood event, water levels will recede to permanent levels over a number of hours

13

Current Works

South Park Lands - Blue Gum Park/ Kurangga (Park 20) Creek Works

Together with the recently completed wetland, the creek works in Park 20 are aimed at reducing the peak stormwater flows from the Park Lands into downstream areas.

Works include construction of a low-level mound and the realignment of existing open channels in the southern section of the park. The mound is constructed to the south and west of the existing playing fields and stretches for a total distance of approximately 600 metres. The works integrate with existing users of this space, including TreesClimb.

The Park 20 component of the South Park Lands sub-project has been delivered in 2 stages: excavation and construction works in late 2021/early 2022 and landscaping works in Autumn/Winter 2022, to take advantage of ideal planting weather.

The project is due for completion in September 2022.



Park 20 fencing and new planting



Park 20 new culvert and swale

Our Project Team

Project Delivery	ProcurePM
Design Team	Tonkin + T.C.L
Construction	Lead Engineering and Construction
Landscape	LCS Landscapes
Plant Supply	ecoDynamics
Stakeholder Engagement	URPS
Cultural Heritage	Kauma Nation Cultural Heritage Association & RAW
Legal and Planning	Botten Levinson

Upper Brown Hill Creek – Milliswood

A package of works is being delivered in Milliswood, between Avenue Street at the upstream end and Regent Street at the downstream end. This section of upper Brown Hill Creek is located solely within privately owned property and road reserve. Hydraulic modelling has confirmed the channel characteristics required to meet flood mitigation objectives and the following upgrades are proposed:

- A rectangular channel that is up to 4.2 metres wide at the Avenue Street end, widening to 4.8 metres downstream of this point.
- A rectangular culvert that is 4.8 metres wide by 2.4 metres high at the Regent Street crossing. Construction is due to commence in 2023.



Upper Brown Hill Creek - Milliswood

Reference Design

The Stormwater Management Plan (SMP) provides a general description of the remaining infrastructure works to be delivered to meet flood mitigation objectives. The majority of the sub-projects had not yet progressed beyond the initial concept plans included in the Stormwater Management Plan, which are considered to represent the achievement of a 5-15% design gateway.

The overarching objective of the reference design process has been to sufficiently detail the major features and functionality of the designs and to demonstrate how the designs will achieve the specified project requirements prior to advancing to the detailed design phase. Existing design work has been interrogated, a detailed gap analysis has been undertaken and new designs have been developed to ensure all remaining works meet the objectives of the SMP in the most cost-effective and preferred manner. Being at reference design stage means all remaining works are at the 30% design gateway and can be progressed to shovel-ready stage should additional project funding be secured or the need to accelerate works arises.

Inputs to the reference design process have included flood modelling, engineering design, engineering and boundary survey, service location and depth, geotechnical and environmental investigations, arboreal assessments, cultural heritage services, constructability reviews and planning advice.

Reference designs are complete for the Lower Brown Hill Creek capacity upgrades and Keswick Creek Flow Diversion and are nearing completion for the Upper Brown Hill Creek and Glen Osmond Creek capacity upgrades.

14

Business Case

In recent months, the Board has been particularly focussed on pursuing opportunities for the project to secure additional funding to accelerate delivery of the project. Detailed economic and benefit cost analysis has been undertaken and a business case has been prepared with inputs including more intensive consultation with key stakeholders, revised flood damage estimates and updated cost estimates for project delivery. A \$10m grant has been secured toward delivery of the Lower Brown Hill Creek upgrades as part of the Federal Government's Preparing Australian Communities Program and a commitment of up to \$5m has been made as part of the Federal Government's Urban Rivers and Catchments Program.

Key findings

- Acceleration of the project will create:
 - \$145.5m in economic benefits
 - 1,200 jobs over the remaining construction period 2022-2032
- Adelaide Airport (leased to Adelaide Airport Limited), Keswick Army Barracks (Department of Defence), Ashford Hospital, interstate rail lines and the major arterials roads across the south-western suburbs including the North South Corridor are all high risk assets that would be devastated by a flood
- 57% of the damage estimates are direct property damage, but indirect impacts such as business interruption, traffic disruption, social and environmental impacts add significantly to the total.
- The impacts of a major flood would extend far beyond the duration of the event, which itself could occur over several days, and it would be many months (or even years) before a return to 'business as usual' in the catchment.



15

Financial Snapshot

The activities of the Board are funded by the five Constituent Councils and the Stormwater Management Authority.

Operational expenditure is funded equally by the Constituent Councils.

2021/22 Operational Funding	
City of Adelaide	20% \$97,177
City of Burnside	20% \$97,177
City of Mitcham	20% \$97,177
City of Unley	20% \$97,177
City of West Torrens	20% \$97,177
Total	\$485,885

Capital expenditure is funded 50% by the Stormwater Management Authority and 50% by Constituent Councils. Grant funding is also sought for individual work packages.

2021/22 Capital Funding	
City of Adelaide	8% \$320,000
City of Burnside	12% \$480,000
City of Mitcham	10% \$400,000
City of Unley	21% \$840,000
City of West Torrens	49% \$1,960,000
Stormwater Management Authority	\$5,000,000
Total	\$9,000,000





16

Audited Financial Statements

Brown Hill & Keswick Creeks Storm Water Board

Financial Statements for the year ended - 30 June 2022

Brown Hill & Keswick Creeks Storm Water Board
Contents
As at 30 June 2022

Statement of comprehensive income	2
Statement of financial position	3
Statement of changes in equity	4
Statement of cash flows	6
Notes to the financial statements	22
Certification of financial statements	23
Certification of auditor independence	

Brown Hill & Keswick Creeks Storm Water Board
Statement of comprehensive income
For the year ended 30 June 2022

	Note	2022 \$	2021 \$
Income			
Contributions	3	485,885	472,005
Investment income	4	59,621	25,483
		<u>545,506</u>	<u>497,488</u>
Total income		545,506	497,488
Expenses			
Employee Costs	5	(316,967)	(285,618)
Materials, Contracts & Other Expenses	6	(471,641)	(198,850)
Depreciation	8	(86,279)	(62,157)
Finance costs	7	(220)	(293)
Total expenses		<u>(875,107)</u>	<u>(546,918)</u>
Operating deficit		(329,601)	(49,430)
Capital Funding / Grants for New / Upgraded assets	9	5,000,000	9,876,755
Physical resources received free of charge		<u>463,605</u>	<u>-</u>
Net surplus for the year		5,134,004	9,827,325
Other comprehensive income			
<i>Items that will not be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss</i>			
Gain on the revaluation of land and buildings		129,175	279,477
Other comprehensive income for the year		<u>129,175</u>	<u>279,477</u>
Total comprehensive income for the year		<u>5,263,179</u>	<u>10,106,802</u>

The above statement of comprehensive income should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes

Brown Hill & Keswick Creeks Storm Water Board
Statement of financial position
As at 30 June 2022

Note	2022	2021
	\$	\$
Assets		
Current assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	9,502,569	12,135,273
Trade and other receivables	421,783	270,819
Other assets	19,521	-
Total current assets	9,943,873	12,406,092
Non-current assets		
Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment	25,786,423	13,634,363
Total non-current assets	25,786,423	13,634,363
Total assets	35,730,296	26,040,475
Liabilities		
Current liabilities		
Trade and other payables	537,080	117,054
Provisions	25,407	18,791
Total current liabilities	562,487	135,845
Total liabilities	562,487	135,845
Net assets	35,167,809	25,904,630
Equity		
Capital contributions of constituent councils	17,869,907	13,869,907
Asset revaluation reserve	408,652	279,477
Capital funding and grants	16,638,521	11,638,521
Accumulated surplus	250,729	116,725
Total equity	35,167,809	25,904,630

The above statement of financial position should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes

Brown Hill & Keswick Creeks Storm Water Board
Statement of changes in equity
For the year ended 30 June 2022

	Capital Contributions of Council \$	Capital Funding and Grants \$	Asset Revaluation Reserve \$	Accumulated Surplus \$	Total equity \$
Balance at 1 July 2020	8,231,343	1,761,766	-	166,155	10,159,264
Net surplus for the year	-	-	-	9,827,325	9,827,325
Other comprehensive income for the year	-	-	-	-	-
Total comprehensive income for the year	-	-	-	9,827,325	9,827,325
Capital contribution of Councils	5,638,564	-	-	-	5,638,564
Transfer to capital funding / grants	-	9,876,755	-	(9,876,755)	-
Revaluation of infrastructure and land improvements	-	-	279,477	-	279,477
Balance at 30 June 2021	13,869,907	11,638,521	279,477	116,725	25,904,630
Balance at 1 July 2021	13,869,907	11,638,521	279,477	116,725	25,904,630
Net surplus for the year	-	-	-	5,134,004	5,134,004
Other comprehensive income for the year	-	-	-	-	-
Total comprehensive income for the year	-	-	-	5,134,004	5,134,004
Capital contribution of Councils	4,000,000	-	-	-	4,000,000
Transfer to capital funding / grants	-	5,000,000	-	(5,000,000)	-
Revaluation of infrastructure and land improvements	-	-	129,175	-	129,175
Balance at 30 June 2022	17,869,907	16,638,521	408,652	250,729	35,167,809

The above statement of changes in equity should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes

Brown Hill & Keswick Creeks Storm Water Board
Statement of cash flows
For the year ended 30 June 2022

Cash flows from operating activities
 Operating receipts from constituent councils
 Payments to employees
 Payments to suppliers
 Interest received
 Interest paid

Net cash used in operating activities

Cash flows from investing activities
 Payments for New / Upgraded assets

Net cash used in investing activities

Cash flows from financing activities
 Contributions from Constituent Councils
 SMA Funding for New / Upgraded assets
 NRM Board Water Sustainability Funding

Net cash from financing activities

Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents
 Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the financial year
 Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the financial year

Note	2022	2021
	\$	\$
	386,372	581,487
	(291,623)	(285,618)
	(503,546)	(417,837)
	59,621	25,483
	(212)	(293)
	<u>(369,388)</u>	<u>(96,778)</u>
25	<u>(11,263,316)</u>	<u>(5,395,595)</u>
	<u>(11,263,316)</u>	<u>(5,395,595)</u>
	4,000,000	5,638,564
16	5,000,000	6,821,233
9	-	165,000
	<u>9,000,000</u>	<u>12,624,797</u>
	<u>(2,632,704)</u>	<u>7,132,424</u>
	<u>12,135,273</u>	<u>5,002,849</u>
10	<u>9,502,569</u>	<u>12,135,273</u>

Brown Hill & Keswick Creeks Storm Water Board
Notes to the financial statements
As at 30 June 2022

Note 1. Significant accounting policies

New or amended Accounting Standards and Interpretations adopted

The Board has adopted all of the new or amended Accounting Standards and Interpretations issued by the Australian Accounting Standards Board ('AASB') that are mandatory for the current reporting period.

Basis of preparation

The financial statements are general purpose financial statements that have been prepared in accordance with the Australian Accounting Standards as they apply to not-for-profit entities, other authoritative pronouncements of the Australian Accounting Standards Board (AASB) and relevant South Australian Legislation. These financial statements comply with International Financial Reporting Standards as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board.

The Brown Hill and Keswick Creeks Stormwater Board (the Board) is a Local Government Regional Subsidiary established under Section 43 of and Schedule 2 to the Local Government Act 1999. The Regional Subsidiary is under the control of City of Adelaide, City of Burnside, City of Unley, City of Mitcham and City of West Torrens.

The Board was established by a Gazette dated 27 February 2018. The Board has been established to implement the construction and maintenance of infrastructure and other measures for the purposes of a stormwater management plan prepared by the constituent councils and approved by the Stormwater Management Authority, Australian Accounting Standards set out accounting policies that the AASB has concluded would result in financial statements containing relevant and reliable information about transactions, events and conditions to which they apply. Material accounting policies adopted in the preparation of these financial statements are presented below and have been applied consistently unless otherwise stated.

The financial statements, except for cash flow information, have been prepared on an accruals basis and are based on historical costs, modified, where applicable, by the measurement at fair value of selected non-current assets, financial assets and liabilities. The amounts presented in the financial statements have been rounded to the nearest dollar.

The financial statements were authorised for issue on 13 September 2022 by the members of the Board.

Critical accounting estimates

The preparation of the financial statements requires the use of certain critical accounting estimates. It also requires management to exercise its judgement in the process of applying the Board's accounting policies. The areas involving a higher degree of judgement or complexity, or areas where assumptions and estimates are significant to the financial statements, are disclosed in Note 2.

(a) Revenue recognition

Revenue from contracts with customers

The core principle of AASB 15 is that revenue is recognised on a basis that reflects the transfer of promised goods or services to customers at an amount that reflects the consideration the Board expects to receive in exchange for those goods or services. Revenue is recognised by applying a five-step model as follows:

1. Identify the contract with the customer
2. Identify the performance obligations
3. Determine the transaction price
4. Allocate the transaction price to the performance obligations
5. Recognise revenue as and when control of the performance obligations is transferred

Generally the timing of the payment for sale of goods and rendering of services corresponds closely to the timing of satisfaction of the performance obligations, however where there is a difference, it will result in the recognition of a receivable, contract asset or contract liability.
 None of the revenue streams have any significant financing terms as there is less than 12 months between receipt of funds and satisfaction of performance obligations.

All revenue is stated net of the amount of goods and services tax (GST).

Specific revenue streams

The revenue recognition policies for the principal revenue streams of the Board are:

The above statement of cash flows should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes

**Brown Hill & Keswick Creeks Storm Water Board
Notes to the financial statements
As at 30 June 2022**

Note 1. Significant accounting policies (continued)

Operating revenue from constituent councils
Operating revenue from constituent councils is recognised as income as and when the Board becomes entitled to receive the funds. This is outlined within the Boards Annual Budget which is agreed with all constituent councils.

Government grants

Government grants relating to costs are deferred and recognised in profit or loss over the period necessary to match them with the costs that they are intended to compensate.

Grant revenue

When grant revenue received meets the "enforceability" and "sufficiently specific" criteria in accordance with AASB 1068 and AASB 15, the grant revenue is recognised in the statement of financial position as a liability until the performance obligations have been met and delivered to the contributor.

Otherwise the grant is recognised as income in the statement of comprehensive income when the Board obtains control of the grant. It is probable that the economic benefits gained from the grant will flow to the Board and the amount of grant can be measured reliably.

Interest revenue

Interest revenue is recognised using the effective interest method, which for all floating rate financial assets is inherent in the instrument.

Other income

Other income is recognised on an accruals basis when the Board is entitled to it.

(b) Equity
(c) Capital contributions

Capital contributions from constituent councils are recorded directly against equity as and when the Board becomes entitled to receive the funds. This is outlined within the Boards Annual Budget, which is agreed with all constituent councils.

(c) Income tax

The activities of the Board are exempt from taxation under the Income Tax Assessment Act.

(d) Goods and Services Tax (GST)

Revenues, expenses and assets are recognised net of the amount of associated GST, unless the GST incurred is not recoverable from the tax authority. In this case it is recognised as part of the cost of the acquisition of the asset or as part of the expense.

Receivables and payables are stated inclusive of the amount of GST receivable or payable. The net amount of GST recoverable from, or payable to, the tax authority is included in other receivables or other payables in the statement of financial position.

Cash flows are presented on a gross basis. The GST components of cash flows arising from investing or financing activities which are recoverable from, or payable to the tax authority, are presented as operating cash flows.

(e) Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents includes cash on hand, deposits held at call with financial institutions, other short-term, highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value.

(f) Trade and other receivables

Trade receivables are initially recognised at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method, less any allowance for expected credit losses. Trade receivables are generally due for settlement within 30 days.

The Board has applied the simplified approach to measuring expected credit losses, which uses a lifetime expected loss allowance. To measure the expected credit losses, trade receivables have been grouped based on days overdue.

**Brown Hill & Keswick Creeks Storm Water Board
Notes to the financial statements
As at 30 June 2022**

Note 1. Significant accounting policies (continued)

(g) Financial instruments

Investments and other financial assets are initially measured at fair value. Transaction costs are included as part of the initial measurement, except for financial assets at fair value through profit or loss. Such assets are subsequently measured at either amortised cost or fair value depending on their classification. Classification is determined based on both the business model within which such assets are held and the contractual cash flow characteristics of the financial asset unless an accounting mismatch is being avoided.

Financial assets are derecognised when the rights to receive cash flows have expired or have been transferred and the Board has transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership. When there is no reasonable expectation of recovering part or all of a financial asset, its carrying value is written off.

Financial instruments are recognised initially on the date that the Board becomes party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

On initial recognition, all financial instruments are measured at fair value plus transaction costs (except for instruments measured at fair value through profit or loss where transaction costs are expensed as incurred).

Financial assets

All recognised financial assets are subsequently measured in their entirety at either amortised cost or fair value, depending on the classification of the financial assets.

Classification

On initial recognition, the Board classifies its financial assets into the following categories, those measured at:

- amortised cost
- fair value through profit or loss - FVTPL
- fair value through other comprehensive income - equity instrument (FVOCI - equity)
- fair value through other comprehensive income - debt investments (FVOCI - debt)

Financial assets are not reclassified subsequent to their initial recognition unless the Board changes its business model for managing financial assets.

Financial assets at amortised cost

A financial asset is measured at amortised cost only if both of the following conditions are met: (i) it is held within a business model whose objective is to hold assets in order to collect contractual cash flows; and (ii) the contractual terms of the financial asset represent contractual cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest.

The Board's financial assets measured at amortised cost comprise trade and other receivables and cash and cash equivalents in the statement of financial position.

Subsequent to initial recognition, these assets are carried at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method less provision for impairment.

Interest income and impairment are recognised in profit or loss. Gain or loss on derecognition is recognised in profit or loss.

Impairment of financial assets

Impairment of financial assets have been determined using the simplified approach in AASB 9 which uses an estimation of lifetime expected credit losses. The Board has determined the probability of non-payment of the receivable and multiplied this by the amount of the expected loss arising from default.

The amount of the impairment is recorded in a separate allowance account with the loss being recognised in finance expense. Once the receivable is determined to be uncollectable then the gross carrying amount is written off against the associated allowance.

Brown Hill & Keswick Creeks Storm Water Board
Notes to the financial statements
As at 30 June 2022

Note 1. Significant accounting policies (continued)

Financial liabilities

The Board measures all financial liabilities initially at fair value less transaction costs, subsequently financial liabilities are measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method.

The financial liabilities of the Board comprise trade payables.

(h) Property, plant and equipment
Initial Recognition

All assets are initially recognised at cost. For assets acquired at no cost or nominal consideration, cost is determined as fair value at the date of acquisition. All non-current assets purchased or constructed are capitalised as the expenditure is incurred and depreciated as soon as the asset is held 'ready for use'. Cost is determined as the fair value of the assets given as consideration plus costs incidental to the acquisition, including architects' fees, engineering design costs and all other costs incurred.

The cost of non-current assets constructed by the Board includes the cost of all materials used in construction, direct labour on the project, and an appropriate proportion of variable and fixed overhead. The Board considers that it controls the infrastructure assets in accordance with its Charter. The constructed infrastructure assets may be located on land owned by constituent councils.

Assets with an economic life in excess of one year are only capitalised where the cost of acquisition exceeds the materiality thresholds set by the Board within the capitalisation policy. In determining (and in annually reviewing) such thresholds, regard is had to the nature of the asset and its estimated service life. Current thresholds applicable to Board assets are as follows:

Stormwater infrastructure - \$2,000
 Computer equipment - \$1,000
 Office equipment - \$1,000

Subsequent Measurement

Stormwater infrastructure is subsequently measured at fair value less accumulated depreciation and impairment. Fair value is determined with regard to the asset's highest and best use (considering legal or physical restrictions imposed on the asset, public announcements or commitments made in relation to the intended use of the asset) and is determined using the current replacement cost method.

In line with the Board's capitalisation policy a valuation of infrastructure and land improvements has been undertaken as at 30 June 2022. The valuation was undertaken by Tina-James Freeman, Asset Consultant at Tonkin. Refer to Note 19 for additional information on fair value determination of stormwater infrastructure.

Computer equipment and office equipment are carried at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment.

Depreciation

Property, plant and equipment, excluding freehold land, is depreciated on a straight-line basis over the assets useful life to the Board, commencing when the asset is ready for use.

The depreciation rates used for each class of depreciable asset are shown below:

Fixed asset class	Depreciation rate
Land improvements	1-10%
Office equipment	10%
Computer equipment	10-33%
Stormwater infrastructure	1-2%

At the end of each annual reporting period, the depreciation method, useful life and residual value of each asset is reviewed. Any revisions are accounted for prospectively as a change in estimate.

Brown Hill & Keswick Creeks Storm Water Board
Notes to the financial statements
As at 30 June 2022

Note 1. Significant accounting policies (continued)

(i) Impairment of non-financial assets

Non-financial assets are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. An impairment loss is recognised for the amount by which the asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount.

Recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's fair value less costs of disposal and value-in-use. The value-in-use is the present value of the estimated future cash flows relating to the asset using a pre-tax discount rate specific to the asset or cash-generating unit to which the asset belongs. Assets that do not have independent cash flows are grouped together to form a cash-generating unit.

(j) Trade and other payables

These amounts represent liabilities for goods and services provided to the Board prior to the end of the financial year and which are unpaid. Due to their short-term nature they are measured at amortised cost and are not discounted. The amounts are unsecured and are usually paid within 30 days of recognition.

(k) Employee benefits

Short-term employee benefits

Provision is made for the Board's liability for employee benefits arising from services rendered by employees to the end of the reporting period.

Employee benefits that are expected to be wholly settled within one year have been measured at the amounts expected to be paid when the liability is settled.

Employee benefits expected to be settled more than one year after the end of the reporting period have been measured at the present value of the estimated future cash outflows to be made for those benefits. In determining the liability, consideration is given to employee wage increases and the probability that the employee may satisfy vesting requirements. Cashflows are discounted using market yields on high quality corporate bond rates, with terms to maturity that match the expected timing of cashflows. Changes in the measurement of the liability are recognised in comprehensive income.

No accrual is made for sick leave. The Board does not make payment for untaken sick leave.

Superannuation

All superannuation schemes to which the Board makes contributions on behalf of employees are of the accumulation type, where the superannuation benefits accruing to the employee are represented by their share of the net assets of the scheme, and no further liability attaches to the Board.

(l) Economic dependence

Brown Hill and Keswick Creeks Stormwater Board is dependent on its constituent councils and other funding bodies for the majority of its revenue used to achieve its objectives. At the date of this report, the Board believe that the Member Councils and other bodies will continue to support the Board.

(m) New Accounting Standards and Interpretations not yet mandatory or early adopted

Australian Accounting Standards and Interpretations that have recently been issued or amended but are not yet mandatory, have not been early adopted by the Board for the annual reporting period ended 30 June 2022. The Board has not yet assessed the impact of these new or amended Accounting Standards and Interpretations.

Note 2. Critical accounting judgements, estimates and assumptions

The Board makes estimates and judgements during the preparation of these financial statements regarding assumptions about current and future events affecting transactions and balances.

These estimates and judgements are based on the best information available at the time of preparing the financial statements, however as additional information is known then the actual results may differ from the estimates.

The significant estimates and judgements made have been described below.

Brown Hill & Keswick Creeks Storm Water Board
Notes to the financial statements
As at 30 June 2022

Note 2. Critical accounting judgements, estimates and assumptions (continued)

Allowance for expected credit losses

The allowance for expected credit losses assessment requires a degree of estimation and judgement. It is based on the lifetime expected credit loss, grouped based on days overdue, and makes assumptions to allocate an overall expected credit loss rate for each group. These assumptions include recent sales experience and historical collection rates.

The fair value of assets and liabilities classified as level 3 is determined by the use of valuation models. Level 3 inputs are unobservable inputs. These include discounted cash flow analysis or the use of observable inputs that require significant adjustments based on unobservable inputs. For further information relating to fair value measurement, refer to Note 19.

Impairment of property, plant and equipment

The Board assesses impairment of property, plant and equipment at each reporting date by evaluating conditions specific to the Board and to the particular asset that may lead to impairment. If an impairment trigger exists, the recoverable amount of the asset is determined. This involves fair value less costs of disposal or value-in-use calculations, which incorporate a number of key estimates and assumptions.

Key estimates fair valuation of stormwater infrastructure and land improvements

Stormwater infrastructure assets are carried at fair value. As there is no market for the Board to use to determine fair value, all assets have been valued as Level 3 inputs using a cost approach. Level 3 inputs are unobservable inputs. For further information relating to fair value measurement refer to Note 19.

Note 3. Contributions

	2022	2021
	\$	\$
City of Mitcham	97,177	94,401
City of Burnside	97,177	94,401
City of West Torrens	97,177	94,401
The Corporation of the City of Adelaide	97,177	94,401
The Corporation of the City of Unley	97,177	94,401
	<u>485,885</u>	<u>472,005</u>

In accordance with the Charter of the Brown Hill and Keswick Creeks Stormwater Board Schedule 1, operating contributions are received equally from each of the constituent councils at an agreed rate. The total value of operating contributions to be received is agreed in the annual budget prepared by the Board.

Note 4. Investment income

	2022	2021
	\$	\$
Bank Interest	59,621	25,483

Note 5. Employee Costs

	2022	2021
	\$	\$
Salaries and Wages - Board	82,000	82,000
Salaries and Wages - Employee	197,086	178,184
Superannuation contributions	27,909	23,952
Workers compensation	3,356	1,482
Employee entitlement costs	6,616	-
	<u>316,967</u>	<u>285,618</u>

Brown Hill & Keswick Creeks Storm Water Board
Notes to the financial statements
As at 30 June 2022

Note 6. Materials, Contracts & Other Expenses

	2022	2021
	\$	\$
Contractor & Consultant Services	13,602	2,250
Meeting Room Hire and Teleconference	1,142	443
Financial Services	40,391	21,955
Insurance - Mutual Liability Scheme	46,649	33,321
IT Services	2,398	3,115
Legal Services	13,878	12,630
Office expenses, Printing and Postage	1,516	2,312
PR, Website and Graphic Design	9,663	11,241
Professional Development	1,129	3,695
Administration	-	13,245
Asset Operating Costs & Maintenance	71,345	420
Asset Valuations	-	9,350
Asset Management Plan & Valuations	21,654	5,760
Business Case & Funding Campaign	203,487	72,787
Cyber security cost	38,995	-
Human Resources	-	550
Prescribed Expenses - Audit Remuneration	5,150	5,000
Sundry	612	776
	<u>471,641</u>	<u>198,850</u>

Total Materials, Contracts & Other Expenses

Note 7. Finance costs

	2022	2021
	\$	\$
Bank fees	213	238
Interest expenses	7	55
	<u>220</u>	<u>293</u>

Total finance costs

Note 8. Depreciation

	2022	2021
	\$	\$
Depreciation	86,279	62,157

Note 9. Capital Funding / Grants for New / Upgraded assets

	2022	2021
	\$	\$
Stormwater Management Authority	5,000,000	6,821,233
NRM Water Sustainability Grant	-	165,000
Gifted Infrastructure - Glenside Park	-	2,890,522
	<u>5,000,000</u>	<u>9,876,755</u>

Brown Hill & Keswick Creeks Storm Water Board
Notes to the financial statements
As at 30 June 2022

Note 10. Cash and cash equivalents

Current assets			
Cash at bank and in hand	2022	2021	
	\$	\$	
	9,502,569	12,135,273	

As at 30 June 2022, cash held includes an amount of \$1,920,000 (2021: \$7,235,798) which is restricted for the purpose of approved capital development projects.

Note 11. Trade and other receivables

Current assets			
Trade receivables	2022	2021	
GST receivable	\$	\$	
	230,802	104,500	
	190,981	166,319	
	421,783	270,819	

The carrying value of trade receivables is considered a reasonable approximation of fair value due to the short-term nature of the balances.

The maximum exposure to credit risk at the reporting date is the fair value of each class of receivable in the financial statements.

Note 12. Other assets

Current assets			
Accrued revenue	2022	2021	
Prepayments	\$	\$	
	7,276	-	
	12,245	-	
	19,521	-	

Note 13. Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment

Non-current assets			
Infrastructure and Land Improvements - at independent valuation	2022	2021	
Infrastructure and Land Improvements - accumulated depreciation	\$	\$	
	21,226,430	8,779,900	
	(148,436)	(62,157)	
	21,077,994	8,717,743	
Computer equipment - at cost	4,493	4,493	
Less: Accumulated depreciation	(4,493)	(4,493)	
	-	-	
Capital works-in-progress	4,708,429	4,916,640	
	25,786,423	13,634,383	

Brown Hill & Keswick Creeks Storm Water Board
Notes to the financial statements
As at 30 June 2022

Note 13. Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment (continued)

Reconciliations
Reconciliations of the written down values at the beginning and end of the current and previous financial year are set out below.

	Capital Works in Progress	Infrastructure and Land Improvement	Office Equipment	Total
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Balance at 1 July 2020	3,438,255	2,971,964	-	6,410,219
Additions	4,116,322	2,890,522	-	7,006,844
Transfers	(2,637,937)	2,637,937	-	-
Revaluation increments	-	279,477	-	279,477
Depreciation expense	-	(62,157)	-	(62,157)
Balance at 30 June 2021	4,916,640	8,717,743	-	13,634,383
Additions	11,643,539	463,605	-	12,107,144
Revaluation increments	-	129,175	-	129,175
Transfers in/out	(11,853,750)	11,853,750	-	-
Depreciation expense	-	(86,279)	-	(86,279)
Balance at 30 June 2022	4,708,429	21,077,994	-	25,786,423

Valuations of land and buildings
In line with the Board's capitalisation policy a valuation of completed infrastructure and land improvements was undertaken as at 30 June 2022. The valuation was undertaken by Tine-James Freeman, Asset Consultant at Tonkin. Refer to Note 19 for additional information on fair value measurement of stormwater infrastructure.

Capital works-in-progress	2022	2021
South Parklands Stormwater (Park 16 Wetland now complete; Park 20 creek works ongoing)	\$	\$
Reference Design - Capital	3,806,423	4,764,314
Lower Brown Hill Creek - Area 1-3	744,629	138,114
Upper Brown Hill Creek - Area 3 Milliswood	3,135	-
Upper Brown Hill Creek -- Area 1C Forestville	93,415	14,212
Upper Brown Hill Creek - Area 3a Milliswood Land	46,873	-
	13,954	-
	4,708,429	4,916,640

Brown Hill & Keswick Creeks Storm Water Board
Notes to the financial statements
As at 30 June 2022

Note 14. Trade and other payables

	2022	2021
	\$	\$
<i>Current liabilities</i>		
Trade payables	180,862	108,646
Accrued expenses	341,129	-
Credit card	(837)	(79)
PAYG payable	8,899	4,256
Superannuation payable	7,027	6,765
Wages payable	-	(2,534)
	<u>537,080</u>	<u>117,054</u>

Trade and other payables are unsecured, non-interest bearing and are normally settled within 30 days. The carrying value of trade and other payables is considered a reasonable approximation of fair value due to the short-term nature of the balances.

Note 15. Provisions

	2022	2021
	\$	\$
<i>Current liabilities</i>		
Provision for employee benefits	<u>25,407</u>	<u>18,791</u>

Note 16. Capital contributions of constituent councils

	2022	2021
	\$	\$
City of Mitcham	1,786,991	1,386,991
City of Burnside	2,144,389	1,664,389
City of West Torrens	8,756,254	6,796,254
Corporation of the City of Adelaide	1,429,593	1,109,593
Corporation of the City of Unley	<u>3,752,680</u>	<u>2,912,680</u>
Total Contributions by Owners	<u>17,869,907</u>	<u>13,869,907</u>

City of Mitcham Movement Table
Opening balance
Contributions

	2022	2021
	\$	\$
	1,386,991	823,134
	<u>400,000</u>	<u>563,857</u>
	<u>1,786,991</u>	<u>1,386,991</u>

City of Burnside Movement Table
Opening balance
Contributions

	2022	2021
	\$	\$
	1,664,389	987,761
	<u>480,000</u>	<u>676,628</u>
	<u>2,144,389</u>	<u>1,664,389</u>

Brown Hill & Keswick Creeks Storm Water Board
Notes to the financial statements
As at 30 June 2022

Note 16. Capital contributions of constituent councils (continued)

	2022	2021
	\$	\$
City of West Torrens Movement Table		
Opening balance	6,796,254	4,033,358
Contributions	<u>1,980,000</u>	<u>2,762,896</u>
	<u>8,756,254</u>	<u>6,796,254</u>
	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>
	\$	\$

Corporation of the City of Adelaide Movement Table
Opening balance
Contributions

	2022	2021
	\$	\$
	1,109,593	658,508
	<u>320,000</u>	<u>451,085</u>
	<u>1,429,593</u>	<u>1,109,593</u>
	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>
	\$	\$

Corporation of City of Unley Movement Table
Opening balance
Contributions

	2022	2021
	\$	\$
	2,912,680	1,728,582
	<u>840,000</u>	<u>1,164,098</u>
	<u>3,752,680</u>	<u>2,912,680</u>

Capital contributions of Constituent Councils are payments received for investing in infrastructure. The rates of contributions are agreed in the Charter of the Board.

Note 17. Capital funding and grants

	2022	2021
	\$	\$
Opening balance	11,638,521	1,761,766
Transfer from accumulated surplus	<u>5,000,000</u>	<u>9,876,755</u>
	<u>16,638,521</u>	<u>11,638,521</u>

Capital funding and grants are received from the funding providers for capital works and these funds are set aside until the construction projects are delivered.

Brown Hill & Keswick Creeks Storm Water Board
Notes to the financial statements
As at 30 June 2022

Note 18. Financial instruments

Financial risk management objectives

The Board is exposed to a variety of financial risks through its use of financial instruments. The most significant financial risks to which the Board is exposed to are described below:

- Specific risks
- Liquidity risk
- Credit risk

Financial instruments used

The principal categories of financial instrument used by the Board are:

- Trade receivables
- Cash at bank
- Trade and other payables

Objectives, policies and processes

The Board of Directors have overall responsibility for the establishment of the Board's financial risk management framework. This includes the development of policies covering financial governance and the identification and management of financial risk in accordance with the Board's risk management policy.

Details of significant accounting policies and methods adopted including the criteria for the recognition, the basis of measurement and the basis on which income and expenses are recognised with respect to each class of financial asset, financial liability and equity instruments are disclosed in note 1 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies.

Mitigation strategies for specific risks faced are described below:

Credit risk

Credit risk refers to the risk that a counterparty will default on its contractual obligations resulting in a financial loss to the Board.

Credit risk arises from cash and cash equivalents, deposits with banks and financial institutions, as well as credit exposure to customers, including outstanding receivables and committed transactions.

The credit risk for liquid funds and other short-term financial assets is considered negligible, since the counterparties are reputable banks with high quality external credit ratings.

Credit risk is managed through maintaining procedures to regularly monitor the financial stability of customers and counterparties. There is no collateral held by the Board securing trade and other receivables.

Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk arises from the management of working capital. It is the risk that the Board will encounter difficulty in meeting its financial obligations as they fall due.

The Board manages this risk by preparing and monitoring budgets, only investing surplus cash with major financial institutions and proactively monitoring the recovery of unpaid debts.

At the reporting date, the Board has sufficient liquid resources to meet its obligations under all reasonably expected circumstances. The following table depicts the categorisation of financial instruments held by the Board, noting that due to the nature of the balances held, carrying value is equal to fair value.

Brown Hill & Keswick Creeks Storm Water Board
Notes to the financial statements
As at 30 June 2022

Note 18. Financial instruments (continued)

	2022	2021
	\$	\$
Financial assets		
Held at amortised cost		
Cash and cash equivalents	9,502,569	12,135,273
Trade and other receivables	421,783	270,819
Total financial assets	9,924,352	12,406,092
Financial liabilities		
Held at amortised cost		
Trade and other payables	537,080	117,054

The table below reflects the undiscounted contractual maturity analysis for financial liabilities:

	Weighted average interest rate %	Remaining contractual maturities			Remaining contractual maturities
		1 year or less	Between 1 and 2 years	Between 2 and 5 years	
2022					
Non-derivatives					
<i>Non-interest bearing</i>					
Trade and other payables (excluding estimated annual leave)		537,080	-	-	537,080
Total non-derivatives		537,080	-	-	537,080
2021					
Non-derivatives					
<i>Non-interest bearing</i>					
Trade and other payables (excluding estimated annual leave)		-	-	-	-
Total non-derivatives		-	-	-	-

The timing of expected outflows is not expected to be materially different from contracted cashflows.

Note 19. Fair value measurement

When an asset or liability, financial or non-financial, is measured at fair value for recognition or disclosure purposes, the fair value is based on the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date, and assumes that the transaction will take place either: in the principal market, or in the absence of a principal market, in the most advantageous market.

Brown Hill & Keswick Creeks Storm Water Board
Notes to the financial statements
As at 30 June 2022

Note 19. Fair value measurement (continued)

Fair value is measured using the assumptions that market participants would use when pricing the asset or liability, assuming they act in their economic best interests. For non-financial assets, the fair value measurement is based on its highest and best use. Valuation techniques that are appropriate in the circumstances and for which sufficient data are available to measure fair value, are used, maximising the use of relevant observable inputs and minimising the use of unobservable inputs.

Assets and liabilities measured at fair value are classified into three levels, using a fair value hierarchy that reflects the significance of the inputs used in making the measurements. Classifications are reviewed at each reporting date and transfers between levels are determined based on a reassessment of the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement.

For recurring and non-recurring fair value measurements, external valuers may be used when internal expertise is either not available or when the valuation is deemed to be significant. External valuers are selected based on market knowledge and reputation. Where there is a significant change in fair value of an asset or liability from one period to another, an analysis is undertaken, which includes a verification of the major inputs applied in the latest valuation and a comparison, where applicable, with external sources of data.

Fair value hierarchy

Infrastructure and land improvements are carried at fair value. AASB 13 Fair Value Measurement requires all assets and liabilities measured at fair value to be assigned to a 'level' in the fair value hierarchy as follows:

- Level 1: Quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the entity can access at the measurement date
- Level 2: Inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly
- Level 3: Unobservable inputs for the asset or liability

In determining fair values for infrastructure and land improvements there is no known market for these assets, and they are valued at depreciated current replacement cost. This method involves:

- The determination of the cost to construct the asset (or its modern engineering equivalent) using current prices for materials and labour, the quantities of each being estimated based on recent experience, or on industry construction guides where these are more appropriate; and
- The calculation of the depreciation that would have accumulated since original construction using current estimates of residual value and useful life under the prime cost depreciation method adopted by the Board.

This method has significant inherent uncertainties, relying on estimates of quantities of materials and labour, residual values and useful lives, and the possibility of changes in prices for materials and labour, and the potential for development of more efficient construction techniques. Accordingly, the fair value of all assets within the infrastructure and land improvements class are considered Level 3 in the fair value hierarchy.

Note 20. Contingent liabilities

In the opinion of the Directors, the Board is unaware of any liability, contingent or otherwise, which has not already been recorded elsewhere in this financial report at 30 June 2022 (30 June 2021: None).

Note 21. Commitments

South Park Lands

Park 16 - Wetland	600,000	6,414,058
Park 20 - Creek works	1,000,000	-
Project management	100,000	-
	<u>1,700,000</u>	<u>6,414,058</u>

Brown Hill & Keswick Creeks Storm Water Board
Notes to the financial statements
As at 30 June 2022

Note 21. Commitments (continued)

Upper Brown Hill Creek - Area 3 Milliswood Project Management	-	11,287
Engineering	-	85,460
	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>
	\$	\$

Reference design

Engineering Services	144,000	466,420
Consultant Services	24,000	258,573
Geotech	36,000	-
Legal	4,000	-
Project management	12,000	-
	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>
	\$	\$

Total contracted commitments

	<u>1,920,000</u>	<u>7,235,798</u>
	\$	\$

All contracted commitments noted above are expected to be paid within the next twelve months.

The Authority was awarded a \$10 million grant from the Department of Industry, Science, Energy and Resources (Commonwealth Government) for the Lower Brown Hill Creek Upgrades project which is due to commence construction during FY23. Per the agreed terms of the grant, the Authority is required to make a financial contribution to the project totalling \$10.353 million and will receive a financial contribution from the South Australian Government totalling \$10.353 million. As at the time of preparing the financial statements, construction works for the project had not commenced and no income has been recognised and/or received from funding parties.

Note 22. Related parties

Key management personnel of the Board include the Project Director and members of the Board appointed under section 112 of the Local Government Act 1999.

Payments made to key management personnel were as follows:

Salaries and Wages	282,115	252,132
	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>
	\$	\$

Other related parties include close family members of key management personnel and entities that are controlled or significantly influenced by those key management personnel or their close family members. There were no transactions with other related parties for the year ending 30 June 2022 (2021: Nil).

Note 23. Statutory Information

The registered office and principal place of business of the Board is:
Brown Hill & Keswick Creeks Stormwater Board
PO Box 124 Unley SA 5061

**Brown Hill & Keswick Creeks Storm Water Board
Notes to the financial statements
As at 30 June 2022**

Note 24. Events after the reporting period

No matter or circumstance has arisen since 30 June 2022 that has significantly affected, or may significantly affect the Board's operations, the results of those operations, or the Board's state of affairs in future financial years.

Note 25. Reconciliation of net surplus to net cash used in operating activities

	2022	2021
	\$	\$
Net surplus for the year	5,134,004	9,827,325
Adjustments for:		
Depreciation and amortisation	86,279	62,157
Capital funding / grants	(5,000,000)	(9,876,755)
Physical resources received free of charge	(463,605)	-
Change in operating assets and liabilities:		
Decrease/(increase) in trade and other receivables	(150,964)	54,303
Increase in accrued revenue	(7,276)	-
Increase in prepayments	(12,245)	-
Increase/(decrease) in trade and other payables	37,803	(171,860)
Increase in employee benefits	6,616	8,052
Net cash used in operating activities	<u>(369,388)</u>	<u>(96,778)</u>

**Brown Hill & Keswick Creeks Storm Water Board
Certification of financial statements
For the year ended 30 June 2022**

In the Boards' opinion the attached financial statements comprising of the statement of comprehensive income, statement of financial position, statement of changes in equity, statement of cash flow and notes to the financial statements

- Presents a true and fair view of the financial position of Brown Hill and Keswick Creeks Stormwater Board as at 30 June 2022 and its performance for the year ended on the date in accordance with Accounting Standards and other mandatory professional reporting requirements;
- At the date of this statements there are reasonable grounds to believe that the Board will be able to pay its debts as and when they become due and payable.

On behalf of the Board

Judy Choate
Judy Choate (Sep 14, 2022, 18:44 GMT+9:30)

Judith Choate
Board Member
14 September 2022

G. T. Vogt
G. T. Vogt (Sep 14, 2022, 16:48 GMT+9:30)

Geoff Vogt
Board Member
14 September 2022

Brown Hill & Keswick Creeks Storm Water Board
Certification of auditor independence
For the year ended 30 June 2022

To the best of our knowledge and belief, we confirm that, for the purpose of the audit of Brown Hill and Keswick Creeks Stormwater Board for the year ended 30 June 2022, the Board's Auditor, Dean Newbery & Partners has maintained its independence in accordance with the requirements of the Local Government Act 1999 and the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011 made under that Act.

This statement is prepared in accordance with the requirements of Regulation 22(3) Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011.

Judy Choate
[Judy Choate \(Sep 14, 2022 18:41 GMT+9.5\)](#)

Judith Choate
 Board Member
 14 September 2022

G. T. Vogt
[G. T. Vogt \(Sep 14, 2022 16:04 GMT+9.5\)](#)

Geoff Vogt
 Board Member
 14 September 2022

3 FY22 Financial Statements

Final Audit Report

2022-09-14

Created:	2022-09-14
By:	Paula Foy (paula.foy@bhkstormwater.com.au)
Status:	Signed
Transaction ID:	CBJCHBCAABAAN8MMXLAKjmi7IF4DhboKl_atW37YRC-

"3 FY22 Financial Statements" History

-  Document created by Paula Foy (paula.foy@bhkstormwater.com.au)
2022-09-14 - 4:27:13 AM GMT- IP address: 115.64.28.70
-  Document emailed to judychoate@icloud.com for signature
2022-09-14 - 4:28:16 AM GMT
-  Document emailed to vogt@adam.com.au for signature
2022-09-14 - 4:28:16 AM GMT
-  Email viewed by vogt@adam.com.au
2022-09-14 - 6:55:01 AM GMT- IP address: 1,147,65,194
-  Signer vogt@adam.com.au entered name at signing as G. T. Vogt
2022-09-14 - 7:16:14 AM GMT- IP address: 1,147,65,194
-  Document e-signed by G. T. Vogt (vogt@adam.com.au)
Signature Date: 2022-09-14 - 7:18:16 AM GMT - Time Source: server- IP address: 1,147,65,194
-  Email viewed by judychoate@icloud.com
2022-09-14 - 7:38:32 AM GMT- IP address: 172,225,156,0
-  Signer judychoate@icloud.com entered name at signing as Judy Choate
2022-09-14 - 9:14:03 AM GMT- IP address: 58,174,56,126
-  Document e-signed by Judy Choate (judychoate@icloud.com)
Signature Date: 2022-09-14 - 9:14:04 AM GMT - Time Source: server- IP address: 58,174,56,126
-  Agreement completed.
2022-09-14 - 9:14:04 AM GMT



P 1800 934 325

E info@bhkcstormwater.com.au

PO Box 124 Unley SA 5061

www.bhkcstormwater.com.au

